MISSIONARY
VOCABULARY & PHRASES
CANTONESE

MISSIONARY TRAINING CENTER

Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases

This Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases booklet contains essential vocabulary and phrases for teaching the lessons in chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. Refer to the "Create a Language Study Plan" section in chapter 7 of *Preach My Gospel* to help you focus on what you can do each day to improve your ability to speak your mission language.

This booklet is designed to help you become familiar with basic vocabulary and phrases in order to be functional in teaching and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It does not contain all of the vocabulary from the lessons in *Preach My Gospel* or that are necessary for every missionary task. You will need to look-up and learn additional vocabulary in order to become proficient in your mission language. Additionally, there is material in this booklet that is not found in *Preach My Gospel.* This is to aid you in being able to speak your mission language in your own words.

Using the Booklet

- Familiarize yourself with this booklet.
- Set goals for learning vocabulary and phrases.
- Find the vocabulary and phrases you wish to learn.
- Memorize the vocabulary and phrases you need.
- Use the vocabulary and phrases as you speak, teach, and perform tasks.
- Review the vocabulary and phrases in this booklet often.

August 10, 2009
Cantonese
© 2009 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Vocabulary & Phrases by Category 1

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ . . . 1
- God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father . . . 1
- The Gospel Blesses Families . . . 2
- Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation . . . 3
- The Savior's Earthly Ministry . . . 5
- The Great Apostasy . . . 7
- The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith . . . 9
- The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ . . . 11
- Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost . . . 13

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation . . . 14
- Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us . . . 14
- The Creation . . . 16
- Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve . . . 17
- Our Life on Earth . . . 19
- The Atonement . . . 21
- The Spirit World . . . 23
- The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality . . . 24
- Kingdoms of Glory . . . 26

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ . . . 28
- Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin . . . 28
- Faith in Jesus Christ . . . 30
- Repentance . . . 32
- Baptism, Our First Covenant . . . 34
- The Gift of the Holy Ghost . . . 37
- Endure to the End . . . 39

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation . . . 41
- Obedience . . . 41
- Pray Often . . . 42
- Study the Scriptures . . . 44
- Keep the Sabbath Day Holy . . . 46
- Baptism and Confirmation . . . 48
- Follow the Prophet . . . 49
- Keep the Ten Commandments . . . 51
- Live the Law of Chastity . . . 52
- Obey the Word of Wisdom . . . 54
- Keep the Law of Tithing . . . 56
- Observe the Law of the Fast . . . 58
- How to Donate Tithes and Offerings . . . 60
- Obey and Honor the Law . . . 61

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation . . . 62
- Priesthood and Auxiliaries . . . 62
- Missionary Work . . . 65
- Eternal Marriage . . . 66
- Temples and Family History . . . 68
- Service . . . 69
- Teaching and Learning in the Church . . . 70
- Enduring to the End . . . 71

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 72

Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 72

Ensure Understanding . . . 73

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 73

Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 73

Conduct a Meeting . . . 75

Welcome . . . 75

Make Announcements . . . 75

Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 75

Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 76

Announce the Speakers . . . 76

Thank Participants . . . 76

Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 76

Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 77

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 78

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 78

Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 79

Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 79

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 80

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 80

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 81

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 81

Extend an Invitation . . . 81

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 82

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 82

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 83

Make Plans to Follow up . . . 83

Follow up on Commitments . . . 84

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 84

Compliment Someone’s Effort or Success . . . 84

Ask How the Experience Went . . . 84

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 85

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 85

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 85

Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 86

Get to Know Someone . . . 87

Ask about Someone’s Hometown . . . 87

Tell about Your Hometown . . . 87

Ask about Someone’s Family . . . 87

Tell about Your Family . . . 88

Ask about Someone’s Work and School . . . 89

Tell about Your Work and School . . . 89

Ask about Someone’s Interests . . . 90

Tell about Your Interests . . . 90

Give Directions . . . 91

Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 91

Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 91

Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 92

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 92

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 93

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 93

Ensure Your Understanding . . . 93

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 93

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 94

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 95

Express Confidence in the Person . . . 95

Make a Telephone Call . . . 96

Greet Someone on the Other End . . . 96

Identify Yourself . . . 96

Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 96

Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 96

Ask to Leave a Message . . . 97

Leave a Message . . . 97

End a Phone Call . . . 97

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 97

Ask for Repetition . . . 97

Make Appointments . . . 98

Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 98

Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 98

Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 98

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 99

Confirm the Appointment . . . 99

Make Purchases . . . 100

Say What You Are Looking for . . . 100

Ask Where to Find Something . . . 100

Describe an Item . . . 100

Ask the Price . . . 101

Pay for Something . . . 101

Meet Someone . . . 102

Greet Someone . . . 102

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 102

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 103

Ask Someone's Name . . . 103

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 103

Obtain Referrals . . . 104

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 104

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 105

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 105

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 106

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 106

Give Encouragement and Support . . . 107

Make Follow Up Plans . . . 107

Offer a Prayer . . . 109

Address Heavenly Father . . . 109

Express Gratitude . . . 109

Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 109

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 110

Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 111

Priesthood Mechanics . . . 111

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 111

State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 111

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 112

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 112

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 113

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 113

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 114

Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 115

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 116

Share an Experience . . . 117

Give Background for an Experience . . . 117

Share the Experience . . . 117

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 118
Talk with Everyone . . . 120
Talk about the Message . . . 120
Invite to Learn More . . . 120
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested . . . 121
Teach Others How to Pray . . . 122
Explain What Prayer Is . . . 122
Explain the Steps of Prayer . . . 122
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 123
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 123
Invite Someone to Pray . . . 124
Testify . . . 125
State That You Know Something Is True . . . 125
State a Truth . . . 125
State How You Know Something Is True . . . 126
State Implications of Your Testimony . . . 126
Express Gratitude or Love . . . 127
Use the Scriptures . . . 128
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture . . . 128
Say Where the Scripture Is Found . . . 128
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture . . . 129
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading . . . 129
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture . . . 130
Apply the Scripture . . . 130

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays . . . 131
Interests and Hobbies . . . 131
Arts . . . 131
Sports . . . 131
Musical Terms . . . 131
Holidays . . . 132
Medical and Health . . . 133
Illnesses . . . 133
Illness Treatments . . . 133
Illness Symptoms . . . 133
The Human Body . . . 133
The Human Body Senses . . . 134
Medical Terms . . . 134
Personal Care . . . 135
Hygiene . . . 135
Makeup . . . 135
Home, Family, and People Characteristics . . . 136
Family Relations . . . 136
Family Terms . . . 137
Home Terms . . . 137
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things . . . 138
Cleaning Supplies . . . 138
Home Types . . . 138
Personality Traits and Characteristics . . . 139
Places and Travel . . . 140
Compass Directions . . . 140
Continents . . . 140
Places in Town . . . 140
City Features . . . 140

Banking . . . 141
Laundry . . . 141
Post Office . . . 141
Transportation Terms . . . 141
Citizenship Terms . . . 142

Nature . . . 143
Weather . . . 143
Seasons . . . 143
Land Animals . . . 143
Water Animals . . . 143
Insects and Bugs . . . 144
Geographical Features . . . 144
Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . 144

School and Work . . . 145
School Terms . . . 145
School Subjects and Majors . . . 145
Work Terms . . . 145
Work Professions . . . 145

Eating and Food . . . 146
Eating Terms . . . 146
Beverages . . . 146
Meats . . . 146
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 146
Dairy . . . 146
Grains . . . 147
Snacks and Desserts . . . 147
Entrees . . . 147
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 147
Cooking Terms . . . 148

Clothing . . . 149
Clothing Fit . . . 149
Clothing Terms . . . 149
Clothing, Accessories . . . 149

Religion . . . 150
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 150
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 150
Religious Leaders . . . 150
Religious People . . . 150
Church Titles and Callings . . . 151
Religious Places . . . 151
Baptismal Interview . . . 152

Linguistic . . . 153
Adverbs of Time . . . 153
Comparatives . . . 153
Directions . . . 153
Common Verbs . . . 153
Other Common Terms . . . 154
Prepositions . . . 154
Conjunctions . . . 154
Subject Pronouns . . . 154
Quantifiers . . . 155
Question Words . . . 155
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 155

Numbers . . . 156
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 156
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 156
Numbers, Ordinal . . . 156

Weeks and Months **157**
Days of the Week 157
Months of the Year 157
Colors **158**
Colors 158
MTC Vocabulary **159**
Missionary Terms 159
Missionary Objects 159
MTC Activities 159
MTC Classroom Objects. 159
MTC People 160
Places in the MTC. 160
TALL Lab 160

Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order 161

English to Romanized to Cantonese **161**
Romanized to English to Cantonese **193**

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him.*
   a. return to Him
   b. progress
   c. become like Him
4. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean.*
   a. keeping ourselves clean
   b. being obedient
5. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
6. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**
7. **God sent us to earth to** *learn and grow.*
   a. learn and grow
   b. receive a physical body
   c. gain experience

1. **Sàhn haih ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh.**
2. **Ngóhdeih haih Kéuihge yìhléuih.**
3. **Sàhn jéunbeihjó yātgo gaiwaahk làih bōngjoh ngóhdeih** *fāandou Kéuihge sānbīn***.**
   a. fāandou Kéuihge sānbīn
   b. jeunbouh
   c. bindāk hóuchíh Kéuih yātyeuhng
4. **Ngóhdeih hóyíh jihkjyuh** *bóuchìh jihgéi gitjihng* **fāandou Sàhnge sānbīn.**
   a. bóuchìh jihgéi gitjihng
   b. fuhkchùhng
5. **Yèhsōu Gēidūkge Suhkjeuih haih Tīnfuh gaiwaahkge hahtsām.**
6. **Jihkjyuh Suhkjeuih, ngóhdeih hóyíh chùhng jeuihge chūkbok jūng dākdou gaaityut.**
7. **Sàhn chāaihín ngóhdeih làihdou deihmihn seuhng heui** *hohkjaahp tùhngmàaih sìhngjéung***.**
   a. hohkjaahp tùhngmàaih sìhngjéung
   b. dākdou gwātyuhkge sāntái
   c. dākdou gīngyihm

Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪	body	sāntái	身體
burden	fuhdāam	負擔	children (of God)	yìhléuih	兒女
choice	syúnjaahk	選擇	clean	gitjihng	潔淨
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	to communicate	kāutūng	溝通
cross	sahpjihgá	十字架 (sahpjihga)	death	séimòhng	死亡
to develop	pùihyéuhng	培養	earth	deihkàuh	地球
experience	gīngyihm	經驗	to face	mihndeui	面對
faith	seunsām	信心	flesh	yuhk	肉
freed from the burden of sin	chùhng jeuihge fuhdāamjūng dākdou gaaityut	從罪的負擔中得到解脫 (chùhng jeuihdīk fuhdāamjūng dākdou gaaityut)	garden	fāyún	花園 (fāyùhn)
Gethsemane	Haaksāimáhlèih	客西馬尼	glorified	wìhngyiuh	榮耀
God	Sàhn	神	Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to live	jyuh	住
love	ngoi	愛	to love	ngoi	愛
plan	gaiwaahk	計劃	prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱
presence	mihnchìhn	面前	pure	sèuhngit	純潔
to return	fāandou	回到 (wùihdou)	sin	jeuih	罪
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	successful	sìhnggūng	成功
to suffer	sauhfú	受苦	suffering	sauhfú	受苦
trial	háauyihm	考驗	way	fōngfaat	方法
to weep	haam	哭 (hūk)			

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**
2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children.*
   a. bring happiness to His children
   b. provide an atmosphere for learning
   c. prepare His children for eternal life
3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of** *peace.*
   a. peace
   b. safety
   c. learning
   d. happiness
4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Gātìhng haih Tīnfuh gaiwaahkge hahtsām.**
2. **Sàhn chitlaahp gātìhng haih waihjó** *jēung faailohk daaibéi Kéuihge yìhléuih***.**
   a. jēung faailohk daaibéi Kéuihge yìhléuih
   b. tàihgūng yātgo hohkjaahpge wàahngíng
   c. bōngjoh Kéuihge yìhléuih waih wíhngsāng jok jéunbeih
3. **Yījiu fūkyām yùhnjāk ginlaahpge ūkkéi haihyātgo** *pìhngngōn***ge deihfōng.**
   a. pìhngngōn
   b. ngōnchyùhn
   c. hohkjaahp
   d. faailohk
4. **Yèhsōu Gēidūkge fūkyām gúnggu gātìhng.**

to apply	wahnyuhng	運用	to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	to bring	daailèih	帶來 (daailòih)
challenge	tīujin	挑戰	children (earthly children)	jáiléuih	子女 (jíléuih)
correct	jingkok	正確	to develop	pùihyéuhng	培養
to establish / set up	chitlaahp	設立 (chitlahp)	eternal life	wíhngsāng	永生
eternity	wíhngyúhn	永遠	family	gātìhng	家庭
gospel	fūkyām	福音	happiness	faailohk	快樂
home	ūkkéi	家 (gā)	husband (formal)	jeuhngfū	丈夫
important	juhngyiu	重要	individual	goyàhn	個人
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	joy	héilohk	喜樂
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	ordained	jaidihng	制定
parent	fuhmóuh	父母	peace	pìhngngōn	平安
place	deihfōng	地方	plan	gaiwaahk	計劃
to prepare	jéunbeih	準備	principle	yùhnjāk	原則
prophet	sīnjī	先知	to provide	tàihgūng	提供
relationship	gwāanhaih	關係	restored	fuhkhīng	復興
safety	ngōnchyùhn	安全	Spirit of the Lord	Jyúge Lìhng	主的靈 (Jyúdīk Lìhng)
spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性	strength	lihkleuhng	力量
strong	gīnkèuhng	堅強	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
wife (formal)	chāijí	妻子			

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**

2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ.*
   a. testify of Jesus Christ
   b. teach His children
   c. reveal truth

3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances.*
   a. perform ordinances
   b. speak for Him
   c. direct His Church

4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**

5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy.*
   a. it's called an apostasy
   b. God removes His priesthood

6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**

7. **Adam was the first prophet.**

8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to deity.*
   a. our relationship to deity
   b. the mission of Jesus Christ
   c. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel

9. **Eventually, people rejected** *the word of God.*
   a. the word of God
   b. the prophets
   c. the teachings of the Gospel

10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Sàhn jiuhwuhn sīnjī lèih bíudaaht Kéuih deui ngóhdeihge ngoi.**

2. **Sàhn jiuhwuhn sīnjī lèih** *waih Yèhsōu Gēidūk jok ginjing***.**
   a. waih Yèhsōu Gēidūk jok ginjing
   b. gaaudouh Kéuihge yìhléuih
   c. hínsih jānléih

3. **Sàhn chi kyùhnbeng béi sīnjī heui** *jāphàhng gaauyìh***.**
   a. jāphàhng gaauyìh
   b. waih Kéuih góngwah
   c. daailíhng Kéuihge gaauwúi

4. **Sīnjīge séjok hóyíh hái gīngmàhn léuihmìhn wándóu.**

5. **Dōng yàhn kéuihjyuht sīnjī gaaudouh ge sìhhauh jauh haih** *giujouh buhngaau***.**
   a. giujouh buhngaau
   b. Sàhn lójáu Kéuihge singjīk

6. **Dōng Sàhn chùhngsān káisih Kéuihge gaiwaahk ge sìhhauh jauh haih giujouh fūkyāmkèih.**

7. **Aadōng haih daih yātwái sīnjī.**

8. **Sàhn deui Aadōng káisih** *ngóhdeih tùhng Sàhnge gwāanhaih***.**
   a. ngóhdeih tùhng Sàhnge gwāanhaih
   b. Yèhsōu Gēidūkge síhmihng
   c. fūkyāmge sáuyiu yùhnjāk tùhngmàaih gaauyìh

9. **Yàhn jeuihauh kéuihjyuht** *Sàhnge wahyúh***.**
   a. Sàhnge wahyúh
   b. sīnjī
   c. fūkyāmge gaaudouh

10. **Sàhn jiuhwuhn kèihtā sīnjī lèih gaaudouh Kéuihge fūkyām gaiwaahk.**

to accept	jipsauh	接受	to act	jouh	做
Adam	Aadōng	亞當	to administer (an ordinance)	jāphàhng	執行
agency	syúnjaahkkyùhn	選擇權	apostasy	buhngaau	叛教
Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪	authority	kyùhnbeng	權柄
baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮	to begin	hōichí	開始
to bless	jūkfūk	祝福	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
to call	jiuhwuhn	召喚	center	hahtsām	核心
children (of God)	yìhléuih	兒女	to choose	syúnjaahk	選擇
to communicate	kāutūng	溝通	to deny	fáuyihng	否認

to disobey	wàihbui	違背	dispensation	fūkyāmkèih	福音期
to distort	láukūk	扭曲	to end	gitchūk	結束
to endure to the end	chìhsáu doudái	持守到底	eternal life	wíhngsāng	永生
Eve	Hahwā	夏娃	to exercise faith	wahnyuhng seunsām	運用信心
to fail	sātbaaih	失敗	to find	wán	找 (jáau)
freedom	jihyàuh	自由	gift	yānchi	恩賜
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	God	Sàhn	神
gospel	fūkyām	福音	history	lihksí	歷史
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈	to ignore	fātsih	忽視
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to live	jyuh	住
love	ngoi	愛	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
Old Testament	Gauhyeuk	舊約	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
pattern	mòuhsīk	模式	posterity	hauhyeuih	後裔
power (priesthood power)	kyùhnlihk	權力	priesthood	singjīk	聖職
principle	yùhnjāk	原則	prophet	sīnjī	先知
to receive (eternal life)	dākdou	得到	to receive (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	jipsauh	接受
Redeemer	GausuhkJyú	救贖主	to reject	kéuihjyuht	拒絕
relationship	gwāanhaih	關係	remission of sins	jeuihge semíhn	罪的赦免 (jeuihdīk semíhn)
to repent	fuigói	悔改	responsibility	jaakyahm	責任
to restore	fuhkhīng	復興	resurrection	fuhkwuht	復活
to return	fāandou	回到 (wùihdou)	to reveal	káisih	啟示
revelation	káisih	啟示	salvation	gauyān	救恩
Savior	Gaujyú	救主	scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文
to show (through words)	bíudaaht	表達	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
teaching	gaaudouh	教導	to testify	ginjing	見證
truth	jānléih	真理	to withdraw	lójáu	取走 (chéuijáu)

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins.*
   a. atone for our sins
   b. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life.*
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel.*
   a. teach His gospel
   b. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk haih Sàhnge Yìhjí.**
2. **Sàhn chāaihín Kéuihge Yìhjí làihdou saiseuhng heui** *gausuhk ngóhdeihge jeuih***.**
   a. gausuhk ngóhdeihge jeuih
   b. jóujīk Kéuihge gaauwúi
3. **Jihkjyuh Suhkjeuih, Yèhsōu Gēidūk yùhnsìhngjó Kéuih Fuhchānge jíyi.**
4. **Jihkjyuh Kéuihge Suhkjeuih, ngóhdeih hóyíh** *dākdou wíhngsāng***.**
   a. dākdou wíhngsāng
   b. beih fūnsyu
5. **Kéuih béi Kéuihge sitòuh kyùhnbeng heui** *gaaudouh Kéuihge fūkyām***.**
   a. gaaudouh Kéuihge fūkyām
   b. ginlaahp Kéuihge gaauwúi
6. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk jiuhwuhn sitòuh.**

apostasy	buhngaau	叛教	apostle	sitòuh	使徒
to atone for	waih…suhkjeuih	為...贖罪	Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪
authority	kyùhnbeng	權柄	baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮
to begin	hōichí	開始	birth	chēutsāng	出生
to call	jiuhwuhn	召喚	center	hahtsām	核心
church	gaauwúi	教會	to complete	yùhnsìhng	完成
to crucify (on a cross)	dēngséi hái sahp jihgáseuhng	釘死在十字架上 (dēngséi joih sahpjih gaseuhng)	death	séimòhng	死亡
earth	deihkàuh	地球	to endure to the end	chìhsáu doudái	持守到底
to enter God's kingdom	jeunyahp Sàhnge gwokdouh	進入神的國度 (jeunyahp Sàhndīk gwokdouh)	to establish	ginlaahp	建立
eternal life	wíhngsāng	永生	faith	seunsām	信心
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	forgiveness	fūnsyu	寬恕
to fulfill	yùhnsìhng	完成	to give	béi	給 (kāp)
gospel	fūkyām	福音	hand	sáu	手
Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	to lay hands upon…	ngonsáu hái	按手在 (ngonsáu joih)
to lead	daailíhng	帶領	Lord	Jyú	主
main	Jyúyiu	主要	mankind	yàhnleuih	人類
master	fūjí	夫子	ministry	chyùhndouh	傳道
miracle	kèihjīk	奇蹟	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
to organize	jóujīk	組織	to overcome	hākfuhk	克服
path	douhlouh	道路	to perform	jāphàhng	執行

physical death	yuhktáige séimòhng	肉體的死亡 (yuhktáidīk séi mòhng)	presence	mihnchìhn	面前
priesthood	singjīk	聖職	prophecy	yuhyìhn	預言
to receive	jipsauh	接受	to repent	fuigói	悔改
resurrection	fuhkwuht	復活	sacrifice	hēisāng	犧牲
salvation	gauyān	救恩	Savior	Gaujyú	救主
sin	jeuih	罪	Son	Yìhjí	兒子
suffering	sauhfú	受苦	to take upon	sìhngdāam	承擔
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	world	saigaai	世界

The Great Apostasy

1. **After Jesus Christ was resurrected, the apostles** *were killed.*
   a. were killed
   b. taught the Gospel

2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost.*
   a. the priesthood authority was lost
   b. the gospel truths were distorted

3. **Without God's authority, people could not** *understand scriptures.*
   a. understand scriptures
   b. direct the Church

4. **The Great Apostasy led** *to spiritual darkness.*
   a. to spiritual darkness
   b. to the organization of many churches
   c. to confusion about the truth

5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**

6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**

7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**

8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son.*
   a. a father and his son
   b. a vineyard
   c. the wicked husbandmen

9. **What do you think is represented** *by the husbandmen?*
   a. by the husbandmen
   b. by the vineyard
   c. by the owner of the vineyard
   d. by the son of the owner of the vineyard

10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would take place.*
    a. a universal apostasy would take place
    b. the prophets would be rejected
    c. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk fuhkwuht jīhauh, sítòuh** *beih saathoih***.**
   a. beih saathoih
   b. gaaudouh fūkyām

2. **Dōng sitòuh beih saathoih jīhauh,** *singjīk kyùhnbeng yihkdōu songsātjó***.**
   a. singjīk kyùhnbeng yihkdōu songsātjó
   b. fūkyāmge jānléih dōu beih láukūkjó

3. **Móuhjó Sàhnge kyùhnbeng yàhn jauh móuhfaat** *líuhgáai gīngmàhn***.**
   a. líuhgáai gīngmàhn
   b. daailíhng gaauwúi

4. **Daaih Buhngaau** *daailàih lìhngsingge hāakngam***.**
   a. daailàih lìhngsingge hāakngam
   b. daailàih hóudō gaauwúige sìhnglaahp
   c. daailàih deui jānléihge wahnlyuhn

5. **Sèuhngsi fuhkhīng jānléihge jingyihge yàhn giujouh jūnggaau góigaakjé.**

6. **Jūnggaau góigaakjé waih jeuihauh yātchige fūkyāmkèih hōipīkjó douhlouh.**

7. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk hái yātgo béiyuh yahpbihn yuhyìhnjó gwāanyū līyātchi buhngaau.**

8. **Hái Máhhó Fūkyām yahpbihnge béiyuh góngdou gwāanyū** *yātgo fuhchān tùhngmàaih kéuihge jái***.**
   a. yātgo fuhchān tùhngmàaih kéuihge jái
   b. yātgo pòuhtòuhyùhn
   c. yātgo chèhngokge yùhnwuh

9. **Léih gokdāk** *yùhnwuh* **doihbíu mātyéh?**
   a. yùhnwuh
   b. pòuhtòuhyùhn
   c. pòuhtòuhyùhnge jyúyàhn
   d. pòuhtòuhyùhn jyúyàhnge jái

10. **Līgo béiyuh gaaudouh** *yātgo póupinge buhngaau jēung wúih faatsāng***.**
    a. yātgo póupinge buhngaau jēung wúih faatsāng
    b. sīnjī wúih beih kéuihjyuht
    c. Sàhnge Yìhjí wúih beih saathoih

apostasy	buhngaau	叛教	apostle	sitòuh	使徒
authority	kyùhnbeng	權柄	baptism	sáiláih	洗禮
to be	sìhngwàih	成為	century	saigéi	世紀
change	góibin	改變	to change	góibin	改變
character	singgaak	性格	church	gaauwúi	教會
to claim	sīngchīng	聲稱	to confer	sauhyúh	授予
corrupted	fuhbaaih	腐敗	darkness	hākngam	黑暗
death	séimòhng	死亡	distorted	láukūk	扭曲
doctrine	gaauyih	教義	effort	lóuhlihk	努力
faith	seunsām	信心	false (incorrect)	cho	錯
Father	Fuhchān	父親	forgotten	beih wàihmòhng	被遺忘
freedom	jihyàuh	自由	gift	yānchi	恩賜
gospel	fūkyām	福音	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
idea	yigin	意見	to interpret	gáaisīk	解釋
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
keys	kyùhnyeuhk	權鑰	to kill	saat	殺
to lead	daailíhng	帶領	light	gwōng	光
to lose	sātheui	失去	to maintain	bóuchìh	保持
member	gaauyáuh	教友	nature	búnjāt	本質
need	sēuiyiu	需要	order	dihtjeuih	秩序
ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀	organization	jóujīk	組織
people (mankind)	saiyàhn	世人	period	sìhkèih	時期
persecuted	bīkhoih	迫害	to point out	jíchēut	指出
presiding	Jyúlíhng	主領	priesthood	singjīk	聖職
principle	yùhnjāk	原則	prophet	sīnjī	先知
to protest	kongyíh	抗議	protestant (a member of a protestant faith)	sāngaautòuh	新教徒
pure	sèuhngit	純潔	to recognize / realize	faatgok	發覺
to reform	góigaak	改革	religious	jūnggaau	宗教
to rely	yíkaau	依靠	repentance	fuigói	悔改
restoration	fuhkhīng	復興	revelation	káisih	啟示
scripture	gīngmàhn	經文	to search	chàhmkàuh	尋求
to seek	chàhmkàuh	尋求	spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性
standard	bīujéun	標準	to take (the priesthood off the earth)	lójáu	取走 (chéuijáu)
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	teaching	gaaudouh	教導
truth	jānléih	真理	to try	siháh	嘗試 (sèuhngsi)
way	fōngfaat	方法	wicked	chèh ngok	邪惡
wisdom	jiwai	智慧			

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**
2. **In 1820, Joseph Smith** *lived at a time of great religious excitement.*
   a. lived at a time of great religious excitement
   b. desired to know which church was right
   c. was confused about religion
3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions.*
   a. find answers to his questions
   b. understand how to act
4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**
5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**
6. **In his words, this is what happened.**
7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true.*
   a. none of the churches were true
   b. he should not join any church
8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His gospel.*
   a. His gospel
   b. His priesthood authority
   c. the true church
9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation.*
   a. the final dispensation
   b. the last days
10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Sàhn hái ngóhdeihge sìhdoih jiuhwuhnjó yātwái sīnjī.**
2. **Hái 1820 lìhn Yeuksāt Sīmaht** *sāngwuht hái yātgo gihkdaaih jūnggaau sōuduhngge sìhkèih***.**
   a. sāngwuht hái yātgo gihkdaaih jūnggaau sōuduhngge sìhkèih
   b. hotmohng jīdou bīnyātgāan gaauwuí haih jānsahtge
   c. deuiyū jūnggaau gokdāk hóu wahnlyuhn
3. **Yeuksāt yìhnduhk Singgīng làih** *chàhmkàuh kéuih mahntàihge daapngon***.**
   a. chàhmkàuh kéuih mahntàihge daapngon
   b. líuhgáai dímyéung heui jouh
4. **Duhkjó Singgīng léuihmìhnge yātdyuhn gīngmàhn jīhauh, Yeuksāt heung Sàhn jouh kèihtóu.**
5. **Sàhn tùhngmàaih Yèhsōu Gēidūk heung Yeuksāt Sīmaht hínyihn.**
6. **Kéuih yuhng jihgéige wáh mìuhseuht dōngsìh só faatsāngge sih.**
7. **Kéuihdeih wahbéi Yeuksāt jī** *móuh yātgāan gaauwúi haih jānsahtge***.**
   a. móuh yātgāan gaauwúi haih jānsahtge
   b. kéuih m̀hyīnggōi gāyahp yàhmhoh gaauwúi
8. **Taugwo Yeuksāt Sīmaht Sàhn fuhkhīngjó** *Kéuihge fūkyām***.**
   a. Kéuihge fūkyām
   b. Kéuihge singjīk kyùhnbeng
   c. jānsahtge gaauwúi
9. **Ngóhdeih yìhgā sāngwuhtge sìhdoih giujouh** *jeuihauh fūkyāmkèih***.**
   a. jeuihauh fūkyāmkèih
   b. jeuihauh sìhkèih
10. **Gāmyaht yáuh yātgo wuhtjeuhkge sīnjī daailíhng gaauwúi.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Aalèuhn Singjīk	亞倫聖職	angel	tīnsi	天使
apostasy	buhngaau	叛教	apostle	sitòuh	使徒
to appear	hínyihn	顯現	appearance	hínyihn	顯現
to ask (through prayer)	kàuhmahn	求問	to attend	chāamgā	參加
authority	kyùhnbeng	權柄	to baptize	waih...sīsái	為...施洗
to believe	sēungseun	相信	Bible	Singgīng	聖經
to call	jiuhwuhn	召喚	change	góibin	改變
children (of God)	yìhléuih	兒女	church	gaauwúi	教會
to claim	sīngchīng	聲稱	to confer	sauhyúh	授予

to conflict with	tùhng…yáuh chūngdaht	跟...有衝突 (gān… yáuh chūngdaht)	confused	wahnlyuhn	混亂
dispensation	fūkyāmkèih	福音期	doctrine	gaauyih	教義
earth	deihkàuh	地球	excitement	sōuduhng	騷動
Father	Fuhchān	父親	freedom	jihyàuh	自由
fulness	fūngmúhn	豐滿	gospel	fūkyām	福音
grove of trees	syuhlàhm	樹林	guidance	jíyáhn	指引
James	Ngáahgok	雅各	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
John	Yeukhohn	約翰	John the Baptist	Sīsái Yeukhohn	施洗約翰
to join	gāyahp	加入	Joseph Smith	Yeuksāt Sīmaht	約瑟斯密
to kneel	gwaihdāi	跪下 (gwaihhah)	last days	hauhkèih	後期
to live	jyuh	住	living	wuhtjeuhkge	活著的 (wuhtjeukdīk)
love	ngoi	愛	Melchizedek Priest-hood	Mahkgēisáidāk Singjīk	麥基洗德聖職
messenger	síjé	使者	minister	muhksī	牧師
Oliver Cowdery	Ouleihfaht Háaudākléih	奧利佛考得里	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
to organize	jóujīk	組織	to perform	jāphàhng	執行
Peter	Béidāk	彼得	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
president	wuihjéung	會長	priesthood	singjīk	聖職
prophet	sīnjī	先知	to reach a goal	daahtdou muhkbīu	達到目標
to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀	religious	jūnggaau	宗教
to restore	fuhkhīng	復興	salvation	gauyān	救恩
Savior	Gaujyú	救主	to search	chàhmkàuh	尋求
Second Coming	Daihyihchi Lòihlàhm	第二次來臨	Son	Yìhjí	兒子
spring	chēuntīn	春天	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Yèhsōu Gēidūk Hauhkèih Singtòuh Gaauwúi	耶穌基督後期聖徒教會	to translate	fāanyihk	翻譯
true	jānsahtge	真實的 (jānsahtdīk)	truth	jānléih	真理
twelve	sahpyih	十二	to understand / comprehend	líuhgáai	了解
United States	Méihgwok	美國	vision	yihjeuhng	異像
young	lìhnhēng	年輕 (lìhnhīng)			

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**
2. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel.*
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
3. **The Book of Mormon testifies of** *Jesus Christ.*
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. Joseph Smith's prophetic calling
4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet.*
   a. Joseph Smith was a prophet
   b. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored
5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church.*
   a. establish His church
   b. teach His gospel
   c. call apostles
6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Mōyíhmùhngīng jingmìhng Sàhn deui Kéuih yìhléuihge ngoi.**
2. **Mōyíhmùhngīng bāauhàhm** *yùhnmúhnge fūkyām***.**
   a. yùhnmúhnge fūkyām
   b. gúdoih Méihjāu sīnjīge séjok
   c. sīnjīge ginjing
   d. Sàhnge wah
3. **Mōyíhmùhngīng waih** *Yèhsōu Gēidūk* **jok ginjing.**
   a. Yèhsōu Gēidūk
   b. Yeuksāt Sīmahtge sīnjī jiuhwuhn
4. **Mōyíhmùhngīng haih yātgo yáuhlihkge jinggeui jingmìhng** *Yeuksāt Sīmaht haih yātwái sīnjī***.**
   a. Yeuksāt Sīmaht haih yātwái sīnjī
   b. Yèhsōu Gēidūkge fūkyām yíhgīng fuhkhīngjó
5. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk baaifóng Méihjāu heui** *ginlaahp Kéuihge gaauwúi***.**
   a. ginlaahp Kéuihge gaauwúi
   b. gaaudouh Kéuihge fūkyām
   c. jiuhwuhn sitòuh
6. **Yeuksāt Sīmaht jihkjyuh Sàhnge lihkleuhng fāanyihkjó Mōyíhmùhngīng.**

account	geijoi	記載	America	Méihjāu	美洲
ancient	gúdoih	古代	another testament	lihngyātbouh yeuksyū	另一部約書
to appear	hínyihn	顯現	Book of Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngīng	摩爾門經
brass plates	tùhng yihp pín	銅葉片	to bring forth	mahnsai	問世
buried	màaihchòhngjó	埋藏了 (màaih-chòhnglíuh)	to contain	bāaukwut	包括
conversion	gwāiseun	歸信	cornerstone	fòhnggoksehk	房角石
darkness	hāakngam	黑暗	dealings	gāauwóhngge sih	交往的事 (gāauwóhngdīk sih)
to direct	jísih	指示	disbelief	bātseun	不信
doubt	wàaihyìh	懷疑	to establish	ginlaahp	建立
everlasting	wíhnghàhng	永恆	evidence	jinggeui	證據
to feel	gámsauh	感受	fulness	fūngmúhn	豐滿
God	Sàhn	神	gold plates	gāmyihppín	金頁片
gospel	fūkyām	福音	hill	sāanyāu	山丘
holy scripture	sàhnsing gīngmàhn	神聖經文	inhabitants	gēuimàhn	居民
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	Joseph Smith	Yeuksāt Sīmaht	約瑟斯密
keystone	gúngsāmsehk	拱心石	to know	jīdou	知道

messenger	síjé	使者	misinformation	gáge seunsīk	假的信息 (gádīk seunsīk)
mission	síhmihng	使命	person	yàhn	人
to ponder	chàhmsī	沉思	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
prophet	sīnjī	先知	to prove	jingmìhng	證明
to provide	tàihgūng	提供	to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀
resurrection	fuhkwuht	復活	Savior	Gaujyú	救主
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	testament	yeuksyū	約書
true	jānsahtge	真實的 (jānsahtdīk)	word of God	Sàhnge wah	神的話 (Sàhndīk wah)
writings	séjok	寫作			

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if we** *pray.*
   a. pray
   b. study its teachings
   c. ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings.*
   a. quiet feelings
   b. peaceful thoughts

3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Yùhgwó ngóhdeih** *jouh kèihtóu* **ngóhdeih hóyi jīdou Mōyíhmùhngīng haih jānsahtge.**
   a. jouh kèihtóu
   b. yìhnduhk kéuihge gaaudouh
   c. chàhmsī kéuihge seunsīk

2. **Singlìhng taugwo** *pìhngjihngge gámgok* **gaaudouh ngóhdeih.**
   a. pìhngjihngge gámgok
   b. pìhngjihngge sīséung

3. **Dōng ngóhdeih jouh kèihtóu ge sìhhauh ngóhdeih hóyíh kàuhmahn kéuihge jānsahtsing.**

blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	Book of Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngīng	摩爾門經
content	loihyùhng	內容	to desire	hotmohng	渴望
feeling	gámgok	感覺	gentle	wānyàuh	溫柔
Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
to know	jīdou	知道	knowledge	jīsīk	知識
to lead	daailíhng	帶領	message	seunsīk	信息
peaceful	pìhngngōnge	平安的 (pìhngngōndīk)	to ponder	chàhmsī	沉思
powerful	yáuhlihkge	有力的 (yáuhlihkdīk)	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱	promise	yinghéui	應許
prophet	sīnjī	先知	quiet	pìhngjihngge	平靜的 (pìhngjihngdīk)
to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀	restoration	fuhkhīng	復興
to restore	fuhkhīng	復興	spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	to thank	gámjeh	感謝
true	jānsahtge	真實的 (jānsahtdīk)	truth	jānléih	真理
voice	sīngyām	聲音 (sīngyām)			

Pre–Earth Life: God’s Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to** *become like Him.*
   a. become like Him
   b. return to live with Him
   c. progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to** *become like our Heavenly Father.*
   a. become like our Heavenly Father
   b. grow and progress
   c. have families
   d. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God’s plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life.*
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven

1. **Sàhn haih ngóhdeih lìhngtáige Fuhchān.**
2. **Hái gāmsāng jīchìhn ngóhdeihge lìhng tùhng Tīnfuh yātchàih jyuh.**
3. **Tīnfuh séung ngóhdeih** *bindāk hóchíh Kéuih yātyeuhng***.**
   a. bindāk hóchíh Kéuih yātyeuhng
   b. fāanheui tùhng Kéuih yātchàih jyuh
   c. hái lìhngsing fōngmihn jeunbouh
4. **Tīnfuh waih ngóhdeih jéunbeihjó yātgo gaiwaahk.**
5. **Līgo gaiwaahk giujouh gauyān gaiwaahk.**
6. **Hái gāmsāng jīchìhn ngóhdeih dōu mìhngbaahk tùhngmàaih jipsauhjó līgo gaiwaahk.**
7. **Gāmsāng sái ngóhdeih làhnggau** *bindāk hóchíh ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh yātyeuhng***.**
   a. bindāk hóchíh ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh yātyeuhng
   b. sìhngjéung tùhng jeunbouh
   c. yáuh gātìhng
   d. hohkjaahp jouh jingkokge kyutdihng
8. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk haih Sàhn gaiwaahkge hahtsām.**
9. **Jihkjyuh Kéuihge Suhkjeuih, ngóhdeih hóyíh** *dākdou wíhngsāng***.**
   a. dākdou wíhngsāng
   b. beih fūnsyu

ability	làhnglihk	能力	to accept	jipsauh	接受
to accomplish	daahtsìhng	達成	adversary	dihkyàhn	敵人
agency	syúnjaahkkyùhn	選擇權	answer	daapngon	答案
Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪	to be	sìhngwàih	成為
before	jīchìhn	之前	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
born	chēutsai	出世	center	hahtsām	核心
children (of God)	yìhléuih	兒女	to choose	syúnjaahk	選擇
to control	hungjai	控制	to depend	yíkaau	依靠
to destroy	wáimiht	破壞 (po waaih)	earth	deihkàuh	地球
enemy	dihkyàhn	敵人	to enjoy	héungsauh	享受
eternal	wíhnghàhng	永恆	everyone	múihgo yàhn	每個人
experience	gīngyihm	經驗	Father	Fuhchān	父親
to find	wán	找 (jáau)	to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)
fulness	fūngmúhn	豐滿	gift	yānchi	恩賜
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	glory	wìhngyiuh	榮耀
happiness	faailohk	快樂	immortality	bātséi	不死
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	joy	héilohk	喜樂
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to live	jyuh	住
to love	ngoi	愛	merciful	chìhbēi	慈悲的 (chìhbēidīk)

mortality	bītséi	必死	peace	pìhngngōn	平安
people	yàhn	人	perfect body	yùhnméihge sāntái	完美的身體 (yùhnméihdīk sāntái)
physical body	gwātyuhkge sāntái	骨肉的身體 (gwātyuhkdīk sāntái)	plan	gaiwaahk	計劃
possible	hólàhng	可能	presence	mihnchìhn	面前
progression	jeunbouh	進步	to provide	tàihgūng	提供
purpose	muhkdīk	目的	question	mahntàih	問題
redemption	gausuhk	救贖	salvation	gauyān	救恩
Satan	Saatdaahn	撒旦	scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文
separated	gaakjyuht	隔絕	spirit	lìhng	靈
to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白	to wonder	séung jīdou	想知道 (séung jīdouh)
work	sihgūng	事工			

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**

2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested.*
   a. be tested
   b. walk by faith
   c. gain experience

3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body.*
   a. obtaining a body
   b. making correct choices
   c. having families
   d. gaining experience

1. **Sàhn waih ngóhdeih chongjouhjó deihkàuh.**

2. **Sàhn paai ngóhdeih làihdou saiseuhng** *jipsauh háauyihm***.**
   a. jipsauh háauyihm
   b. wahnyuhng seunsām heui sāngwuht
   c. dākdou gīngyihm

3. **Ngóhdeih jihkjyuh** *dākdou sāntái* **yìh chāamyúh Sàhnge gaiwaahk.**
   a. dākdou sāntái
   b. jouh jingkokge syúnjaahk
   c. yáuh gātìhng
   d. dākdou gīngyihm

to become	sìhngwàih	成為	body	sāntái	身體
to create	chongjouh	創造	direction	jísih	指示
earth	deihkàuh	地球	experience	gīngyihm	經驗
faith	seunsām	信心	to gain	dākdou	得到
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	life	sāngwuht	生活
to obtain	dākdóu	得到 (dākdou)	place	deihfōng	地方
presence	mihnchìhn	面前	pre–earth	chìhnsāng	前生
probation (time of probation)	háauyihmsìhkèih	考驗時期	to progress	jeunbouh	進步
to remember	geidāk	記得	sight (that which we can see)	jihgéi só táidóuge yéh	自己所看見之事 (jih-géi só honginjī sih)
test	háauyihm	考驗	time	sìhgaan	時間

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**

2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**

3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth.*
   a. to multiply and replenish the earth
   b. not to eat of the forbidden fruit

4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children.*
   a. could have no children
   b. didn't know any sorrow
   c. were innocent
   d. could obey or disobey

5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to** *eat the forbidden fruit.*
   a. eat the forbidden fruit
   b. be unhappy
   c. be cut off from God's presence
   d. disobey God
   e. sin

6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**

7. **As a result, Adam and Eve** *were cast from the garden.*
   a. were cast from the garden
   b. became mortal
   c. could have children

8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Sàhn ngonjiu Kéuih jihgéige yìhngjeuhng chongjouhjó Aadōng tùhng Hahwā.**

2. **Sàhn ngōnji Aadōng tùhng Hahwā hái Yīdīnyùhn.**

3. **Sàhn fānfu Aadōng tùhng Hahwā** *yiu sāngyéuhng jungdō, pinmúhn daaihdeih***.**
   a. yiu sāngyéuhng jungdō, pinmúhn daaihdeih
   b. m̀hhóu sihk gamgwó

4. **Dōng kéuihdeih hái Yīdīnyùhn ge sìhhauh kéuihdeih** *m̀hlàhnggau sāngyìh yuhkléuih***.**
   a. m̀hlàhnggau sāngyìh yuhkléuih
   b. gámsauhm̀hdóu bēisēung
   c. hóu tīnjān
   d. hóyíh fuhkchùhng waahkjé m̀hfuhkchùhng

5. **Saatdaahn séung Aadōng tùhng Hahwā** *sihk gamgwó***.**
   a. sihk gamgwó
   b. m̀hhōisām
   c. chùhng Sàhnge mihnchìhn beih gaakjyuht
   d. m̀hfuhkchùhng Sàhn
   e. faahnjeuih

6. **Aadōng tùhng Hahwā syúnjaahk sihk gamgwó.**

7. **Yānchí, Aadōng tùhng Hahwā** *beih gónchēut Yīdīnyùhn***.**
   a. beih gónchēut Yīdīnyùhn
   b. sìhngwàih bītséi
   c. làhnggau sāngyìh yuhkléuih

8. **Jeuihlohk haih Tīnfuh hahngfūk gaiwaahkge yāt bouhfahn.**

Adam	Aadōng	亞當	agency	syúnjaahkkyùhn	選擇權
to become	sìhngwàih	成為	body	sāntái	身體
bone	gwāttàuh	骨頭	cast out	gónchēut	趕出
children (earthly children)	jáiléuih	子女 (jíléuih)	to choose	syúnjaahk	選擇
to come	làih (lèih)	來 (lòih)	to command	fānfu	吩咐
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	to create	chongjouh	創造
death	séimòhng	死亡	disease	jahtbehng	疾病
earth	deihkàuh	地球	to eat	sihk	吃 (hek)
Eve	Hahwā	夏娃	evil	chèh ngok	邪惡
to experience	gīnglihk	經歷	Fall	Jeuihlohk	墜落
first	daihyāt	第一	flesh	yuhk	肉
forbidden fruit	gamgwó	禁果	forever	wíhngyúhn	永遠
fruit	sāanggwó	水果 (séuigwó)	Garden of Eden	Yīdīnyùhn	伊甸園
good (and evil)	sihn	善	image	yìhngjeuhng	形像

innocence	sèuhnjān	純真	joy	héilohk	喜樂
to know	jīdou	知道	knowledge	jīsīk	知識
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	to live	jyuh	住
moral	douhdākge	道德的 (douhdākdīk)	mortal	bītséige	必死的 (bītséidīk)
mortality	bītséi	必死	need	sēuiyiu	需要
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從	to obtain	dākdóu	得到 (dākdou)
opposition	deuilaahp	對立	pain	tungfú	痛苦
part	bouhfahn	部份	physical death	yuhktáige séimòhng	肉體的死亡 (yuhktáidīk séi mòhng)
to place (in the Garden of Eden)	ngōnji	安置	plan	gaiwaahk	計劃
presence	mihnchìhn	面前	to progress	jeunbouh	進步
to provide	tàihgūng	提供	to remain / stay	làuh	留
Satan	Saatdaahn	撒旦	to sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪
sorrow	bēisēung	悲傷	spirit	lìhng	靈
spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性	suffering / pain	tungfú	痛苦
to tempt	yáuhwaahk	誘惑	test	háauyihm	考驗
tree	syuh	樹	wrong	cho	錯

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God.*
   a. prepare to meet God
   b. obtain a physical body
   c. learn to make good choices
2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected.*
   a. perfected
   b. glorified
   c. immortal
3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect.*
   a. imperfect
   b. mortal
4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**
5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**
6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**
7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father.*
   a. becoming like our Heavenly Father
   b. being truly happy
8. **Sin always leads** *to unhappiness.*
   a. to unhappiness
   b. to guilt
   c. to sorrow
9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**
10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Ngóhdeih gāmsāngge muhkdīk haih** *waih yìhnggin Sàhn yìh jouh jéunbeih***.**
   a. waih yìhnggin Sàhn yìh jouh jéunbeih
   b. dākdou gwātyuhkge sāntái
   c. hohkjaahp jok jingkokge syúnjaahk
2. **Sàhn yúngyáuh** *yùhnméihge* **gwātyuhk sāntái.**
   a. yùhnméihge
   b. wìhngyiuhge
   c. bātséige
3. **Ngóhdeihge gwātyuhk sāntái haih** *m̀hyùhnméihge***.**
   a. m̀hyùhnméihge
   b. bītséige
4. **Múihgo yàhn jeuihauh dōu wúih séi.**
5. **Yuhktái séimòhngge yisī haih sāntái tùhng lìhng fānhōi.**
6. **Lìhngsingge séimòhng haih yānwaih jeuih yìh tùhng Sàhn gaakjyuht.**
7. **Lìhngsingge séimòhng sái ngóhdeih m̀hhóyíh** *bindāk hóuchíh ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh yātyeuhng***.**
   a. bindāk hóuchíh ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh yātyeuhng
   b. yáuh jānjingge faailohk
8. **Jeuih múihyātchi dōu wúih daailèih** *bāthahng***.**
   a. bāthahng
   b. loihgau
   c. bēisēung
9. **Ngóhdeihge jeuih bītsēuiyiu beih fūnsyu sīnji hóyíh fāandou Sàhnge mihnchìhn.**
10. **Gāmsāng béi ngóhdeih syúnjaahk sihnngokge gīngyihm.**

Adam	Aadōng	亞當	Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪
to become	sìhngwàih	成為	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
body	sāntái	身體	bone	gwāttàuh	骨頭
to break	wàihfáan	違反	to cause	sái	使 (sí)
choice	syúnjaahk	選擇	to cleanse	sáijihng	洗清
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	to commit sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪
condition (surround-ings)	wàahngíng	環境	death	séimòhng	死亡
to die	séi	死	to distinguish	fānbiht	分辨 (fānbihn)
earth	deihkàuh	地球	to end	gitchūk	結束
Eve	Hahwā	夏娃	evil	chèh ngok	邪惡
experience	gīngyihm	經驗	Fall	Jeuihlohk	墜落
feeling	gámgok	感覺	flesh	yuhk	肉

forgiven	beih fūnsyu	被寬恕	glorified	wìhngyiuh	榮耀
to grow	sìhngjéung	成長	guilt	loihgau	內疚
happiness	faailohk	快樂	hope	hēimohng	希望
immortal body	bātséige sāntái	不死的身體 (bātséidīk sāntái)	imperfect	m̀hyùhnméihge	不完美的 (bātyùhnméihdīk)
to influence	yínghéung	影響	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to keep...from becoming…	sái...m̀hlàhnggau sìhngwàih…	使__不能成爲__ (sí…bātlàhng sìhngwàih…)
to lead / cause	líhngdouh	領導	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to live	jyuh	住
mistake	cho	錯	mortal	bītséige	必死的 (bītséidīk)
obstacle	jeungngoih	障礙	opportunity	gēiwuih	機會
to overcome	hākfuhk	克服	pain	tungfú	痛苦
perfect body	yùhnméihge sāntái	完美的身體 (yùhnméihdīk sāntái)	physical death	yuhktáige séimòhng	肉體的死亡 (yuhktáidīk séi mòhng)
to prepare	jéunbeih	準備	presence	mihnchìhn	面前
probation (time of probation)	háauyihmsìhkèih	考驗時期	to provide	tàihgūng	提供
purpose	muhkdīk	目的	to return	fāandou	回到 (wùihdou)
Satan	Saatdaahn	撒旦	Savior	Gaujyú	救主
shame	sāuchí	羞恥	sin	jeuih	罪
sinful	chèh ngok	邪惡	sorrow	bēisēung	悲傷
spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性	subject to	yiu gīnglihk	要經歷
to tempt	yáuhwaahk	誘惑	temptation	yáuhwaahk	誘惑
trial	háauyihm	考驗	unhappiness	m̀hfaailohk	不快樂 (bātfaailohk)

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God.*
   a. return to God
   b. be forgiven
2. **We will all suffer physical death.**
3. **When Christ died, His body** *separated from His spirit.*
   a. separated from His spirit
   b. was laid in the tomb
   c. remained in the tomb for three days
4. **On the third day, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**
5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**
6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death.*
   a. physical death
   b. spiritual death
   c. sin
8. **The Atonement includes His suffering in the Garden of Gethsemane.**
9. **We must show that we** *accept Him.*
   a. accept Him
   b. will follow His commandments

1. **Suhkjeuih sái ngóhdeih hóyíh** *fāanheui Sàhnge mihnchìhn***.**
   a. fāanheui Sàhnge mihnchìhn
   b. beih fūnsyu
2. **Ngóhdeih dōu wúih sìhngsauh yuhktáige séimòhng.**
3. **Dōng Yèhsōu Gēidūk séi ge sìhhauh, Kéuihge sāntái** *tùhng Kéuihge lìhng fānhōi***.**
   a. tùhng Kéuihge lìhng fānhōi
   b. beih fong hái fàhnmouh léuihmihn
   c. làuh hái fàhnmouh sāam yaht
4. **Daihsāam yaht, Kéuihge lìhng tùhng Kéuihge sāntái chùhngsān githahp, wíhngyúhn dōu m̀hfānhōi.**
5. **Ngóhdeih m̀hsēuiyiu waih Aadōng tùhng Hahwāge Jeuihlohk fuhjaak.**
6. **Ngóhdeih waih jihgéige jeuih fuhjaak.**
7. **Jihkjyuh Yèhsōu Gēidūk, ngóhdeih hóyíh hākfuhk** *yuhktáige séimòhng***.**
   a. yuhktáige séimòhng
   b. suhklìhngge séimòhng
   c. jeuih
8. **Suhkjeuih bāaukwut Kéuih hái Haaksāimáhlèihyùhnge sauhfú.**
9. **Ngóhdeih bītsēui bíumìhng ngóhdeih** *jipsauh Kéuih***.**
   a. jipsauh Kéuih
   b. wúih jēunsáu Kéuihge gaaimihng

to accept	jipsauh	接受	Adam	Aadōng	亞當
to appear	hínyihn	顯現	to ask (to require)	yīukàuh	要求
Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪	baptism	sáiláih	洗禮
baptism by immersion	jammuhtge sáiláih	浸沒的洗禮 (jammuhtdīk sáiláih)	baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮
to become	sìhngwàih	成為	to begin	hōichí	開始
to bleed	làuhhyut	流血	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
body	sāntái	身體	bone	gwāttàuh	骨頭
burden	fuhdāam	負擔	to choose	syúnjaahk	選擇
clean	gitjihng	潔淨	commandment	gaaimihng	誡命
to continue	gaijuhk	繼續	cross	sahpjihgá	十字架 (sahpjihga)
to crucify (on a cross)	dēngséi hái sahp jihgáseuhng	釘死在十字架上 (dēngséi joih sahpjih gaseuhng)	death	séimòhng	死亡
to die	séi	死	disease	jahtbehng	疾病
to end	gitchūk	結束	end of our lives	sāngmihngge yùhngit	生命的終了 (sāngmihngdīk jūnglíuh)

to endure to the end	chìhsáu doudái	持守到底	eternally	wíhngyúhn	永遠
Eve	Hahwā	夏娃	evil	chèh ngok	邪惡
faith	seunsām	信心	Fall	Jeuihlohk	墜落
Father	Fuhchān	父親	flesh	yuhk	肉
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	to forgive	fūnsyu	寬恕
forgiveness	fūnsyu	寬恕	garden	fāyún	花園 (fāyùhn)
Gethsemane	Haaksāimáhlèih	客西馬尼	gift	yānchi	恩賜
to give in	wātfuhk	屈服	grace	yāndín	恩典
to guarantee	bóujing	保證	to hate	jāng	憎恨 (jānghàhn)
heavy	chàhmchúhng	沉重	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
humility	hīmbēi	謙卑	immortal body	bātséige sāntái	不死的身體 (bātséidīk sāntái)
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to judge	sámpun	審判
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	laying on of hands	ngonsáuláih	按手禮
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to live	jyuh	住
love	ngoi	愛	mercy	chìhbēi	慈悲
obedient	fuhkchùhng	服從	obstacle	jeungngoih	障礙
to obtain	dākdóu	得到 (dākdou)	to organize	jóujīk	組織
to overcome	hākfuhk	克服	pain	tungfú	痛苦
to pay (for sins)	fuhchēut	付出	peace	pìhngngōn	平安
perfect body	yùhnméihge sāntái	完美的身體 (yùhnméihdīk sāntái)	physical death	yuhktáige séimòhng	肉體的死亡 (yuhktáidīk séi mòhng)
pore	mòuhhúng	毛孔	power	lihkleuhng	力量
price (non-mone-tary)	doihga	代價	to promise	yinghéui	應許
promised	yinghéuige	應許的 (yinghéuidīk)	prophet	sīnjī	先知
to receive (baptism)	jipsauh	接受	to receive (bless-ings)	dākdou	得到
Redeemer	GausuhkJyú	救贖主	to rely on	yíkaau	依靠
to repent	fuigói	悔改	repentance	fuigói	悔改
responsibility	jaakyahm	責任	responsible for	waih…fuhjaak	為...負責
resurrection	fuhkwuht	復活	to return / to go back	fāanheui	回去 (wùihheui)
to reunite	chùhngsān githahp	重新結合	sacrifice	hēisāng	犧牲
Savior	Gaujyú	救主	to send	chāaihín	差遣
to separate	fānhōi	分開	sickness	behng	病
sin	jeuih	罪	sinless (as an adjec-tive describing a person)	móuh faahnjeuih	沒有犯罪 (muhtyáuh faahnjeuih)
Son	Yìhjí	兒子	spirit	lìhng	靈
to suffer	sauhfú	受苦	suffering	sauhfú	受苦
to support	jīchìh	支持	temptation	yáuhwaahk	誘惑
to testify	ginjing	見證	trial	háauyihm	考驗
to triumph over	jinsing	戰勝	will	jíyi	旨意
willing	yuhnyi	願意	world	saigaai	世界
worthy	puichīng	配稱			

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal.*
   a. become immortal
   b. become perfect
3. **Death does not change our** *personality.*
   a. personality
   b. desires
   c. character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient.*
   a. the disobedient
   b. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Séimòhng haih gauyān gaiwaahkge yātgo bouhfahn.**
2. **Yuhktáige séimòhng haih** *sìhngwàih bātséi***ge bītyiu bouhfahn.**
   a. sìhngwàih bātséi
   b. sìhngwàih yùhnméih
3. **Séimòhng m̀hwúih góibin ngóhdeihge** *gosing***.**
   a. gosing
   b. hotmohng
   c. singgaak
4. **Dōng ngóhdeih séi ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih wúih heui lìhngge saigaai.**
5. **Fuhkchùhngge yàhn wúih jyuh hái yātgo hahngfūkge gíngdeih.**
6. **M̀hfuhkchùhngge yàhn wúih jyuh hái yātgo bēicháamge gíngdeih.**
7. **Fūkyām chyùhn béi** *m̀hfuhkchùhngge yàhn***.**
   a. m̀hfuhkchùhngge yàhn
   b. móuh gēiwuih jipsauh fūkyāmge yàhn
8. **Ngóhdeih wúih làuh hái lìhngge saigaai jihkdou fuhkwuht.**

to change	góibin	改變	to choose	syúnjaahk	選擇
death	séimòhng	死亡	desire	hotmohng	渴望
to die	séi	死	earth	deihkàuh	地球
evil	chèh ngok	邪惡	good (and evil)	sihn	善
gospel	fūkyām	福音	to hear	tēng	聽 (ting)
hell	deihyuhk	地獄	immortality	bātséi	不死
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會	paradise	lohkyùhn	樂園
personality	gosing	個性	physical death	yuhktáige séimòhng	肉體的死亡 (yuhktáidīk séi mòhng)
to preach	syūngóng	宣講	prison	gāamyuhk	監獄
to remain / stay	làuh	留	to repent	fuigói	悔改
resurrected	fuhkwuht	復活	spirit	lìhng	靈
spirit world	lìhngge saigaai	靈的世界 (lìhngdīk saigaai)	state	johngtaai	狀態
transformed	Jyúnbinsìhng	轉變成	unhappiness	m̀hfaailohk	不快樂 (bātfaailohk)

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected, we will** *be judged.*
   a. be judged
   b. be immortal
   c. remember our sins
2. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**
3. **We will be rewarded according to** *our works.*
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith
4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God.*
   a. obey God
   b. follow Christ
   c. endure to the end
5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ.*
   a. know God and Jesus Christ
   b. live with God
   c. receive God's glory

1. **Dōng ngóhdeih fuhkwuht jīhauh, ngóhdeih wúih** *beih sámpun***.**
   a. beih sámpun
   b. sìhngwàih bātséi
   c. geidāk ngóhdeihge jeuih
2. **Bātséi haih chibéi sóyáuh yàhnge míhnfai yānchi.**
3. **Ngóhdeih wúih ngonjiu** *ngóhdeihge hàhngwàih* **dākdou chàuhséung.**
   a. ngóhdeihge hàhngwàih
   b. ngóhdeihge hotmohng
   c. ngóhdeihge seunsām
4. **Wíhngsāng haih chibéi gódī** *fuhkchùhng Sàhn***ge yàhn.**
   a. fuhkchùhng Sàhn
   b. gānchùhng Gēidūk
   c. chìhsáu doudái
5. **Wíhngsāng haih** *yihngsīk Sàhn tùhngmàaih Yèhsōu Gēidūk***.**
   a. yihngsīk Sàhn tùhngmàaih Yèhsōu Gēidūk
   b. tùhng Sàhn yātchàih jyuh
   c. dākdou Sàhnge wìhngyiuh

to achieve	daahtdou	達到	Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪
to become (implies a change of state)	binsìhng	變成	body	sāntái	身體
Christ	Gēidūk	基督	desire	hotmohng	渴望
eternal	wíhnghàhng	永恆	exaltation	chīusīng	超升
family	gātìhng	家庭	forever	wíhngyúhn	永遠
free	míhnfai	免費	freed from sin	chùhng jeuihge chūkbokjūng dākdou gáaityut	從罪的束縛中得到解脫 (chùhng jeuihdīk chūkbokjūng dākdou gaaityut)
gift	yānchi	恩賜	gospel	fūkyām	福音
guilt	loihgau	內疚	immortal	bātséi	不死
immortality	bātséi	不死	to judge	sámpun	審判
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to live	jyuh	住
mercy	chìhbēi	慈悲	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
to overcome	hākfuhk	克服	people	yàhn	人
perfectly	yùhnchyùhn	完全	presence	mihnchìhn	面前
to receive (forgiv-ness)	dākdou	得到	to remember	geidāk	記得
to repent	fuigói	悔改	resurrection	fuhkwuht	復活
reunited	chùhngsān githahp	重新結合	to reward	jéungséung	獎賞
righteous	jingyih	正義	righteousness	jingyih	正義

to rise from the dead	chùhng séiléuih fuhkwuht	從死裡復活	sin	jeuih	罪
spirit	lìhng	靈	state	johngtaai	狀態
suffering / pain	tungfú	痛苦	wicked	chèh ngok	邪惡
works (actions)	hàhngwàih	行爲			

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**

2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according to our** *works.*
   a. works
   b. faithfulness

3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**

4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family.*
   a. live with their family
   b. receive a fullness of joy

5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun.*
   a. of the sun
   b. of the moon
   c. of the stars

6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**

7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **Yáuh m̀htùhng wìhngyiuhge gwokdouh.**

2. **Ngóhdeih wúih ngonjiu ngóhdeihge** *hàhngwàih* **beih fānpaaidou m̀htùhngge gwokdouh.**
   a. hàhngwàih
   b. jūngseun

3. **Fuigói tùhng fuhkchùhngge yàhn wúih jyuh hái gōuwìhng gwokdouh.**

4. **Gódī dākdou gōukāp wìhngyiuhge yàhn wúih** *tùhng kéuihdeihge gātìhng yātchàih jyuh***.**
   a. tùhng kéuihdeihge gātìhng yātchàih jyuh
   b. dākdou fūngmúhnge héilohk

5. **Līgo gwokdouh beih béiyuh waih** *taaiyèuhngge* **wìhngyiuh.**
   a. taaiyèuhngge
   b. yuhtleuhngge
   c. sīngsīngge

6. **Móuh jipsauh fūkyām daahnhaih gwo gōuseuhng sāngwuhtge yàhn wúih jyuh hái jūngwìhng gwokdouh.**

7. **Móuh fuigói tùhng móuh fuhkchùhngge yàhn wúih jyuh hái dāiwìhng gwokdouh.**

Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪	celestial	gōuwìhng	高榮
choice	syúnjaahk	選擇	Christ	Gēidūk	基督
to compare / compared to	béijok	比較 (béigaau)	to continue	gaijuhk	繼續
covenant	singyeuk	聖約	deed (actions)	hàhngwàih	行爲
desire	hotmohng	渴望	different	m̀htùhng	不同 (bāttùhng)
eternity	wíhngyúhn	永遠	everyone	múihgo yàhn	每個人
evil	chèh ngok	邪惡	exaltation	chīusīng	超升
fulness	fūngmúhn	豐滿	glory	wìhngyiuh	榮耀
highest	jeui gōu	最高	honorable	gōuseuhng	高尚
joy	héilohk	喜樂	judgment	sámpun	審判
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	kingdom	gwokdouh	國度
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to live	jyuh	住
lowest	jeui dāi	最低	moon	yuhtleuhng	月亮
mortal	bītséige	必死的 (bītséidīk)	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
presence	mihnchìhn	面前	to receive (a fulness of joy)	dākdou	得到
to receive (exaltation)	dākdou	得到	to receive (the ordinances of the gospel)	jipsauh	接受
to repent	fuigói	悔改	reward	chàuhséung	酬償 (chàuhsèuhng)
to reward	jéungséung	獎賞	scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文
sin	jeuih	罪	star	sīngsīng	星星

sun	taaiyèuhng	太陽	telestial	dāiwìhng	低榮
terrestrial	jūngwìhng	中榮	together	yātchàih	一起 (yāthéi)
works (actions)	hàhngwàih	行爲			

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot independently** *return to God.*
   a. return to God
   b. overcome sin and death
2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven.*
   a. be forgiven
   b. receive exaltation
   c. return to Heavenly Father
3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins.*
   a. repent of our sins
   b. get baptized
   c. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost
4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
5. **We will be judged according to** *our works.*
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith
6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Ngóhdeih m̀hlàhnggau jihgéi** ***fāanheui Sàhnge mihnchìhn*****.**
   a. fāanheui Sàhnge mihnchìhn
   b. hākfuhk jeuih tùhng séimòhng
2. **Móuh Yèhsōu Gēidūkge Suhkjeuih ngóhdeih mòuhfaat** ***dākdou fūnsyu*****.**
   a. dākdou fūnsyu
   b. dākdou chīusīng
   c. fāanheui Tīnfuhge mihnchìhn
3. **Waihjó dākdou Suhkjeuihge jūkfūk, ngóhdeih bītsēui** ***fuigói ngóhdeihge jeuih*****.**
   a. fuigói ngóhdeihge jeuih
   b. jipsauh sáiláih
   c. jipsauh Singlìhngge yānchi
4. **Ngóhdeih waih jihgéige jeuih fuhjaak.**
5. **Ngóhdeih wúih ngonjiu** ***ngóhdeihge hàhngwàih*** **beih sámpun.**
   a. ngóhdeihge hàhngwàih
   b. ngóhdeihge hotmohng
   c. ngóhdeihge seunsām
6. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk móuh míhnchèuih ngóhdeihge jaakyahm.**

to accept	jipsauh	接受	act	hàhngwàih	行爲
action	hàhngwàih	行爲	all	só yáuhge	所有的 (só yáuhdīk)
to apply	wahnyuhng	運用	Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪
to become	sìhngwàih	成為	beloved	chānngoige	親愛的 (chānngoidīk)
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	to bring	daailèih	帶來 (daailòih)
children (of God)	yìhléuih	兒女	commandment	gaaimihng	誡命
to commit sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪	consequence	hauhgwó	後果
demands of justice	gūngdouhge yīukàuh	公道的要求 (gūngdouhdīk yīukàuh)	desire	hotmohng	渴望
to die	séi	死	to dwell	jyuh	住
to eliminate	míhnchèuih	免除	to endeavor	lóuhlihk	努力
to enter	jeunyahp	進入	faith	seunsām	信心
to forgive	fūnsyu	寬恕	gospel	fūkyām	福音
grace	yāndín	恩典	healed	yījih	醫治
infinite	mòuhhaahn	無限	judged	sámpun	審判
justice	gūngdouh	公道	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
law (of God)	leuhtfaat	律法	to live	jyuh	住
mercy	chìhbēi	慈悲	obedience	fuhkchùhng	服從
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
penalty	chìhngfaht	懲罰	people	yàhn	人
permanently	wíhngyúhn	永遠	personal	goyàhnge	個人的 (goyàhndīk)

place	deihfōng	地方	to plead	hánkàuh	懇求
possibility	hólàhng	可能	presence	mihnchìhn	面前
principle	yùhnjāk	原則	punishment	chìhngfaht	懲罰
to repent	fuigói	悔改	responsibility	jaakyahm	責任
resurrection	fuhkwuht	復活	to return / to go back	fāanheui	回去 (wùihheui)
to satisfy	múhnjūk	滿足	Savior	Gaujyú	救主
selfless	mòuhsī	無私	to show (through actions)	bíusih	表示
sin	jeuih	罪	Son	Yìhjí	兒子
spiritually	lìhngsingseuhng	靈性上	to stand	kéih	站 (jaahm)
to suffer	sauhfú	受苦	unchanging	bātbinge	不變的 (bātbindīk)
unclean	m̀hgitjihng	不潔淨 (bātgitjihng)	to welcome	fūnyìhng	歡迎
to withhold	chitwùih	徹回	works (actions)	hàhngwàih	行爲
world	saigaai	世界	worry	dāamsām	擔心
worthy	puichīng	配稱			

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God.*
   a. the Son of God
   b. the Savior of the world
   c. the Redeemer of mankind

2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**

3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ.*
   a. follow Christ
   b. seek forgiveness
   c. keep the commandments

4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**

5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges.*
   a. meet life's challenges
   b. change the desires of our hearts
   c. heal spiritually and physically

6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Deui Gēidūk yáuh seunsām, bāaukwut sēungseun Kéuih haih** ***Sàhnge Yìhjí*****.**
   a. Sàhnge Yìhjí
   b. saigaaige Gaujyú
   c. yàhnleuihge Gausuhkjyú

2. **Fūkyāmge sáuyiu yùhnjāk haih deui Yèhsōu Gēidūkge seunsām.**

3. **Seunsām daaibéi ngóhdeih hotmohng** *gānchùhng Gēidūk***.**
   a. gānchùhng Gēidūk
   b. chàhmkàuh fūnsyu
   c. jēunsáu gaaimihng

4. **Seunsām líhngdouh ngóhdeih chóichéui hàhngduhng tùhngmàaih jānsìhnggám fuigói.**

5. **Seunsām bōngjoh ngóhdeih** *mihndeui sāngwuhtge tīujin***.**
   a. mihndeui sāngwuhtge tīujin
   b. góibihn ngóhdeih loihsāmge hotmohng
   c. hái suhklìhng tùhng suhksai fōngmihn dākdou yījih

6. **Dōng ngóhdeih lìhngting Sàhnge wah ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeihge seunsām wúih jāngkèuhng.**

to accept	jipsauh	接受	action	hàhngwàih	行爲
Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪	to avoid	beihmíhn	避免
to become worthy	bindāk puichīng	變得配稱	belief	seunlihm	信念
to believe	sēungseun	相信	to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
challenge	tīujin	挑戰	to change	góibin	改變
Christ	Gēidūk	基督	commandment	gaaimihng	誡命
to conquer	hākfuhk	克服	desire	hotmohng	渴望
to develop	pùihyéuhng	培養	enough	jūkgau	足夠
experience	gīngyihm	經驗	faith	seunsām	信心
firm	gīndihng	堅定	first (principle of the gospel)	sáuyiu	首要
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	gospel	fūkyām	福音
grace	yāndín	恩典	to grow	sìhngjéung	成長
to heal	yījih	醫治	to hear	tēng	聽 (ting)
heart	sām	心	to include	bāaukwut	包括
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
to know	jīdou	知道	lasting	chèuhnggáu	長久
to lead / cause	líhngdouh	領導	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
to live	jyuh	住	love	ngoi	愛
to meet a challenge	mihndeui tīujin	面對挑戰	mercy	chìhbēi	慈悲
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從	physically	suhksaiseuhng	屬世上
power	lihkleuhng	力量	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
principle	yùhnjāk	原則	promise	yinghéui	應許

to recognize	sìhngyihng	承認	Redeemer	GausuhkJyú	救贖主
to rely	yíkaau	依靠	repentance	fuigói	悔改
to return / to go back	fāanheui	回去 (wùihheui)	Savior	Gaujyú	救主
to show (through actions)	bíusih	表示	sin	jeuih	罪
sincere	jānsìhng	真誠	Son	Yìhjí	兒子
specific command-ment	máuhyāttìuh gaaimihng	某一條誡命	spiritually	lìhngsingseuhng	靈性上
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	to strive	jeuhnlihk	盡力
teaching	gaaudouh	教導	temptation	yáuhwaahk	誘惑
tithing	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻	to trust	seunlaaih	信賴
truthfulness	jānsahtsing	真實性	to try	siháh	嘗試 (sèuhngsi)
word of God	Sàhnge wah	神的話 (Sàhndīk wah)	Word of Wisdom	Jiwaiyúh	智慧語
world	saigaai	世界			

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repent.*
   a. repent
   b. keep the commandments
   c. serve others
2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**
3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**
4. **To sincerely repent, we** *need to recognize our sins.*
   a. need to recognize our sins
   b. confess our sins to God
   c. ask God to forgive us
   d. correct our mistakes
5. **When we sincerely repent, we** *turn away from sin.*
   a. turn away from sin
   b. have a change of heart
6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel** *God's forgiveness.*
   a. God's forgiveness
   b. peace in our lives
7. **Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**
8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**
9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Ngóhdeih deui Gēidūkge seunsām líhngdouh ngóhdeih** *fuigói***.**
   a. fuigói
   b. jēunsáu gaaimihng
   c. fuhkmouh kèihtā yàhn
2. **Dōng ngóhdeih fuigói ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih gānchùhng Sàhnge hotmohng wúih bindāk gang gīnkèuhng.**
3. **Fuigói haih fūkyāmge daihyih go yùhnjāk.**
4. **Yiu jānsāmgám fuigói, ngóhdeih** *sēuiyiu sìhngyihng ngóhdeihge jeuih***.**
   a. sēuiyiu sìhngyihng ngóhdeihge jeuih
   b. heung Sàhn sìhngyihng ngóhdeihge jeuih
   c. kàuh Sàhn fūnsyu ngóhdeih
   d. góijing ngóhdeihge cho ngh
5. **Dōng ngóhdeih jānsāmgám fuigói ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih wúih** *yúhnlèih jeuih***.**
   a. yúhnlèih jeuih
   b. yáuh yātgo loihsāmge jyúnbin
6. **Jānsìhngge fuigói sái ngóhdeih gámsauhdou** *Sàhnge fūnsyu***.**
   a. Sàhnge fūnsyu
   b. sāngwuht jūngge pìhngngōn
7. **Jīksí fuigóijó ngóhdeihge jeuih jī hauh, ngóhdeih yáuh hólàhng wúih joi faahnjeuih.**
8. **Ngóhdeih bītsēui gaijuhk pùihyéuhng Gēidūkbūnge dahkjāt.**
9. **Dōng ngóhdeih múihyaht fuigói ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeihge sāngwuht wúih góibin tùhngmàaih jeunbouh.**

to accept	jipsauh	接受	according to	ngonjiu	按照
action	hàhngwàih	行爲	to apologize	douhhip	道歉
to ask (in a prayer)	kèihkàuh	祈求	behavior	hàhngwàih	行爲
belief (religious philosophy)	seunyéuhng	信仰	to bring	daailèih	帶來 (daailòih)
to cause	sái	使 (sí)	central / main purpose	Jyúyiuge muhkdīk	主要的目的 (Jyúyiudīk muhkdīk)
to change	góibin	改變	children (of God)	yìhléuih	兒女
Christ–like	Gēidūkbūnge	基督般的 (Gēidūkbūndīk)	church	gaauwúi	教會
to commit sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪	to confess	sìhngyihng	承認
to continue	gaijuhk	繼續	contrite	tungfuige	痛悔的 (tungfuidīk)
to correct	góijing	改正	daily	múihyaht	每天 (múihtīn)
desire	hotmohng	渴望	to develop	pùihyéuhng	培養
to expect	kèihmohng	期望	faith	seunsām	信心
to feel	gámsauh	感受	to find/ realize	faatgok	發覺

to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	to forgive	fūnsyu	寬恕
forgiveness	fūnsyu	寬恕	fresh	sānge	新的 (sāndīk)
godly sorrow	suhksàhnge yāusēung	屬神的憂傷 (suhksàhndīk yāusēung)	God's authorized church leaders	Sàhn só sauh-kyùhnge gaauwúi líhngjauh	神所授權的教會領袖 (Sàhn só sauhkyùhndīk gaau-wúi líhngjauh)
gospel	fūkyām	福音	to grow	sìhngjéung	成長
guilt	loihgau	內疚	habit	jaahpgwaan	習慣
to improve	góijeun	改進	to include	bāaukwut	包括
influence	yínghéung	影響	joy	héilohk	喜樂
knowledge	jīsīk	知識	to lead	daailíhng	帶領
leader	líhngjauh	領袖	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
life / lives	sāngwuht	生活	to live	jyuh	住
love	ngoi	愛	mercy	chìhbēi	慈悲
mistake	cho	錯	ourselves	jihgéi	自己
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱
to prepare	jéunbeih	準備	principle	yùhnjāk	原則
problem	mahntàih	問題	purpose	muhkdīk	目的
quality	dahkjāt	特質	to receive (Christ's mercy)	dākdou	得到
to recognize (our sins)	sìhngyihng	承認	to recognize (we are children of God)	yihngchēut	認出
remorse	tungfui	痛悔	to repent	fuigói	悔改
repentance	fuigói	悔改	to resist	kongkéuih	抗拒
restitution	bóusèuhng	補償	result	gitgwó	結果
right / righteous	jingyih	正義	second	daihyih	第二
serious	yìhmjuhng	嚴重	to serve	fuhkmouh	服務
sin	jeuih	罪	sincere	jānsìhng	真誠
sincerely	jānsìhnggám	真誠地 (jānsìhngdeih)	Son	Yìhjí	兒子
Spirit (Holy Ghost)	Singlìhng	聖靈	to stop	tìhngjí	停止
stronger (spiritually)	ganggā gīnkèuhng	更堅強 (gang gīnkèuhng)	swept away	beih souchèuih	被掃除
thought	sīséung	思想	transgression	gwocho	過錯
to try	siháh	嘗試 (sèuhngsi)	to turn away	yúhnlèih	遠離
view	táifaat	看法 (honfaat)	will	jíyi	旨意
world	saigaai	世界	wrong	cho	錯

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**
2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him.*
   a. we promise to obey Him
   b. He promises us blessings
3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**
4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments.*
   a. keep His commandments
   b. always remember Him
   c. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins.*
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the companionship of the Holy Ghost
6. **Baptism symbolizes** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ.*
   a. the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ
   b. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   c. the death of our sinful life
7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**
8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**
9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**
10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Singyeuk haih Sàhn tùhng yàhn jīgāange yātgo jōngyìhmge yeukdihng.**
2. **Dōng ngóhdeih tùhng Sàhn laahpyeuk ge sìhhauh,** *ngóhdeih sìhnglohk wúih heui fuhkchùhng Kéuih***.**
   a. ngóhdeih sìhnglohk wúih heui fuhkchùhng Kéuih
   b. Kéuih daapying wúih chi ngóhdeih jūkfūk
3. **Sàhn yātjihk yīukàuh Kéuihge yìhléuih laahpyeuk.**
4. **Jihkjyuh sáiláih, ngóhdeih sìhnglohk wúih** *jēunsáu Kéuihge gaaimihng***.**
   a. jēunsáu Kéuihge gaaimihng
   b. sìhsìh geidāk Kéuih
   c. sìhngsauh Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng
5. **Jihkjyuh sáiláih, Sàhn yinghéui ngóhdeih wúih dākdou** *jeuihge semíhn***.**
   a. jeuihge semíhn
   b. Singlìhngge pùihbuhn
6. **Sáiláih jeuhngjīng** *Gēidūkge séimòhng, màaihjong, tùhng fuhkwuht***.**
   a. Gēidūkge séimòhng, màaihjong, tùhng fuhkwuht
   b. ngóhdeih hái Gēidūkjūngge sān sāngwuhtge hōichí
   c. ngóhdeih chèhngok sāngwuhtge séimòhng
7. **Sáiláih haih Sàhn só jaidihngge, yìhché bītsēui jihkjyuh Kéuihge kyùhnbeng lèih jāphàhng.**
8. **Jihkjyuh líhngsauh singchāan, ngóhdeih gāngsān ngóhdeihge sáiláih singyeuk.**
9. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk chitlaahpjó singchāange gaauyìh.**
10. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk jihkjyuh Yeuksāt Sīmaht fuhkhīngjó singchāange gaauyìh.**

to accept	jipsauh	接受	to administer (an ordinance)	jāphàhng	執行
to administer (the sacrament)	Jyúléih	主理	age (years old)	seui	歲
age of accountability	fuhjaakge lìhnlìhng	負責的年齡 (fuhjaakdīk lìhnlìhng)	agreement	hipdihng	協定
apostle	sitòuh	使徒	baptism	sáiláih	洗禮
baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮	to become	sìhngwàih	成為
to begin	hōichí	開始	binding	yáuh yeukchūklihkge	有約束力的 (yáuh yeukchūklihkdīk)
bishop	Jyúgaau	主教	to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
blood	hyut	血	body	sāntái	身體
born again	chùhngsāng	重生	to bring	daailèih	帶來 (daailòih)

burial	màaihjong	埋葬	ceremony	yìhsīk	儀式
children (little children)	síupàhngyáuh	小孩子 (síuhàaihjí)	Christ	Gēidūk	基督
to command	fānfu	吩咐	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
companionship	tùhngjoih	同在	confirmation	jingsaht	證實
constant / always	sìhsìh	常常 (sèuhng-sèuhng)	covenant	singyeuk	聖約
to covenant	laahpyeuk	立約	daughter (of God)	léuihyìh	女兒
death	séimòhng	死亡	to desire	hotmohng	渴望
disciple	mùhntòuh	門徒	to enter	jeunyahp	進入
essential	bītyiuge	必要的 (bītyiudīk)	exaltation	chīusīng	超升
example	bóngyeuhng	榜樣	to experience (God's power)	táiyihm	體驗
faith	seunsām	信心	to give up	fonghei	放棄
to hinder	jójyuh	阻礙 (jó ngoih)	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
to honor (our commitments)	jēunsáu	遵守	immersion (baptism by immersion)	jammuhtge sáiláih	浸沒的洗禮 (jammuhtdīk sáiláih)
interest	hingcheui	興趣	to introduce	gaaisiuh	介紹
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
law (of God)	leuhtfaat	律法	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
life	sāngwuht	生活	life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生
man (generic for all people)	yàhn	人	member	gaauyáuh	教友
mission president	chyùhndouhbouh wuihjéung	傳道部會長	name	méng	名 (mìhng)
new	sānge	新的 (sāndīk)	nobody	móuhyàhn	沒有人 (muhtyáuh yàhn)
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從	obligation	yihmouh	義務
old	gauh	舊	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
others (other people)	kèihtā yàhn	其他人	to partake	líhngsauh	領受
to perform	jāphàhng	執行	permission	héuihó	許可
to place under obligation	sái…yáuh yihmouh	使…有義務 (sí…yáuh yihmouh)	power	lihkleuhng	力量
to prepare	jéunbeih	準備	presence	mihnchìhn	面前
priesthood authority	singjīk kyùhnbeng	聖職權柄	priesthood holder	singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	聖職持有人
process	gwochìhng	過程	promise	yinghéui	應許
to promise	yinghéui	應許	rebirth	chùhngsāng	重生
to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到	to receive (covenants)	jipsauh	接受
recreational pursuits	yùhlohk wuhtduhng	娛樂活動	redeemed	gausuhk	救贖
regularly	dihngkèih	定期地 (dihngkèih-deih)	to reject	kéuihjyuht	拒絕
to remain	bóuchìh	保持	to remember	geidāk	記得
to remind	tàihséng	提醒 (tàihsíng)	reminder	tàihséng	提醒 (tàihsíng)
remission of sins	jeuihge semíhn	罪的赦免 (jeuihdīk semíhn)	to renew	gāngsān	更新
repentance	fuigói	悔改	to represent	doihbíu	代表
to require	yīukàuh	要求	to restore	fuhkhīng	復興

restored church	fuhkhīngge gaauwúi	復興的教會 (fuhkhīngdīk gaau-wúi)	resurrection	fuhkwuht	復活
to retain	bóuyáuh	保有	Sabbath	Ngōnsīkyaht	安息日
sacrament	singchāan	聖餐	sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖
sacrifice	hēisāng	犧牲	salvation	gauyān	救恩
Savior	Gaujyú	救主	to serve	fuhkmouh	服務
to set (an example)	syuhlaahp	樹立	to shed blood for	waih…làuhhyut	為...流血
to show (through actions)	bíusih	表示	solemn	jōngyìhm	莊嚴
Son	Yìhjí	兒子	spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性
to strive	jeuhnlihk	盡力	Sunday	Sīngkèihyaht	星期天 (Sīngkèihtīn)
symbol	jeuhngjīng	象徵	to take upon oneself	sìhngsauh	承受
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	weekly	múihgo sīngkèih	每個星期
worthy	puichīng	配稱			

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost we** *become spiritually reborn.*
   a. become spiritually reborn
   b. receive a remission of sins
   c. begin a new spiritual life

2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ.*
   a. of Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of the Book of Mormon

3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth.*
   a. recognize the truth
   b. do what is right

4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**

5. **Through the Holy Ghost, we can** *receive a testimony of Christ.*
   a. receive a testimony of Christ
   b. be comforted in our trials
   c. be spiritually strengthened
   d. be sanctified and cleansed

1. **Jihkjyuh jipsauh Singlìhngge yānchi, ngóhdeih hóyíh** *hái lìhngsingseuhng chùhngsāng***.**
   a. hái lìhngsingseuhng chùhngsāng
   b. dākdou jeuihge semíhn
   c. hōichí yātgo sānge lihngsing sāngwuht

2. **Singlìhng waih** *Gēidūk* **jok ginjing.**
   a. Gēidūk
   b. Yeuksāt Sīmaht
   c. Mōyíhmùhngīng

3. **Singlìhng bōngjoh ngóhdeih** *yihngsīk jānléih***.**
   a. yihngsīk jānléih
   b. jouh ngāamge sih

4. **Jihkjyuh Singlìhngge lihkleuhng, ngóhdeih hóyíh gámsauhdóu Sàhn deui ngóhdeihge ngoi.**

5. **Jihkjyuh Singlìhng, ngóhdeih hóyíh** *dākdou deui Gēidūkge ginjing***.**
   a. dākdou deui Gēidūkge ginjing
   b. hái mihnlàhm háauyihm ge sìhhauh beih ngōnwai
   c. hái lìhngsingseuhng beih gúnggu
   d. beih singfa tùhngmàaih beih gitjihng

apostasy	buhngaau	叛教	authorized priest-hood holder	mùhngsauh-kyùhnge singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	蒙受權的聖職持有人 (mùhngsauh kyùhndīk singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn)
baptism	sáiláih	洗禮	baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮
to be	sìhngwàih	成為	to begin	hōichí	開始
Christ	Gēidūk	基督	to comfort	ngōnwai	安慰
companionship (of the Holy Ghost)	tùhngjoih	同在	to confer	sauhyúh	授予
to confirm (truth)	jingsaht	證實	danger	ngàihhím	危險
different	m̀htùhng	不同 (bāttùhng)	direction	jísih	指示
disciple	mùhntòuh	門徒	to enjoy (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	héungyáuh	享有
eternal life	wíhngsāng	永生	to feel	gámsauh	感受
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	gift	yānchi	恩賜
to guide	daailíhng	帶領	hand	sáu	手
head	tàuh	頭	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to lay	fong	放
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	life	sāngwuht	生活
Lord	Jyú	主	lost	sātheui	失去
love	ngoi	愛	member	gaauyáuh	教友
membership	gaaujihk	教籍	new	sānge	新的 (sāndīk)
one	yāt	一	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
power	lihkleuhng	力量	precious	bóugwai	寶貴

priesthood holder	singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	聖職持有人	promise	yinghéui	應許
prophet	sīnjī	先知	to provide	tàihgūng	提供
reborn	chùhngsāng	重生	to receive (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	jipsauh	接受
to receive (a remission of sins)	dākdou	得到	to recognize (the truth)	bihnyihng	辨認
religion	jūnggaau	宗教	to remain	bóuchìh	保持
remission of sins	jeuihge semíhn	罪的赦免 (jeuihdīk semíhn)	restored	fuhkhīng	復興
right / correct	ngāam	對 (deui)	to sanctify	singfa	聖化
sorrow	bēisēung	悲傷	Spirit (Holy Ghost)	Singlìhng	聖靈
spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性	spiritually	lìhngsingseuhng	靈性上
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
to testify	ginjing	見證	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Yèhsōu Gēidūk Hauhkèih Singtòuh Gaauwúi	耶穌基督後期聖徒教會
trial	háauyihm	考驗	truth	jānléih	真理
to warn	gínggou	警告	water	séui	水
worthy	puichīng	配稱			

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works.*
   a. doing good works
   b. serving others
   c. following the Savior's example

2. **We endure to the end when we** *exercise faith in Christ.*
   a. exercise faith in Christ
   b. repent
   c. follow the Spirit

3. **We qualify for eternal life as we** *draw closer to God.*
   a. draw closer to God
   b. conquer temptation and sin
   c. enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

4. **We are promised eternal life as we** *endure to the end.*
   a. endure to the end
   b. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Chìhsáu doudái bāaukwut** *jouh hóu sih*.
   a. jouh hóu sih
   b. fuhkmouh kèihtāyàhn
   c. gānchùhng Gaujyúge bóngyeuhng

2. **Dōng ngóhdeih** *wahnyuhng deui Gēidūk seunsām* **ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih jauh wúih chìhsáu doudái.**
   a. wahnyuhng deui Gēidūk seunsām
   b. fuigói
   c. gānchùhng Singlìhng

3. **Dōng ngóhdeih** *ganggā jipgahn Sàhn* **ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih yáuh jīgaak dākdou wíhngsāng.**
   a. ganggā jipgahn Sàhn
   b. hākfuhk yáuhwaahk tùhngmàaih jeuih
   c. gang chūngfahngám héungsauh Singlìhngge yānchi

4. **Dōng ngóhdeih** *chìhsáu doudái* **ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih beih yinghéui wúih dākdou wíhngsāng.**
   a. chìhsáu doudái
   b. lóuhlihk chìhn jeun deui Gēidūk gīndihng bātyìh

5. **Chìhsáu doudái haih yātgo goyàhnge jaakyahm.**

action	hàhngwàih	行爲	baptism	sáiláih	洗禮
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	Christ–like	Gēidūkbūnge	基督般的 (Gēidūkbūndīk)
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
confirmation	jingsaht	證實	to conquer	hākfuhk	克服
consistently	chìhjuhkgám	持續地 (chìhjuhk-deih)	covenant	singyeuk	聖約
daily	múihyaht	每天 (múihtīn)	effort	lóuhlihk	努力
to endure to the end	chìhsáu doudái	持守到底	to enjoy (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	héungyáuh	享有
to enter	jeunyahp	進入	eternal life	wíhngsāng	永生
example	bóngyeuhng	榜樣	to exercise / apply	wahnyuhng	運用
to exert	yuhng	用	faith	seunsām	信心
faithfully	jūngseungám	忠信地 (jūngseundeih)	to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)
gospel	fūkyām	福音	to grow	sìhngjéung	成長
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
life	sāngwuht	生活	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀	patiently	yáuh loihsinggám	有耐性地 (yáuh loihsingdeih)
pattern of living	sāngwuht mòuhsīk	生活模式	peace	pìhngngōn	平安
principle	yùhnjāk	原則	to promise (given by man)	sìhnglohk	承諾
to qualify	fùhhahp jīgaak	符合資格	to remain	bóuchìh	保持
to renew	gāngsān	更新	to repent	fuigói	悔改

repentance	fuigói	悔改	Savior	Gaujyú	救主
scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文	to serve	fuhkmouh	服務
sin	jeuih	罪	Spirit (Holy Ghost)	Singlìhng	聖靈
to stay	làuhhái	留在 (làuhjoih)	strait and narrow path	jihkyìhjaakge douhlouh	直而窄的道路 (jihkyìhjaakdīk douhlouh)
temptation	yáuhwaahk	誘惑	to try	siháh	嘗試 (sèuhngsi)

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us.*
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy
   d. guide us
   e. help us be happy
2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**
3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**
4. **We are blessed as we** *obey God's commandments.*
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. follow the influence of His Spirit
   c. choose to conform to His will
5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**
6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Sàhn béi ngóhdeih gaaimihng lèih** *bóuwuh ngóhdeih*.
   a. bóuwuh ngóhdeih
   b. jíyáhn ngóhdeih
   c. bōngjoh ngóhdeih dākdou faailohk
   d. daailíhng ngóhdeih
   e. bōngjoh ngóhdeih yáuh faailohk
2. **Fuhkchùhng daaibéi ngóhdeih gāmsāngge pìhngngōn.**
3. **M̀hfuhkchùhng daaibéi ngóhdeih bēisēung.**
4. **Dōng ngóhdeih** *fuhkchùhng Sàhnge gaaimihng* **ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih wúih dākdou jūkfūk.**
   a. fuhkchùhng Sàhnge gaaimihng
   b. gānchùhng Kéuih lìhngge yínghéung
   c. syúnjaahk jēunchùhng Kéuihge jíyi
5. **Tīnfuh jīdou ngóhdeihge yeuhkdím tùhngmàaih deui ngóhdeih yáuh loihsing.**
6. **Sàhn kèihmohng ngóhdeih wúih fuhkchùhng Kéuih.**

ability	làhnglihk	能力	agency	syúnjaahkkyùhn	選擇權
benefit	hóuchyu	好處	to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
to bring	daailèih	帶來 (daailòih)	to choose between good and evil	fānbihn sihnngok	分辨善惡
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	disobedience	m̀hfuhkchùhng	不服從 (bātfuhkchùhng)
eternal life	wíhngsāng	永生	evil	chèh ngok	邪惡
to expect	kèihmohng	期望	Father in Heaven	hái Tīnseuhngge Fuh	在天上的父 (joih Tīnseuhngdīk Fuh)
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	God	Sàhn	神
good (and evil)	sihn	善	happy lives	hōisāmge sāngwuht	幸福的生活 (hahngfūkdīk sāngwuht)
Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父	influence	yínghéung	影響
instruction	jísih	指示	to know	jīdou	知道
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	love	ngoi	愛
loving	chìhngoige	慈愛的 (chìhngoidīk)	obedience	fuhkchùhng	服從
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從	opportunity	gēiwuih	機會
patient	yáuh loihsing	有耐性	peace	pìhngngōn	平安
to show (through actions)	bíusih	表示	sorrow	bēisēung	悲傷
Spirit (Holy Ghost)	Singlìhng	聖靈	to strive	jeuhnlihk	盡力
weakness	yeuhkdím	軟弱	will	jíyi	旨意

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily, God will** *forgive our sins.*
   a. forgive our sins
   b. bless us with comfort and peace
   c. help us resist temptation
   d. enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **Sàhn fānfu ngóhdeih heung Kéuih jouh kèihtóu.**
2. **Ngóhdeih chèuihsìh chèuihdeih dōu hóyíh jouh kèihtóu.**
3. **Dōng ngóhdeih múihyaht jouh kèihtóu ge sìhhauh, Sàhn wúih** *fūnsyu ngóhdeihge jeuih***.**
   a. fūnsyu ngóhdeihge jeuih
   b. jūkfūk ngóhdeih yáuh ngōnwai tùhngmàaih pìhngngōn
   c. bōngjoh ngóhdeih kongkéuih yáuhwaahk
   d. káifaat ngóhdeihge sīséung
4. **Ngóhdeih jihkjyuh chīngfū ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh lèih hōichí ngóhdeihge kèihtóu.**
5. **Ngóhdeih fuhng Yèhsōu Gēidukge mìhng lèih gitchūk ngóhdeihge kèihtóu.**
6. **Ngóhdeih bītsēui hohkjaahp bihnyihng Sàhn hái ngóhdeih sāngwuhtge yínghéung.**

to acknowledge	sìhngyihng	承認	to act	jouh	做
to address	chīngfū	稱呼	to answer	daapfūk	答覆
any setting	yahmhòh deihfōng	任何地方	any time	yahmhòh sìhgaan	任何時間
to ask (through prayer)	kàuhmahn	求問	to begin	hōichí	開始
to bless	jūkfūk	祝福	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
closer	ganggā jipgahn	更加接近	comfort	ngōnwai	安慰
daily	múihyaht	每天 (múihtīn)	danger	ngàihhím	危險
decision	kyutdihng	決定	to describe	yìhngyùhng	形容
direction	jísih	指示	to end	gitchūk	結束
to experience	gīnglihk	經歷	to express (through words)	bíudaaht	表達
faith	seunsām	信心	family	gātìhng	家庭
to feel (closer to God)	gámgok	感覺	feeling	gámgok	感覺
to forgive	fūnsyu	寬恕	God	Sàhn	神
gratitude	gámgīk	感激	guidance	jíyáhn	指引
to guide	daailíhng	帶領	to hear	tēng	聽 (ting)
heart	sām	心	Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父
help	bōngjoh	幫助	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
honestly	sìhngsahtgám	誠實地 (sìhngsaht-deih)	in the evening	hái yehmáahn	在晚上 (joih máahn-seuhng)
in the morning	hái jīujóu	在早上 (joih jóu-seuhng)	individual	goyàhn	個人
influence	yínghéung	影響	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to kneel	gwaihdāi	跪下 (gwaihhah)
knowledge	jīsīk	知識	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
to listen (to the spirit)	lìhngting	聆聽	Lord	Jyú	主
love	ngoi	愛	mind / thoughts	sīséung	思想

name (formal pronunciation)	mìhng	名	needs	sēuiyiu	需要
openly	táanbaahkgám	坦誠地 (táanbaahk deih)	others (other people)	kèihtā yàhn	其他人
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱	protection	bóuwuh	保護
real intent	jānsām sìhngyi	真心誠意	to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到
to recognize (His influence)	bihnyihng	辨認	to see	tái	看 (hon)
sincerely	jānsìhnggám	真誠地 (jānsìhngdeih)	to speak	góng	說 (syut)
Spirit (Holy Ghost)	Singlìhng	聖靈	still, small voice	mèihsíuge sīngyām	微小的聲音 (mèihsíudīk sīngyām)
to strengthen	gúnggu	鞏固	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
temptation	yáuhwaahk	誘惑	truth	jānléih	真理
uplifting	tàihsīng	提昇			

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments.*
   a. God's commandments
   b. God's dealings with His children
   c. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth.*
   a. understand truth
   b. endure to the end
   c. know God
   d. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible.*
   a. the Bible
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. the Doctrine and Covenants
   d. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ.*
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the gospel
   c. the plan of salvation

1. **Gīngmàhn haih** *Sàhn gaaimihngge* **géiluhk.**
   a. Sàhn gaaimihngge
   b. Sàhn tùhng Kéuih yìhléuih gāauwóhngge
   c. sīnjīge gaaudouh

2. **Kàhnfáhn yìhnduhk gīngmàhn bōngjoh ngóhdeih** *mìhngbaahk jānléih***.**
   a. mìhngbaahk jānléih
   b. chìhsáu doudái
   c. yihngsīk Sàhn
   d. dākdou káisih

3. **Gaauwúige Bīujéun Gīngmàhn bāaukwut** *Singgīng***.**
   a. Singgīng
   b. Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. Gaauyih wòh Singyeuk
   d. Mòuhga Jānjyū

4. **Jihkjyuh gīngmàhn ngóhdeih yihngsīk** *Yèhsōu Gēidūk***.**
   a. Yèhsōu Gēidūk
   b. fūkyām
   c. gauyān gaiwaahk

to be	sìhngwàih	成為	to believe	sēungseun	相信
book	syū	書	Book of Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngīng	摩爾門經
children (earthly children)	jáiléuih	子女 (jíléuih)	daily	múihyaht	每天 (múihtīn)
diligently	kàhnfáhngám	勤奮地 (kàhnfáhn-deih)	Doctrine and Cov-enants	Gaauyih wòh Sing yeuk	教義和聖約
faith	seunsām	信心	to feast upon the scriptures	yíh gīngmàhnge wah wàih lohksih	以經文的話爲樂事 (yíh gīngmàhndīk wah wàih lohksih)
gift	yānchi	恩賜	God	Sàhn	神
gospel	fūkyām	福音	Holy Bible	Singgīng	聖經
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈	influence	yínghéung	影響
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
to live (his word)	jēunhàhng	遵行	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
to open (the door of revelation)	dáhōi	打開	Pearl of Great Price	Mòuhga Jānjyū	無價珍珠
prophet	sīnjī	先知	record	geiluhk	記錄
to record	geijoi	記載	revealed word	só káisihge wah	所 啟示的話 (só káisihdīk wah)
revelation	káisih	啟示	sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖
scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文	to search the scrip-tures	yìhnduhk gīngmàhn	研讀經文
to show (through words)	bíudaaht	表達	standard works	bīujéun gīngmàhn	標準經文

to study (the scriptures)	yìhnduhk	研讀	truth	jānléih	真理
to understand / comprehend	líuhgáai	了解	word of God	Sàhnge wah	神的話 (Sàhndīk wah)
to write	sé	寫			

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day we** *rest from our labors.*
   a. rest from our labors
   b. attend church services
   c. strengthen each other

2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**

3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping.*
   a. shopping
   b. pursuing recreational activities
   c. working

4. **Church members should set this day apart for** *worshipping God.*
   a. worshipping God
   b. thanksgiving
   c. participating in family–centered activities

5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy.*
   a. joy
   b. peace
   c. the companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Hái ngōnsīk yaht ngóhdeih wúih** *fongdāi ngóhdeihge gūngjok heui yāusīk***.**
   a. fongdāi ngóhdeihge gūngjok heui yāusīk
   b. chēutjihk gaauwúi jeuihwuih
   c. béichí gúnggu

2. **Jihkjyuh jēunsáu Ngōnsīkyaht wàih sing ngóhdeih bíumìhng ngóhdeih deui Sàhnge sìhnglohk.**

3. **Ngóhdeih yīnggōi beihmíhn hái ngōnsīkyaht** *máaihyéh***.**
   a. máaihyéh
   b. heui wáan
   c. jouhyéh

4. **Gaauyáuh yīnggōi buhtchēut līyātyaht lèih** *sùhngbaai Sàhn***.**
   a. sùhngbaai Sàhn
   b. gámyān
   c. chāamyúh yíhgātìhng wàih jūngsāmge wuhtduhng

5. **Dōng ngóhdeih jēunsáu ngōnsīkyaht wàih sing ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih dākdou** *héilohk***.**
   a. héilohk
   b. pìhngngōn
   c. Singlìhngge pùihbuhn

activity	wuhtduhng	活動	appropriate	sīkdongge	適當的 (sīkdongdīk)
to attend	chāamgā	參加	behavior	hàhngwàih	行爲
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	careless	m̀hsíusām	不小心 (bātsíusām)
church members	gaauyáuh	教友	church services	gaauwúi jeuihwuih	教會聚會
commercial activities	sēungyihp wuht-duhng	商業活動	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
commonly	póupingám	普遍地 (póupindeih)	community	séhkēui	社區
compatible	hahpfùh	合乎	covenants	singyeuk	聖約
day	yaht	天 (tīn)	to endeavor	lóuhlihk	努力
to enjoy	héungsauh	享受	faith	seunsām	信心
family	gātìhng	家庭	family–centered activities	yíhgātìhng wàih jūngsāmge wuht-duhng	以家庭為中心的活動 (yíhgātìhng wàih jūngsāmdīk wuht-duhng)
friend	pàhngyáuh	朋友	God	Sàhn	神
holy	Sàhnsing	神聖	intent	jíyi	旨意
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
labor	lòuhduhng	勞動	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
life	sāngwuht	生活	to partake	líhngsauh	領受
to participate	chāamyúh	參與	peace	pìhngngōn	平安
to reflect	fáanyíng	反映	to refrain	beihmíhn	避免
religious	jūnggaau	宗教	to remember	geidāk	記得
to renew	gāngsān	更新	renewed	gāngsān	更新

to repent	fuigói	悔改	to rest	yāusīk	休息
Sabbath	Ngōnsīkyaht	安息日	Sabbath day	Ngōnsīkyaht	安息日
sacrament	singchāan	聖餐	sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖
scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文	shopping	máaihyéh	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)
to show (and clarify)	bíumìhng	表明	sin	jeuih	罪
spirit of service	fuhkmouhge jīngsàhn	服務的精神 (fuhkmouhdīk jīngsàhn)	spirit of thanksgiving	gámyānge jīngsàhn	感恩的精神 (gámyāndīk jīngsàhn)
Spirit of the Lord	Jyúge Lìhng	主的靈 (Jyúdīk Lìhng)	spirit of worship	sùhngbaaige jīngsàhn	崇拜的精神 (sùhngbaaidīk jīngsàhn)
sporting activities	táiyuhk wuhtduhng	體育活動	to strengthen	gúnggu	鞏固
strengthened	gúnggu	鞏固	to study (the scrip-tures)	yìhnduhk	研讀
Sunday	Sīngkèihyaht	星期天 (Sīngkèihtīn)	the Lord's house	jyúge ngūkyúh	主的屋宇 (jyúdīk ngūkyúh)
together	yātchàih	一起 (yāthéi)	virtuous	yáuh bándāk	有品德
willing	yuhnyi	願意	world	saigaai	世界
to worship	sùhngbaai	崇拜			

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**
2. **At baptism, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ.*
   a. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
   b. always remember Him
   c. keep His commandments
3. **God promises us** *a remission of sins.*
   a. a remission of sins
   b. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Jihkjyuh sáiláih tùhngmàaih jingsaht, ngóhdeih bíumìhng ngóhdeih deui Sàhnge sìhnglohk.**
2. **Hái sáiláih ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih sìhnglohk wúih** *sìhngsauh Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng***.**
   a. sìhngsauh Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng
   b. sìhsìh geidāk Kéuih
   c. jēunsáu Kéuihge gaaimihng
3. **Sàhn yinghéui béi ngóhdeih yáuh** *jeuihge semíhn***.**
   a. jeuihge semíhn
   b. Singlìhng gīngsèuhngge pùihbuhn

any	yahmhòh	任何	to assist	hipjoh	協助
baptism	sáiláih	洗禮	baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮
born	chēutsai	出世	commandment	gaaimihng	誡命
companionship	tùhngjoih	同在	confirmation	jingsaht	證實
confirmed	beih jingsaht	被證實	confirmed a member of the Church	jingsaht wàih gaau-wúige gaauyáuh	證實為教會的教友 (jingsaht wàih gaauwúidīk gaauyáuh)
constant / continu-ous	bātdyuhn	不斷	covenant	singyeuk	聖約
desire	hotmohng	渴望	to enter	jeunyahp	進入
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	God	Sàhn	神
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	laying on of hands	ngonsáuláih	按手禮
name	méng	名 (mìhng)	need	sēuiyiu	需要
to place hands	ngonsáu	按手	to promise	yinghéui	應許
to remember	geidāk	記得	remission of sins	jeuihge semíhn	罪的赦免 (jeuihdīk semíhn)
to show (and con-firm)	bíumìhng	表明	Son	Yìhjí	兒子
to take upon oneself	sìhngsauh	承受	time	sìhgaan	時間
way	fōngfaat	方法	witness (the person)	ginjingyàhn	見證人

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**
2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**
3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**
4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth.*
   a. teach truth
   b. testify of Christ
   c. lead the Church
5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles.*
   a. of prophets and apostles
   b. of revelation
   c. of priesthood authority
6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**
7. **As we follow the prophet we will** *learn the truth.*
   a. learn the truth
   b. not go astray
   c. be spiritually safe
8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Sàhn haih yātchai jānléihge yùhntàuh.**
2. **Jānléih m̀hwúih chèuihjyuh wàahngíng waahkjé sìhgaan yìh góibin.**
3. **Sàhn heung sīnjī tùhngmàaih sitòuh káisih jānléih.**
4. **Sàhn fānfu sīnjī heui** *gaaudouh jānléih***.**
   a. gaaudouh jānléih
   b. waih Gēidūk jok ginjing
   c. daailíhng gaauwúi
5. **Gēidūkge gaauwúi haih ginlaahp hái** *sīnjī tùhng sitòuhge* **gēichóseuhng.**
   a. sīnjī tùhng sitòuhge
   b. káisihge
   c. Singjīk kyùhnbengge
6. **Gāmyaht gaauwúige júngwúi wuihjéung haih wuhtjeuhkge sīnjī.**
7. **Dōng ngóhdeih gānchùhng sīnjī ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih** *wúih hohkdóu jānléih***.**
   a. wúih hohkdóu jānléih
   b. m̀hwúih jáuyahp kèihtòuh
   c. wúih yáuh lìhngsingseuhngge ngōnchyùhn
8. **Singlìhng jingsaht sīnjī só gaaudouhge jānléih.**

anchor	dingmàauh	碇錨	apostle	sitòuh	使徒
assurance	bóujing	保證	astray	jáuyahpkèihtòuh	走入歧途
to avoid	beihmíhn	避免	to be blessed	dākdou jūkfūk	得到祝福
to believe	sēungseun	相信	called	beih jiuhwuhn	被召喚
to change	góibin	改變	changing	bātdyuhn góibinge	不斷改變的 (bātdyuhn góibindīk)
chosen	beih gáansyúnge	被揀選的 (beih gáansyúndīk)	church	gaauwúi	教會
to command	fānfu	吩咐	condition	wàahngíng	環境
to confirm (truth)	jingsaht	證實	confusion	wahnlyuhn	混亂
counsel	jūnggou	忠告	to determine	kyutdihng	決定
to direct	jísih	指示	dispensation	fūkyāmkèih	福音期
to enjoy	héungsauh	享受	eternal	wíhnghàhng	永恆
faith	seunsām	信心	first	daihyāt	第一
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	foundation	gēichó	基礎
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	God	Sàhn	神
harmony	wòhhàaih	和諧	head of the church	gaauwúi líhngjauh	教會領袖
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈	Joseph Smith	Yeuksāt Sīmaht	約瑟斯密
to know	jīdou	知道	knowledge	jīsīk	知識
last	jeui hauh	最後	to lead	daailíhng	帶領

to listen (attentively)	lìhngting	聆聽	living prophet	wuhtjeuhkge sīnjī	活著的先知 (wuhtjeukdīk sīnjī)
Lord	Jyú	主	man (generic for all people)	yàhn	人
necessary	sēuiyiu	需要	to overwhelm	jinsing	戰勝
people	yàhn	人	personal	goyàhnge	個人的 (goyàhndīk)
personally	goyàhngám	個人地 (goyàhndeih)	to prepare	jéunbeih	準備
president	wuihjéung	會長	prophet	sīnjī	先知
to provide	tàihgūng	提供	to reveal	káisih	啟示
revelation	káisih	啟示	righteous	jingyih	正義
scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文	sorrow	bēisēung	悲傷
source	lòihyùhn	來源	to speak	góng	說 (syut)
successor	gaisìhngjé	繼承者	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
teaching	gaaudouh	教導	time	sìhgaan	時間
today	gāmyaht	今天 (gāmtīn)	truth	jānléih	真理
values	gajihkgūn	價值觀	will	jíyi	旨意
woman	léuihyán	女人 (léuihyàhn)	word of God	Sàhnge wah	神的話 (Sàhndīk wah)
world	saigaai	世界			

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Sahpgaai hái gāmyaht yìhngyìhn yáuhhaauh.**
2. **Sàhn heung Mōsāi káisih Sahpgaai lèih daailíhng Kéuihge yàhnmàhn.**
3. **Sahpgaai bāaukwut…**

adultery	gāanyàhm	姦淫	to avoid	beihmíhn	避免
to bear	jok	作	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	to commit sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪
to covet	tāamlyún	貪戀	exodus	chēutngāaikahpgei	出埃及記
false (fake)	gá	假	to give	béi	給 (kāp)
God	Sàhn	神	graven image	dīuhāakge ngáuhjeuhng	雕刻的偶像 (tìuhāakdīk ngáuhjeuhng)
to guide	daailíhng	帶領	Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父
holy	Sàhnsing	神聖	to honor (parents)	haauging	孝敬
how	dímyéung	怎樣 (jámyeuhng)	joy	héilohk	喜樂
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	to kill	saat	殺
to know	jīdou	知道	lasting happiness	wíhnggáuge hahngfūk	永久的幸福 (wíhnggáudīk hahngfūk)
to lie	góngdaaihwah	說謊 (syutfōng)	love one another	béichí sēungngoi	彼此相愛
Moses	Mōsāi	摩西	peace of conscience	lèuhngsāmge pìhnngōn	良心的平安 (lèuhngsāmdīk pìhnngōn)
people (mankind)	saiyàhn	世人	to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到
to reveal	káisih	啟示	reverence	kìhnging	虔敬
Sabbath	Ngōnsīkyaht	安息日	to show (through words)	bíudaaht	表達
to steal	tāu	偷	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
Ten commandments	Sahpgaai	十誡	today	gāmyaht	今天 (gāmtīn)
valid	yáuhhaauh	有效	witness (the person)	ginjingyàhn	見證人
to worship	sùhngbaai	崇拜			

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**
2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage.*
   a. abstaining from sexual relations before marriage
   b. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage
3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**
4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest.*
   a. being modest
   b. keeping our thoughts clean
5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions.*
   a. abortions
   b. homosexual or lesbian relations
   c. pornography in any form

1. **Sàhn héingoi Kéuih yàhnmàhnge jīnggit.**
2. **Jīnggit Leuhtfaatge yisī haih** *beihmíhn yáuh fānchìhn sing hàhngwàih***.**
   a. beihmíhn yáuh fānchìhn sing hàhngwàih
   b. fānhauh deui puingàuh jūngjīng
3. **Jīnggit yīukàuh sīséung tùhng hàhngwàihseuhngge jūngjīng.**
4. **Jēunsáu Jīnggit Leuhtfaat bāaukwut** *bóuchìh dyūnjōng***.**
   a. bóuchìh dyūnjōng
   b. bóuchìh ngóhdeihge sīséung sèuhngit
5. **Jīnggit Leuhtfaat yìhmgam** *dohtōi***.**
   a. dohtōi
   b. tùhngsinglyún gwāanhaih
   c. yahmhòh yìhngsīkge sīkchìhng

abortion	dohtōi	墮胎	action	hàhngwàih	行爲
any	yahmhòh	任何	to avoid	beihmíhn	避免
baptismal candidates	jéunbeih jipsauh sáiláihge yàhn	準備接受洗禮的人 (jéunbeih jipsauh sáiláihdīk yàhn)	body	sāntái	身體
to break	wàihfáan	違反	chastity	jīnggit	貞潔
clean	gitjihng	潔淨	to commit sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪
complete	yùhnchyùhnge	完全的 (yùhnchyùhndīk)	confidence	seunsām	信心
to delight	héingoi	喜愛	dress (style of clothing and appearance)	yījeuk	衣著
to enjoy	héungsauh	享受	faithfulness	jūngseun	忠信
family	gātìhng	家庭	fidelity	jūngjīng	忠貞
forgiven	beih fūnsyu	被寬恕	God	Sàhn	神
God–given	Sàhn só chige	神所賜的 (Sàhn só chidīk)	guilt	loihgau	內疚
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈	homosexual	tùhngsinglyún	同性戀
husband (formal)	jeuhngfū	丈夫	to include	bāaukwut	包括
influence	yínghéung	影響	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
lasting	chèuhnggáu	長久	law (of God)	leuhtfaat	律法
law of chastity	jīnggit leuhtfaat	貞潔律法	legal	hahpfaat	合法
lesbian	tùhngsinglyún	同性戀	life	sāngwuht	生活
loyalty	jūngsìhng	忠誠	man (male)	làahmyán	男人 (làahmyàhn)
marriage	fānyān	婚姻	modest	dyūnjōng	端莊
more fully	gang chūngfahngám	更充份地 (gang chūngfahndeih)	to participate	chāamyúh	參與
pornography	sīkchìhng	色情	procreative power	sāngyuhk làhnglihk	生育能力
to prohibit	gamjí	禁止	pure	sèuhngit	純潔
purity	sèuhngit	純潔	relations	gwāanhaih	關係
relationship	gwāanhaih	關係	to repent	fuigói	悔改

to require	yīukàuh	要求	sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖
self–control	jihjai	自制	sexual	sing	性
shame	sāuchí	羞恥	speech	yìhnyúh	言語
spouse	puingáuh	配偶	strength	lihkleuhng	力量
strict	yìhmgaak	嚴格	thought	sīséung	思想
to treat	deuidoih	對待	trust	seunlaaih	信賴
wife (formal)	chāijí	妻子	woman	léuihyán	女人 (léuihyàhn)

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should treat our bodies with** *respect.*
   a. respect
   b. reverence
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances.*
   a. harmful substances
   b. tea and coffee
   c. tobacco
   d. alcohol
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods.*
   a. healthy foods
   b. grains
   c. fruits and vegetables
   d. meat sparingly
5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health.*
   a. health
   b. strength
   c. spiritual knowledge
6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Ngóhdeihge sāntái haih sàhnsingge.**
2. **Ngóhdeih yīnggōi yuhng** *jyūnjuhng***ge taaidouh heui deuidoih ngóhdeihge sāntái.**
   a. jyūnjuhng
   b. kìhnging
3. **Jiwaiyúh gaaudouh ngóhdeih yiu beihmíhn** *yáuhhoihge mahtjāt***.**
   a. yáuhhoihge mahtjāt
   b. chàh tùhng gafē
   c. yīn
   d. jáu
4. **Jiwaiyúh gúlaih ngóhdeih sihk** *gihnhōngge sihkmaht***.**
   a. gihnhōngge sihkmaht
   b. gūkleuih
   c. séuigwó tùhng sōchoi
   d. síudī yuhk
5. **Dōng ngóhdeih jēunsáu Jiwaiyúh ge sìhhauh, Sàhn chibéi ngóhdeih** *gihnhōng***.**
   a. gihnhōng
   b. táilihk
   c. lìhngsingge jīsīk
6. **Waihjó jipsauh sáiláih tùhngmàaih jingsaht, ngóhdeih bītsēuiyiu jēunsáu lītìuh leuhtfaat.**

Abraham	Aabaaklaāihón	亞伯拉罕	abuse	láahmyuhng	濫用
alcohol	jáu	酒	to avoid	beihmíhn	避免
baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮	beer	bējáu	啤酒
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	body	sāntái	身體
coffee	gafē	咖啡	confirmed	beih jingsaht	被證實
drug	yeuhkmaht	藥物	to eat	sihk	吃 (hek)
evil	chèh ngok	邪惡	food	sihkmaht	食物
form	yìhngsīk	形式	to give up something	fonghei yātdīyéh	放棄一些東西 (fonghei yātsē dūngsāi)
harmful	yáuhhoige	有害的 (yáuhhoidīk)	health	gihnhōng	健康
healthy	gihnhōngge	健康的 (gihnhōngdīk)	influence	yínghéung	影響
Joseph Smith	Yeuksāt Sīmaht	約瑟斯密	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
law (of God)	leuhtfaat	律法	to maintain	bóuchìh	保持
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從	to promise	yinghéui	應許
prophet	sīnjī	先知	protection	bóuwuh	保護
to remember (in a command form)	geijyuh	記住	respect	jyūnjuhng	尊重

to reveal	káisih	啟示	reverence	kìhnging	虔敬
sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖	spiritual truth	suhklìhngge jānleih	屬靈的真理 (suhklìhngdīk jānleih)
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	substance	mahtjāt	物質
tea	chàh	茶	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
tobacco	yīnchóu	煙草	to treat	deuidoih	對待
truth	jānléih	真理	to use	yuhng	用
Word of Wisdom	Jiwaiyúh	智慧語			

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**
2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God.*
   a. honor God
   b. show our respect for God
   c. help build God's kingdom
   d. show our faith
3. **Tithing funds are used to** *build and maintain Church buildings.*
   a. build and maintain Church buildings
   b. carry the Gospel to all the world
   c. conduct temple and family history work
4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Sahpyāt fuhnghin haih yātgo gúdoihge sàhnsing leuhtfaat.**
2. **Sahpyāt fuhnghin béi ngóhdeih gēiwuih** *wihngyiuh Sàhn***.**
   a. wihngyiuh Sàhn
   b. bíusih ngóhdeih deui Sàhnge jyūnging
   c. hipjoh ginlaahp Sàhnge gwokdouh
   d. bíusih ngóhdeihge seunsām
3. **Sahpyāt fuhnghinge fúnhohng wúih yuhnglèih** *héi tùhngmàaih wàihsāu gaauwúige ginjūkmaht***.**
   a. héi tùhngmàaih wàihsāu gaauwúige ginjūkmaht
   b. jēung fūkyām chyùhnpin chyùhnsaigaai
   c. tēuiduhng singdihn tùhng gātìhng lihksíge sihgūng
4. **Sàhn jūkfūk gódī gíufuh sìhngsaht sahpyāt fuhnghinge yàhn.**

Abraham	Aabaaklaāihón	亞伯拉罕	abundantly	fūngsihnggám	豐盛地 (fūngsihngdeih)
all the world	chyùhnsaigaai	全世界	ancient	gúdoih	古代
any kind	yahmhòh júngleuih	任何種類	to be blessed	dākdou jūkfūk	得到祝福
to be used	beih wahnyuhng	被運用	belief in God and his work	deui Sàhn tùhng kéuih sihgūngge seunsām	對神與祂事工的信心 (deui Sàhn yúh tā sihgūngdīk seunsām)
to belong	suhkyū	屬於	to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	to build	héi	建造 (gihnjouh)
church	gaauwúi	教會	Church headquarters	Gaauwúi júngbouh	教會總部
church leaders	gaauwúi líhngjauh	教會領袖	to command	fānfu	吩咐
to conduct (the work of the church)	tēuiduhng	推動	to contribute	jokchēut gunghin	作出貢獻
council	yíhwúi	議會	to determine	kyutdihng	決定
divine	Sàhnsingge	神聖的 (Sàhnsingdīk)	faith	seunsām	信心
first	daihyāt	第一	First Presidency	Júngwúi Wuihjéung-tyùhn	總會會長團
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	gospel	fūkyām	福音
great	wáihdaaih	偉大	growth	sìhngjéung	成長
holy	Sàhnsing	神聖	honest	sìhngsahtge	誠實的 (sìhngsahtdīk)
to honor	jyūnging	尊敬	important	juhngyiu	重要
income	sāuyahp	收入	increase	jāng jéung	增長
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	kingdom	gwokdouh	國度
Kingdom of God	Sàhnge Gwokdouh	神的國度 (Sàhndīk Gwokdouh)	law (of God)	leuhtfaat	律法
local	dōngdeih	當地	Lord	Jyú	主
to maintain (a building)	wàihwuh	維護	meetinghouse	gaautóng	教堂(gaautòhng)

membership	gaaujihk	教籍	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
Old Testament	Gauhyeuk	舊約	opportunity	gēiwuih	機會
outward	ngoihjoih	外在	to pay (tithing)	gíufuh	繳付
payment	chàuhlòuh	酬勞	to possess	yúngyáuh	擁有
Presiding Bishopric	Júng Jyúgaautyùhn	總主教團	privilege	dahkkyùhn	特權
to promise	yinghéui	應許	prophet	sīnjī	先知
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Sahpyih Sitòuh Dihngngáakjóu	十二使徒定額組	to receive (tithing)	sāudóu	得到 (dākdou)
rightfully	jingdonggám	正當地 (jingdong-deih)	to rob	leuhkdyuht	掠奪
sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖	to seek	chàhmkàuh	尋求
sign	bíujīng	表徵	spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性
to support	jīchìh	支持	temple	singdihn	聖殿
temple work	singdihnge sihgūng	聖殿的事工 (singdihndīk sihgūng)	temporal	suhksaige	屬世的 (suhksaidīk)
tenth (1/10)	saphfahn jīyāt	十分之一	tithe	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻
tithing	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻	tithing funds	sahpyāt fuhnghinge fúnhohng	什一奉獻的款項 (sahpyāt fuhnghindīk fúnhohng)
to use / apply	wahnyuhng	運用	work (of God)	sihgūng	事工
worldwide	saigaai singge	世界性的 (saigaai singdīk)			

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes.*
   a. specific purposes
   b. other people
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive to the Spirit.**
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We donate money to the Church to help** *the needy.*
   a. the needy
   b. the poor
7. **We give at least the amount of money we save by fasting for two meals.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Gamsihkge yisī haih hái yātdyuhn sìhgaan loih m̀hsihkyéh tùhngmàaih m̀hyámyéh.**
2. **Gamsihk tùhng kèihtóu yiu yātchàih jouh.**
3. **Dōng ngóhdeih gamsihk ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih yīnggōi waih** *dahkdihngge muhkdīk* **jouh kèihtóu.**
   a. dahkdihngge muhkdīk
   b. kèihtā yàhn
4. **Dōng ngóhdeih gamsihk ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih wúih gang yùhngyih jipsauh Singlìhng.**
5. **Ngóhdeih yihkdōu wúih gāau gamsihk gyūnhin.**
6. **Ngóhdeih gyūn chín béi gaauwúi heui bōngjoh** *yáuh sēuiyiuge yàhn***.**
   a. yáuh sēuiyiuge yàhn
   b. pàhnkùhngge yàhn
7. **Ngóhdeih jísíu gyūnchēut gamsihk léuhngchāan só hāanfāange chín.**
8. **Līgo giujouh gamsihk gyūnhin.**

to allow	yùhnghéui	容許	answer	daapngon	答案
baptismal covenants	sáiláihge singyeuk	洗禮的聖約 (sáiláihdīk singyeuk)	to bear testimony	jok ginjing	作見證
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	to call	jiuhwuhn	召喚
care	jiugu	照顧	to care for	jiugu	照顧
church	gaauwúi	教會	commandment	gaaimihng	誡命
consecutive	lìhnjuhk	連續	contribution	gunghin	貢獻
cost	faiyuhng	費用	day	yaht	天 (tīn)
to donate	gyūn	捐	to draw attention	yáhnyàhn jyuyi	引人注意
drink	yámbán	飲品	faith	seunsām	信心
to fast	gamsihk	禁食	fast offering	gamsihk gyūnhin	禁食捐獻
fasting	gamsihk	禁食	first	daihyāt	第一
food	sihkmaht	食物	to fulfill	yùhnsìhng	完成
generous	hóngkoi	慷慨	to give	béi	給 (kāp)
great	wáihdaaih	偉大	to guide	daailíhng	帶領
to include	bāaukwut	包括	to limit	haahnjai	限制
meal	chāan	餐	to meet needs	múhnjūk sēuiyiu	滿足需要
money	chín	金錢 (gāmchín)	month	yuht	月
need	sēuiyiu	需要	needy	yáuh sēuiyiuge yàhn	有需要的人 (yáuh sēuiyiudīk yàhn)
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從	physical needs	mahtjātseuhngge sēuiyiu	物質上的需要 (mahtjātseuhngdīk sēuiyiu)
poor	pàhnkùhngge	貧窮的 (pàhnkùhngdīk)	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱	private	sīyàhnge	私人的 (sīyàhndīk)

to promise	yinghéui	應許	pure religion	sèuhnjingge jūnggaau	純正的宗教 (sèuhnjingdīk jūnggaau)
purpose	muhkdīk	目的	to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到
remission of sins	jeuihge semíhn	罪的赦免 (jeuihdīk semíhn)	to retain	bóuyáuh	保有
to save	hāanfāan	省下 (sáanghah)	to set aside	dihngwàih	定為
special	dahkbiht	特別	specific	dahkdihngge	特定的 (dahkdihngdīk)
spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性	spiritual needs	lìhngsingseuhngge sēuiyiu	靈性上的需要 (lìhngsingseuhngdīk sēuiyiu)
Sunday	Sīngkèihyaht	星期天 (Sīngkèihtīn)	testimony	ginjing	見證

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip.*
   a. completing a donation slip
   b. placing the donation in an envelope
   c. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric

2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**

3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**

4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop.*
   a. meet with the bishop
   b. attend tithing settlement

1. **Gaauyáuh béi gyūnhin ge sìhhauh yiu** *tìhn fuhnghin dāan***.**
   a. tìhn fuhnghin dāan
   b. jēung fuhnghin fongyahp seunfūng
   c. jēung gyūnhin gāaubéi jyúgaautyùhnge sìhngyùhn

2. **Sahpyāt fuhnghin tùhngmàaih kèihtā gyūnhin haih jihyuhn tùhngmàaih bóumaht.**

3. **Sóyáuhge fuhnghin haih beih sihwàih Sàhnsingge tùhngmàaih haih suhkyū Jyúge.**

4. **Gaauyáuh hái lìhnjūng ge sìhhauh wúih** *tùhng jyúgaau mihntàahm***.**
   a. tùhng jyúgaau mihntàahm
   b. chēutjihk sahpyāt fuhnghin lìhnjūng gitsyun

any time (does not refer to a specific time of day)	yahmhòh sìhhauh	任何時候	to attend tithing settlement	chēutjihk sahpyāt fuhnghin lìhnjūng mihntàahm	出席什一奉獻年終面談
to belong	suhkyū	屬於	bishop	Jyúgaau	主教
bishopric	Jyúgaautyùhn	主教團	careful	jísai	仔細
clerk	syūgei	書記	to complete (a donation slip)	tìhnsé	填寫
confidential	bóumahtge	保密的 (bóumahtdīk)	day	yaht	天 (tīn)
donation	gyūnhin	捐獻	donation slip	fuhnghindāan	奉獻單
end of the year	lìhnméih	年終 (lìhnjūng)	envelope	seunfūng	信封
faithfulness	jūngseun	忠信	fast	faai	快
fast offering	gamsihk gyūnhin	禁食捐獻	financial	chòihmouhge	財務的 (chòihmouhdīk)
income	sāuyahp	收入	to keep (a copy of something)	bóulàuh	保留
Lord	Jyú	主	meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會
member	gaauyáuh	教友	offering	gyūnhin	捐獻
to pay (tithing)	gíufuh	繳付	private	sīyàhnge	私人的 (sīyàhndīk)
privately	sīhah	私下	sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖
strictly	yìhmgaak	嚴格	tithe	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻
tithing	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻	tithing settlement	sahpyāt fuhnghin lìhnjūng mihntàahm	什一奉獻年終面談
voluntarily	jihyuhngám	自願地 (jihyuhndeih)	year–end report of donations and of-ferings	jīnglìhndouhge gyūnhin boubíu	整年度的捐獻報表 (jínglìhndouhdīk gyūnhin boubíu)

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We should obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled to** *be good citizens.*
   a. be good citizens
   b. obey the law
   c. render community service
4. **We should participate** *in civil government.*
   a. in civil government
   b. in political processes

1. **Ngóhdeih sēungseun yiu jouh hóu ge gūngmàhn.**
2. **Ngóhdeih yīnggōi jēunsáu suhksaige leuhtfaat.**
3. **Gaauyáuh beih hyungou yiu** *jouh hóu ge gūngmàhn***.**
   a. jouh hóu ge gūngmàhn
   b. jēunsáu faatleuht
   c. tàihgūng séhkēui fuhkmouh
4. **Ngóhdeih yīnggōi chāamyúh** *gūngjīk***.**
   a. gūngjīk
   b. gūngguhng sihmouh

to be counseled	beih hyun gou	被勸告	to believe	sēungseun	相信
church	gaauwúi	教會	citizen	gūngmàhn	公民
civil	gūngjīk	公職	community	séhkēui	社區
country	gwokgā	國家	everywhere	múihgo deihfōng	每個地方
good	hóu	好	government	jingfú	政府
Latter–day Saint	Hauhkèih Singtòuh	後期聖徒	law (of the land)	faatleuht	法律
member	gaauyáuh	教友	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
to participate	chāamyúh	參與	political process/ political activity	jingjih wuhtduhng	政治活動
to render service to the community	waih séhkēui fuhk-mouh	為社區服務	representative	doihbíujé	代表
service	fuhkmouh	服務			

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**

2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**

3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**

4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**

5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands.*
   a. by the laying on of hands
   b. by ordination by the proper persons
   c. from an authorized priesthood holder

6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to** *obey God's commandments.*
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. serve God
   c. strengthen others
   d. strengthen their testimonies

7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize.*
   a. baptize
   b. bless and pass the sacrament
   c. watch over the church

8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to** *give blessings.*
   a. give blessings
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. administer to the sick

9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members.*
   a. strengthening church members
   b. fellowshipping new members
   c. serving the community

10. **The church auxiliaries include** *the Relief Society for women.*
    a. the Relief Society for women
    b. the Primary organization for children
    c. the Young Men and Women organizations

11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Singjīk haih fuhng Sàhnge mìhng hàhngsihge kyùhnlihk tùhng kyùhnbeng.**

2. **Gaauwúi haih yàuh Yèhsōu Gēidūk taugwo sīnjī tùhng sitòuh lèih daailíhngge.**

3. **Sīsái Yeukhohn fuhkhīngjó Aalèuhn Singjīk béi Yeuksāt Sīmaht tùhngmàaih OuLeihfaht HáaudākLeih.**

4. **Béidāk, Ngáahgok, tùhngmàaih Yeukhohn fuhkhīngjó Mahkgēisáidāk Singjīk béi Yeuksāt Sīmaht tùhngmàaih OuLeihfaht HáaudākLeih.**

5. **Yātgo puichīngge làahmsing** *jihkjyuh ngonlaahp* **lèih jipsauh Singjīk.**
   a. jihkjyuh ngonlaahp
   b. jihkjyuh sīkdongge yàhn ngonlaahp
   c. làihjih yātgo mùhngsauhkyùhnge singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn

6. **Puichīngge singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn hotmohng** *fuhkchùhng Sàhnge gaaimihng***.**
   a. fuhkchùhng Sàhnge gaaimihng
   b. fuhkmouh Sàhn
   c. gúnggu kèihtā yàhn
   d. gīnkèuhng kéuihdeihge gingjing

7. **Aalèuhn Singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn yáuh** *sīsái* **ge kyùhnbeng.**
   a. sīsái
   b. jūkfūk tùhngmàaih chyùhndaih singchāan
   c. hōngu gaauwúi

8. **Mahkgēi Sáidāk Singjīk yaúh** *chiyuh jūkfūk***ge kyùhnbeng.**
   a. chiyuh jūkfūk
   b. sauhyúh Singlìhng yānchi
   c. sījoh behngyàhn

9. **Fuhjoh jóujīk hipjoh Singjīk lèih** *gúnggu gaauyáuh***.**
   a. gúnggu gaauyáuh
   b. lyùhnyìh sānge gaauyáuh
   c. fuhkmouh séhkēui

10. **Gaauwúige fuhjoh jóujīk bāaukwut** *waih fúhléuih yìh chitlaahpge Fúhléuihwúi***.**
    a. waih fúhléuih yìh chitlaahpge Fúhléuihwúi
    b. waih sailouhjái yìh chitlaahpge Yìhtùhngwúi
    c. Làahmléuih Chīnglìhn jóujīk

11. **Fuhjoh jóujīk haih hái singjīk líhngjauhge daailíhng jīhah wahnjok.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Aalèuhn Singjīk	亞倫聖職	to act	jouh	做
to administer (an ordinance)	jāphàhng	執行	age (years old)	seui	歲
to anoint	gōumuht	膏抹 (goumut)	apostle	sitòuh	使徒
to appear	hínyihn	顯現	to assist	hipjoh	協助
authority	kyùhnbeng	權柄	auxiliary	fuhjoh jóujīk	輔助組織
bishop	Jyúgaau	主教	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
boy	làahmjái	男孩子 (làahm hàaihjí)	to build / establish	ginlaahp	建立
called	beih jiuhwuhn	被召喚	to care	jiugu	照顧
class	bāan	班	comfort	ngōnwai	安慰
community	séhkēui	社區	to confer	sauhyúh	授予
confirmation	jingsaht	證實	consecrated	singfa	聖化
consecrated oil	singfa gōuyàuh	聖化膏油	convert	gwāiseunjé	歸信者
counsel	jūnggou	忠告	covenant	singyeuk	聖約
desire	hotmohng	渴望	duty	jīkjaak	職責
to ensure	kokbóu	確保	family	gātìhng	家庭
father (formal)	fuhchān	父親	to fulfill	yùhnsìhng	完成
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	God	Sàhn	神
hand	sáu	手	head	tàuh	頭
healing	yījih	醫治	higher (rank or level)	gōukāp	高級
to hold (the priesthood)	chìhyáuh	持有	holder	chìhyáuhyàhn	持有人
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈	home	ūkkéi	家 (gā)
home teacher	gātìhng gaaudouh gaausī	家庭教導教師	husband (formal)	jeuhngfū	丈夫
interview	mihntàahm	面談	investigator	mouhdouhjé	慕道友 (mouhdouhyáuh)
James	Ngáahgok	雅各	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
John	Yeukhohn	約翰	John the Baptist	Sīsái Yeukhohn	施洗約翰
Joseph Smith	Yeuksāt Sīmaht	約瑟斯密	judge	faatgūn	法官
laying on of hands	ngonsáuláih	按手禮	love	ngoi	愛
male	làahmsing	男性	man (male)	làahmyán	男人 (làahmyàhn)
Melchizedek Priesthood	Mahkgēisáidāk Singjīk	麥基洗德聖職	member	gaauyáuh	教友
membership	gaaujihk	教籍	missionary	chyùhngaausih	傳教士
name	méng	名 (mìhng)	Oliver Cowdery	Ouleihfaht Háaudākléih	奧利佛考得里
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會	to ordain	ngonlaahp	按立
ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀	ordination	ngonlaahp	按立
organization	jóujīk	組織	other	kèihtā	其他
to participate	chāamyúh	參與	to perform	jāphàhng	執行
Peter	Béidāk	彼得	power (priesthood power)	kyùhnlihk	權力
priesthood	singjīk	聖職	Primary	Yìhtùhngwúi	兒童會
program / organization	jóujīk	組織	proper	sīkdongge	適當的 (sīkdongdīk)
prophet	sīnjī	先知	quorum	dihngngáakjóu	定額組
to receive (the priesthood)	jipsauh	接受	Relief Society	Fúhléuihwúi	婦女會

restored	fuhkhīng	復興	righteous	jingyih	正義
righteousness	jingyih	正義	sacrament	singchāan	聖餐
saint	singtòuh	聖徒	salvation	gauyān	救恩
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務	service	fuhkmouh	服務
sick (those who are sick)	behng yàhn	病人	special	dahkbiht	特別
spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性	spouse	puingáuh	配偶
stake president	jīlyùhnwúi wuihjéung	支聯會會長	to strengthen	gúnggu	鞏固
Sunday School	Jyúyahthohk	主日學	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
temple	singdihn	聖殿	temporal	suhksaige	屬世的 (suhksaidīk)
twelve	sahpyih	十二	to visit	taamfóng	探訪
woman	léuihyán	女人 (léuihyàhn)	worthiness	puichīng	配稱
worthy	puichīng	配稱	Young Men	Làahmchīnglìhn	男青年
Young Women	Léuihchīnglìhn	女青年			

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with** *joy.*
   a. joy
   b. greater love

1. **Dōng ngóhdeih fānhéung fūkyām ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih wúih dākdou** *héilohk***.**
   a. héilohk
   b. gang daaihge ngoi

2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**

2. **Ngóhdeih beih fānfu tùhng kèihtā yàhn fānhéung fūkyām.**

3. **After baptism, we covenant to** *share the Gospel.*
   a. share the Gospel
   b. be an example

3. **Jipsauh sáiláih jīhauh, ngóhdeih laahpyeuk heui** *fānhéung fūkyām***.**
   a. fānhéung fūkyām
   b. jouh yātgo bóngyeuhng

4. **As members, we can** *pray for missionary opportunities.*
   a. pray for missionary opportunities
   b. serve those not of our faith
   c. share what we believe

4. **Sānwàih gaauyáuh, ngóhdeih hóyíh** *kèihkàuh dākdou chyùhndouhge gēiwuih***.**
   a. kèihkàuh dākdou chyùhndouhge gēiwuih
   b. fuhkmouh gódī m̀hsuhkyū ngóhdeih seunyéuhngge yàhn
   c. fānhéung ngóhdeih só sēungseunge sih

to accept	jipsauh	接受	to answer	daapfūk	答覆
to appreciate	gámjeh	感謝	baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮
to believe	sēungseun	相信	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
to command	fānfu	吩咐	covenant	singyeuk	聖約
example	bóngyeuhng	榜樣	to experience	gīnglihk	經歷
faithfully	jūngseungám	忠信地 (jūngseundeih)	family	gātìhng	家庭
to feel	gámsauh	感受	friend	pàhngyáuh	朋友
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	God	Sàhn	神
gospel	fūkyām	福音	to invite	yīuchíng	邀請
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
to live (the gospel)	jēunhàhng	遵行	Lord	Jyú	主
love	ngoi	愛	meaningful	yáuhyiyihge	有意義的 (yáuhyiyihdīk)
member	gaauyáuh	教友	message	seunsīk	信息
missionary	chyùhngaausih	傳教士	opportunity	gēiwuih	機會
people (mankind)	saiyàhn	世人	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
to preach	syūngóng	宣講	precious	bóugwai	寶貴
to promise	yinghéui	應許	question	mahntàih	問題
to receive (the gospel)	jipsauh	接受	to reject	kéuihjyuht	拒絕
restored	fuhkhīng	復興	scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務	to share	fānhéung	分享
to show someone	béi…tái	使…看到 (sí…hon-dou)	Spirit of the Lord	Jyúge Lìhng	主的靈 (Jyúdīk Lìhng)
witness (the person)	ginjingyàhn	見證人	world	saigaai	世界

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God.*
   a. is ordained of God
   b. enables family to endure beyond death
   c. is central to God's plan

2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**

3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children.*
   a. for nurturing their children
   b. for caring for their children
   c. for teaching their children

4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family.*
   a. preside over the family
   b. provide for the family
   c. protect the family

5. **Families are spiritually strengthened** *by daily family prayer.*
   a. by daily family prayer
   b. by family Home Evening
   c. by scripture study
   d. by wholesome recreational activities

1. **Yātlàahm yātléuih jīgāange wíhnghàhng fānyān** *haih Sàhn só jaidihngge***.**
   a. haih Sàhn só jaidihngge
   b. sái gātìhng hóyíh hái séimohng jīhauh gaijuhk lohkheui
   c. haih Sàhn gaiwaahkge hahtsām

2. **Faailohkge gātìhng haih ginlaahp hái Gēidūkge gaaudouhseuhng.**

3. **Móuhchān yáuh jaakyahm** *yéuhngyuhk kéuihdeihge jáiléuih***.**
   a. yéuhngyuhk kéuihdeihge jáiléuih
   b. jiugu kéuihdeihge jáiléuih
   c. gaaudouh kéuihdeihge jáiléuih

4. **Fuhchān yáuh jaakyahm** *jyúlíhng gātìhng***.**
   a. jyúlíhng gātìhng
   b. tàihgūng gātìhngge sósēui
   c. bóuwuh gātìhng

5. *Jihkjyuh múihyahtge gātìhng kèihtóu***, gātìhng hái lìhngsingseuhng wúih beih húnggu.**
   a. Jihkjyuh múihyahtge gātìhng kèihtóu
   b. Jihkjyuh gāyàhn gātìhng máahnwúi
   c. Jihkjyuh gīngmàhn yìhnduhk
   d. Jihkjyuh yáuhyīk sānsāmge yùhlohk wuhtduhng

to attack	gūnggīk	攻擊	authorized priesthood holder	mùhngsauh-kyùhnge singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	蒙受權的聖職持有人 (mùhngsauh kyùhndīk singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn)
children (earthly children)	jáiléuih	子女 (jíléuih)	commandment	gaaimihng	誡命
complete	yùhnchyùhnge	完全的 (yùhnchyùhndīk)	continuation	yìhnjuhk	延續
covenant	singyeuk	聖約	to create	chongjouh	創造
to enable	sái	使 (sí)	to endure	wíhngyúhn chìhjuhk	永遠持續
equal	pìhngdángge	平等的 (pìhngdángdīk)	eternal	wíhnghàhng	永恆
eternally	wíhngyúhn	永遠	to experience	gīnglihk	經歷
family	gātìhng	家庭	family home evening	gāyàhn gātìhng máahnwúi	家人家庭晚會
father (formal)	fuhchān	父親	fidelity	jūngjīng	忠貞
gospel	fūkyām	福音	grave	fàhnmouh	墳墓
happiness	faailohk	快樂	to have fun	dākdou fūnlohk	得到歡樂
heaven	tīntòhng	天堂	home	ūkkéi	家 (gā)
to honor marriage vows	jēunhàhng fānyānge saihyeuk	遵行婚姻的誓約 (jēunhàhng fānyāndīk saihyeuk)	husband (formal)	jeuhngfū	丈夫
ideal	léihséungge	理想的 (léihséungdīk)	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督

joy	héilohk	喜樂	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
life (more general, as in the purpose of life)	yàhnsāng	人生	to live (the gospel)	jēunhàhng	遵行
living	wuhtjeuhkge	活著的 (wuhtjeukdīk)	to love	ngoi	愛
man (male)	làahmyán	男人 (làahmyàhn)	marital	fānyānge	婚姻的 (fānyāndīk)
marriage	fānyān	婚姻	mother (formal)	móuhchān	母親
necessities	bītsēuibán	必需品	nurture	yéuhngyuhk	養育
ordained	jaidihng	制定	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
parent	fuhmóuh	父母	partner	tùhngbuhn	同伴
people (mankind)	saiyàhn	世人	plan	gaiwaahk	計劃
plan of happiness	hahngfūk gaiwaahk	幸福計劃	prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱
to preside	Jyúlíhng	主領	priesthood	singjīk	聖職
priority	yāusīn chijeuih	優先次序	protection	bóuwuh	保護
relationship	gwāanhaih	關係	responsibility	jaakyahm	責任
responsible to	yáuh jaakyahm	有責任	righteous	jingyih	正義
sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖	salvation	gauyān	救恩
sealed	beih yanjing	被印證	sealing	yanjing	印證
to strengthen	gúnggu	鞏固	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
temple	singdihn	聖殿	time	sìhgaan	時間
to unite	tyùhngit	團結	to use	yuhng	用
vow	saihyeuk	誓約	wife (formal)	chāijí	妻子
woman	léuihyán	女人 (léuihyàhn)	worship	sùhngbaai	崇拜

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**
2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**
3. **To enter the temple, one must** *be a worthy member of the Church.*
   a. be a worthy member of the Church
   b. be a member for at least one year
   c. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president
4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**
5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Ngóhdeih hái singdihn léuihmihn laahp Sàhnsingge singyeuk.**
2. **Ngóhdeih hái singdihn léuihmihn hóyíh taigit gāmsāng tùhng wíhnghàhngge fānyān.**
3. **Yiu jeunyahp singdihn, kéuih bītsēui** *haih yātgo puichīngge gaauyáuh***.**
   a. haih yātgo puichīngge gaauyáuh
   b. sìhngwàih gauyáuh jeuisíu yātlìhn
   c. hái jyúgaau tùhng jīlyùhnwúi wuihjéung gódouh dākdou tēuijinsyū
4. **Gaauyáuh hái singdihn léuihmihn waih gódī séijóge yàhn jāphàhng gaauyìh.**
5. **Gaauyáuh taugwo gātìhng lihksí gūngjok, heui chàhmkàuh gwāanyū kéuihdeih gātìhngge jīlíu.**

ability	làhnglihk	能力	ancestor	jóusīn	祖先
baptism	sáiláih	洗禮	bishop	Jyúgaau	主教
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	calling	jiuhwuhn	召喚
chart	bíu	表	church	gaauwúi	教會
couple (two people)	fūfúh	夫婦	covenant	singyeuk	聖約
dead (those who have died)	séiyàhn	死人	deceased	séijé	死者
endowed (with power)	beih chiyúh	被賜予	endowment	yāndouhmùhn	恩道門
eternity	wíhngyúhn	永遠	everyone	múihgo yàhn	每個人
example	bóngyeuhng	榜樣	faith	seunsām	信心
family history	gātìhng lihksí	家庭歷史	forever	wíhngyúhn	永遠
genealogy	gāpóu	家譜	gospel	fūkyām	福音
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	kingdom	gwokdouh	國度
knowledge	jīsīk	知識	leader	líhngjauh	領袖
life	sāngwuht	生活	married	gitjófān	已婚 (yíhfān)
meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會	member	gaauyáuh	教友
membership	gaaujihk	教籍	mercy	chìhbēi	慈悲
message	seunsīk	信息	mortal	bītséige	必死的 (bītséidīk)
name	méng	名 (mìhng)	need	sēuiyiu	需要
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會	ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
pedigree	gāpóu	家譜	people (mankind)	saiyàhn	世人
to perform	jāphàhng	執行	possible	hólàhng	可能
power (priesthood power)	kyùhnlihk	權力	priesthood	singjīk	聖職
recommend	tēuijinsyū	推薦書	record	geiluhk	記錄
relative	chānchīk	親戚	responsibility	jaakyahm	責任
restored	fuhkhīng	復興	sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖
salvation	gauyān	救恩	saving	chínggauge	拯救的 (chínggaudīk)
Savior	Gaujyú	救主	sealed	beih yanjing	被印證

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**
2. **We help others by giving of our** *time.*
   a. time
   b. talents
   c. means
3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**
4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**
5. **As we serve, we** *develop new talents.*
   a. develop new talents
   b. receive blessings

1. **Dōng ngóhdeih waih kèihtā yàhn tàihgūng fuhkmouh ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih jauh haih waih Sàhn fuhkmouh.**
2. **Ngóhdeih jihkjyuh fuhchēut jihgéige** *sìhgaan* **làih bōngjoh kèihtā yàhn.**
   a. sìhgaan
   b. chòihlàhng
   c. chòihmaht
3. **Hái gaauwúi fuhkmouhge gūngjok giujouh jiuhwuhn.**
4. **Gaauwúi léuihmihn móuh chyùhnjīkge sàhnjīk yàhnyùhn.**
5. **Dōng ngóhdeih fuhkmouh ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih wúih** *pùihyéuhng sānge chòihlàhng***.**
   a. pùihyéuhng sānge chòihlàhng
   b. dākdou jūkfūk

to accept	jipsauh	接受	to acknowledge	sìhngyihng	承認
to build / establish	ginlaahp	建立	to covenant	laahpyeuk	立約
to desire	hotmohng	渴望	to develop	pùihyéuhng	培養
to die	séi	死	to enable	sái	使 (sí)
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	to fulfill	yùhnsìhng	完成
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	to grow	sìhngjéung	成長
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	to love	ngoi	愛
to meet (their needs)	múhnjūk	滿足	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
to perform	jāphàhng	執行	to provide	tàihgūng	提供
to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到	to receive (covenants)	jipsauh	接受
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務	service	fuhkmouh	服務
set apart	ngonsáu	按手	spirit world	lìhngge saigaai	靈的世界 (lìhngdīk saigaai)
spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性	support	jīchìh	支持
sustained	beih jīchìh	被支持	talent	chòihlàhng	才能
temple	singdihn	聖殿	time	sìhgaan	時間
together	yātchàih	一起 (yāthéi)	voluntary	jihyuhnge	自願的 (jihyuhndīk)
work (in the church)	sihgūng	事工	world	saigaai	世界
worthy	puichīng	配稱			

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to** *perfect its members.*
   a. perfect its members
   b. bless the lives of the members
   c. strengthen us spiritually

2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel.*
   a. teach one another the Gospel
   b. fellowship and serve one another
   c. support one another

1. **Gaauwúi sìhnglaahp haih waihjó** *sìhngchyùhn gaauyáuh***.**
   a. sìhngchyùhn gaauyáuh
   b. jūkfūk gaauyáuhge sāngwuht
   c. hái lìhngsingseuhng gúnggu ngóhdeih

2. **Gaauwúi bōngjoh gaauyáuh** *béichí gaaudouh fūkyām***.**
   a. béichí gaaudouh fūkyām
   b. béichí lyùhnyìh tùhngmàaih fuhkmouh
   c. béichí jīchìh

assignment	jípaai	指派	to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
called	beih jiuhwuhn	被召喚	church	gaauwúi	教會
doctrine	gaauyih	教義	family	gātìhng	家庭
to fellowship	lyùhnyìh	聯誼	to give	béi	給 (kāp)
gospel	fūkyām	福音	life	sāngwuht	生活
material	mahtjāt	物質	member	gaauyáuh	教友
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會	to organize	jóujīk	組織
to perfect	sìhngchyùhn	成全	to provide	tàihgūng	提供
quest	jēuikàuh	追求	salvation	gauyān	救恩
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務	to succeed	dākdou sìhnggūng	得到成功
to support	jīchìh	支持	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
teaching	gaaudouh	教導			

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more** *like Christ.*
   a. like Christ
   b. appreciative of the Atonement of Christ
   c. grateful for our blessings
2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**
3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Dōng ngóhdeih ngonjiu fūkyām yìh sāngwuht ge sìhhauh, ngóhdeih wúih bindāk ganggā** *chíh Gēidūk*.
   a. chíh Gēidūk
   b. gámgīk Gēidūkge Suhkjeuih
   c. gámjeh ngóhdeihge jūkfūk
2. **Yùhgwó ngóhdeih jingyihgám chìhsáu doudái, ngóhdeih wúih dākdou wíhngsāng.**
3. **Chìhsáu doudái haih yātgo goyàhnge jaakyahm.**

active	jīkgihk	活躍 (wuhtyeuhk)	to appreciate	gámjeh	感謝
Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪	to continue	gaijuhk	繼續
covenant	singyeuk	聖約	to endure to the end	chìhsáu doudái	持守到底
to enjoy	héungsauh	享受	eternal life	wíhngsāng	永生
to exercise / apply	wahnyuhng	運用	to experience	gīnglihk	經歷
faith	seunsām	信心	family	gātìhng	家庭
gospel	fūkyām	福音	to grow closer	ganggā jipgahn	更加接近
guidance	jíyáhn	指引	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to live (the gospel)	jēunhàhng	遵行
love	ngoi	愛	to love	ngoi	愛
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	personal	goyàhnge	個人的 (goyàhndīk)
to receive (eternal life)	dākdou	得到	to remain	bóuchìh	保持
to renew	gāngsān	更新	to repent	fuigói	悔改
responsibility	jaakyahm	責任	salvation	gauyān	救恩
security	ngōnchyùhngám	安全感	to serve	fuhkmouh	服務

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about *God*?**
   a. God
   b. prophets
   c. families

2. **How do you feel about ...?**

3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**

4. **From this passage, what can we learn about *faith*?**
   a. faith
   b. love
   c. forgiveness

5. **How did repentance affect *Alma’s ability to serve*?**
   a. Alma’s ability to serve
   b. Enos’ love for the people
   c. Paul’s missionary service

6. **What was the difference between the responses *of Nephi and Laman*?**
   a. of Nephi and Laman
   b. of Mary and Martha
   c. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Léih deui *Sàhn* yáuh mātyéh táifaat?**
   a. Sàhn
   b. sīnjī
   c. gātìhng

2. **Léih deui… yáuh māt yéh gám sauh?**

3. **Léih sēungm̀hsēungseun Sàhn tùhngmàaih Yèhsōu Gēidūk?**

4. **Hái līdyuhn gīngmàhn léuihmihn ngóhdeih hóyíh hohkdóudī mātyéh gwāanyū *seunsām*?**
   a. seunsām
   b. ngoi
   c. fūnsyu

5. **Fuigói dímyéung yínghéung *Aayíhmáah hái fuhkmouh fōngmihnge làhnglihk*?**
   a. Aayíhmáah hái fuhkmouh fōngmihnge làhnglihk
   b. Yíhlòhsih deui yàhnmàhnge ngoi
   c. Bóulòhge chyùhndouh fuhkmouh

6. ***Lèihfēi tùhng Lāaimaahnge* fáanying yáuh mātyéh m̀htùhng?**
   a. Lèihfēi tùhng Lāaimaahnge
   b. Máhdaaih tùhng Máhleihaage
   c. Leihmeihyàhn tùhng Saatmáhleihaa yàhnge

about	gwāanyū	關於	to ask	mahn	問
belief (religious philosophy)	seunyéuhng	信仰	to believe	sēungseun	相信
to feel	gámsauh	感受	feeling	gámgok	感覺
to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)	how	dímyéung	怎樣 (jámyeuhng)
how long	géiloih	多久 (dōgáu)	how much	géidō	多少 (dōsíu)
how often	géimaht	多密 (dōmaht)	important	juhngyiu	重要
principle	yùhnjāk	原則	question	mahntàih	問題
to think	lám	想 (séung)	thought	sīséung	思想
to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白	what	mātyéh	什麽 (sahmmō)
when	géisìh	什麽時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)	where	bīndouh	哪裡 (láhléuih)
why	dímgáai	為什麼 (waih sahmmō)			

Ensure Understanding

1. **Is this what you mean?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Līgo haihm̀hhaih léihge yisī?**
2. **Yùhgwó Ngóh móuh léihgáaicho ge wah, léih gokdāk…**
3. **Gám léih gokdāk… haihm̀hhaih?**

to ask	mahn	問	to believe	sēungseun	相信
comment	pìhngleuhn	評論	confused	wahnlyuhn	混亂
to feel	gámsauh	感受	to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)
question	mahntàih	問題	to think	lám	想 (séung)
to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白			

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
4. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **Ngóh jīchìhn dōu yáuh gámyéungge gámgok.**
2. **Ngóh jīchìhn dōuyáuh tùhngyeuhngge mahntàih.**
3. **Hóudō yàhn dōu yáuh tùhng léih yātyeuhngge gámgok.**
4. **Ngóhdeih mìhngbaahk dímgáai gámyéung yáuh hólàhng wúih hóu làahn.**

to appreciate	gámjeh	感謝	to ask	mahn	問
to believe	sēungseun	相信	congratulations	gūnghéi	恭喜
to feel	gámsauh	感受	feeling	gámgok	感覺
to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)	happy	hōisām	高興 (gōuhing)
interested	yáuh hingcheui	有興趣	to know	jīdou	知道
question	mahntàih	問題			

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out... for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Haih mātyéh líhng léih sēungseun góyeuhng yéh?**
2. **Dímgáai léih yáuh gójúng gámgok?**
3. **Léih dímyéung hóyíh waih jihgéi wánchēut...?**
4. **Léih deui ngóhdeih só tóuleuhnge yéh haihm̀hhaih juhng yáuhdī m̀hchīngchó?**

about	gwāanyū	關於	afraid	gēng	懼怕 (geuihpa)
alone / lonely	gūdāan	孤單	anger	lāu	生氣 (sānghei)
to ask	mahn	問	awful	fēisèuhngjī m̀hhóu	非常不好 (fēisèuhng bāthóu)
bad	m̀hhóu	不好 (bāthóu)	to believe	sēungseun	相信

blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	calm	láahngjihng	冷靜
clear	chīngchó	清楚	complex	fūkjaahp	複雜
confused	wahnlyuhn	混亂	fear	húnggeuih	恐懼
to feel	gámsauh	感受	to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)
happy	hōisām	高興 (gōuhing)	important	juhngyiu	重要
question	mahntàih	問題	simple	gáandāan	簡單
to think	lám	想 (séung)	to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you** ***to Sunday School*****.**
   a. to Sunday School
   b. to Sacrament meeting
   c. to priesthood meeting

1. **Ngóhdeih fūnyìhng sóyáuh fónghaak làihdou ngóhdeihge jeuihwuih.**
2. **Fūnyìhng.**
3. **Ngóhdeih fūnyìhng léih** ***làihdou Jyúyahthohk*****.**
   a. làihdou Jyúyahthohk
   b. làihdou Singchāan jeuihwuih
   c. làihdou Singjīk jeuihwuih

meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會	prelude music	wúihchìhn yāmngohk	會前音樂
pulpit	góngtòih	講台	visitors	fónghaak	訪客
to welcome	fūnyìhng	歡迎			

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on ....**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** ***the Atonement*****.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. fasting
   c. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on ....**

1. **Ngóhdeih yáuh yíhhahge syūnbou sihhohng.**
2. **Ngóhdeih hahgo jeuihwuih haih hái...**
3. **Ngóhdeih hahgo sīngkèih wúih tóuleuhn** ***Suhkjeuih*****.**
   a. Suhkjeuih
   b. gamsihk
   c. wíhnghàhngge gātìhng
4. **Ngóhdeih hái… wúih yáuh yātgo jīwúi wuhtduhng.**

activity	wuhtduhng	活動	to announce	syūnbou	宣佈
announcements	syūnbou sihhohng	宣佈事項	choir	sīgōbāan	詩歌班
congregation	wuihjung	會眾	meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會
week	sīngkèih	星期			

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number ....**

1. **Hōiwúih sīgō haih daih…sáu.**

to begin	hōichí	開始	chorister	jífāi	指揮
hymn	sīgō	詩歌	to lead	daailíhng	帶領
meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會	music	yāmngohk	音樂
organist	fūngkàhm sīkàhm	風琴司琴	pianist	sīkàhm	司琴
to sing	cheung	唱			

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister ... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother ....**

1. **…Jímuih wúih jouh hōiwúi kèihtóu.**
2. **Hōiwúi kèihtóu wúih yàuh …Hīngdaih jouh.**

Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟	Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老
to offer (a prayer)	jouh	做	opening prayer	hōiwúi kèihtóu	開會禱告 (hōiwúi tóugou)
Sister	Jímuih	姊妹			

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister ....**
2. **Brother ... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister ....**

1. **Ngóhdeih jeuihauh yātgo góngjé haih…Jímuih.**
2. **…Hīngdaih wúih haih ngóhdeih daihyātgo góngjé.**
3. **Ngóhdeih hahyātgo góngjé haih…Jímuih.**

bishop	Jyúgaau	主教	Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟
Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老	following speaker	jīhauhge góng-douhjé	接著的講道者 (jipjeuhkdīk góng-douhjé)
last	jeui hauh	最後	president	wuihjéung	會長
Sister	Jímuih	姊妹	to speak / give a talk	góngdouh	演講 (yíngóng)
speaker	góngdouhjé	演講者 (yíngóngjé)			

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Ngóhdeih séung gámjeh múih yātgo góngjé.**
2. **Ngóhdeih séung gámjeh gāmyaht sóyáuh chāamyúh sihgūngge yàhn.**

Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟	Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老
to participate	chāamyúh	參與	president	wuihjéung	會長
Sister	Jímuih	姊妹	to speak / give a talk	góngdouh	演講 (yíngóng)
speaker	góngdouhjé	演講者 (yíngóngjé)	to thank	gámjeh	感謝

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number ....**

1. **Sāanwúih sīgō haih daih…sáu.**

chorister	jífāi	指揮	to close	gitchūk	結束
hymn	sīgō	詩歌	to lead	daailíhng	帶領
meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會	music	yāmngohk	音樂
organist	fūngkàhm sīkàhm	風琴司琴	pianist	sīkàhm	司琴
to sing	cheung	唱			

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother ... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister ....**

1. **…Hīngdaih wúih jouh sāanwúi kèihtóu.**
2. **Saanwúi kèihtóu wúih yàuh…Jímuih jouh.**

Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟	Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老
to offer (a prayer)	jouh	做	Sister	Jímuih	姊妹

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**

2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**

3. **Baptism by water is** ***a symbol of the Savior's resurrection*****.**
   a. a symbol of the Savior's resurrection
   b. a symbol of the Savior's death, burial and resurrection
   c. a symbol of the end of our old life
   d. a symbol of the beginning of our new life

4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** ***keep the commandments*****.**
   a. keep the commandments
   b. always remember Christ
   c. take upon us Christ's name

5. **God in turn promises to** ***bless us*****.**
   a. bless us
   b. send His Spirit
   c. protect us

6. **This ordinance allows us to** ***be spiritually reborn*****.**
   a. be spiritually reborn
   b. become a member of God's church
   c. receive a remission of sins

7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** ***comfort*****.**
   a. comfort
   b. guidance
   c. strength
   d. a testimony
   e. knowledge

8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Gaauyìh haih yātgo sàhnsingge yìhsīk.**

2. **Gaauyìh bītsēui hái sīkdongge kyùhnbeng jīhah lèih jāphàhng.**

3. **Séuige sáiláih haih** ***Gaujyú fuhkwuhtge jeuhngjīng*****.**
   a. Gaujyú fuhkwuhtge jeuhngjīng
   b. Gaujyúge séimòhng, màaihjong tùhngmàaih fuhkwuhtge jeuhngjīng
   c. ngóhdeih gauhge sāngwuht yuhngitge jeuhngjīng
   d. ngóhdeih sān sāngwuht hōichíge jeuhngjīng

4. **Jihkjyuh chāamyúh līgo gaauyìh, ngóhdeih sìhnglohk wúih** ***jēunsáu gaaimihng*****.**
   a. jēunsáu gaaimihng
   b. sìhsìh geidāk Gēidūk
   c. sìhngsauh Gēidūkge mìhng

5. **Sàhn jauh daapying wúih** ***jūkfūk ngóhdeih*****.**
   a. jūkfūk ngóhdeih
   b. chāaihín Kéuihge lìhng
   c. bóuwuh ngóhdeih

6. **Līhohng gaauyìh sái ngóhdeih làhnggau** ***hái lìhngsingseuhng chùhngsāng*****.**
   a. hái lìhngsingseuhng chùhngsāng
   b. sìhngwàih Sàhn gaauwúige gaauyáuh
   c. dākdou jeuihge semíhn

7. **Jihkjyuh Singlìhngge yānchi ngóhdeih hóyih dākdou** ***ngōnwai*****.**
   a. ngōnwai
   b. jíyáhn
   c. lihkleuhng
   d. ginjing
   e. jīsīk

8. **Sáiláih tùhngmàaih jingsaht haih ngóhdeih gauyān só bītsēuige.**

anointing	gōumuht	膏抹 (goumut)	baptism	sáiláih	洗禮
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	comfort	ngōnwai	安慰
confirmation	jingsaht	證實	counsel	jūnggou	忠告
gift of the Holy Ghost	Singlìhngge yānchi	聖靈的恩賜 (Singlìhngdīk yānchi)	guidance	jíyáhn	指引

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name***.**
   a. pronounce your full name
   b. hold your right wrist with his left hand
   c. immerse you in the water
2. **In the water, you will** *plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. hold his left wrist with your left hand
   c. put your right wrist in his left hand
3. **During the ordinance, you will** *bend your knees***.**
   a. bend your knees
   b. plug your nose with your right hand
   c. lay back into the water
4. **When you are baptized, you will** *wear white clothing***.**
   a. wear white clothing
   b. go completely under the water

1. **Hái séui léuihmihn, singjīk chìhyáuh yàhn wúih** *góngchēut léihge chyùhnméng***.**
   a. góngchēut léihge chyùhnméng
   b. yuhng kéuihjek jósáu làih jājyuh léih yauhsáuge sáuwún
   c. jēung léih jam hái séui léuihmihn
2. **Hái séui léuihmihn, léih wúih** *yuhng léihjek yauhsáu lèih línjyuh léihgo beih***.**
   a. yuhng léihjek yauhsáu lèih línjyuh léihgo beih
   b. yuhng léihjek jósáu làih jājyuh kéuih jósáuge sáuwún
   c. jēung léih yáuhsáuge sáuwún fong hái kéuih jósáu léuihmihn
3. **Hái gaauyìh jeunhàhng ge sìhhauh, léih wúih** *wātmàaih léihge sāttàuhgō***.**
   a. wātmàaih léihge sāttàuhgō
   b. yuhng léih yauhsáu làih línjyuh léihgo beih
   c. heunghauh jámlohk séui léuihmihn
4. **Dōng léih jipsauh sáiláih ge sìhhauh, léih wúih** *jeuk baahksīk sāam***.**
   a. jeuk baahksīk sāam
   b. jamsaai hái séui léuihmihn

arm	sáubei	手臂	to bend down	wāandāi sān	彎下身子 (wāanhah sānjí)
full name	chyùhnméng	全名	to hold	jājyuh	握住 (ngāakjyuh)
to immerse	jammuht	浸沒	knees	sāttàuhgō	膝蓋 (sātkoi)
nose	beih	鼻子 (beihjí)	to plug (nose)	línjyuh	捏 (lihp)
prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱	priesthood holder	singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	聖職持有人
to stand	kéih	站 (jaahm)	water	séui	水
wrist	sáuwún	手腕			

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. lay their hands on your head
   b. confirm you a member of the Church
   c. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost upon you
   d. give you a blessing

1. **Puichīngge singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn wúih** *ngonsáu hái léihge tàuhseuhng***.**
   a. ngonsáu hái léihge tàuhseuhng
   b. jingsaht léih waih gaauwúihge gaauyáuh
   c. sauhyúh léih Singlìhngge yānchi
   d. béi léih yātgo jūkfūk

blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	to confirm (truth)	jingsaht	證實
full name	chyùhnméng	全名	gift of the Holy Ghost	Singlìhngge yānchi	聖靈的恩賜 (Singlìhngdīk yānchi)
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	hand	sáu	手
head	tàuh	頭	to place	fong	放
priesthood holder	singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	聖職持有人	to receive (the Holy Ghost)	jipsauh	接受

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**
2. **During the anointing, a priesthood holder will** ***put consecrated oil on your head*****.**
   a. put consecrated oil on your head
   b. lay his hands on your head
   c. offer a brief prayer
3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will** ***lay their hands on your head*****.**
   a. lay their hands on your head
   b. state your name
   c. state their authority
   d. seal and confirm the anointing
   e. pronounce a blessing

1. **Jihbehng jūkfūk yáuh léuhnggo bouhfahn.**
2. **Hái gōumuht ge sìhhauh, singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn wúih** ***jēung dī singfajóge gōuyàuh fong hái léihge tàuhseuhng*****.**
   a. jēung dī singfajóge gōuyàuh fong hái léihge tàuhseuhng
   b. ngonsáu hái léihge tàuhseuhng
   c. jouh yātgo gáandyúnge kèihtóu
3. **Gōumuht jīhauh, jeui síu yātgo singjīk chìhyáuh yàhn wúih** ***ngonsáu hái léihge tàuhseuhng*****.**
   a. ngonsáu hái léihge tàuhseuhng
   b. góngchēut léihge chyùhnméng
   c. góngchēut kéuihdeihge kyùhnbeng
   d. yanjing tùhngmàaih jingsaht yíhseuhngge gōumuht
   e. góngchēut yātgo jūkfūk

to anoint	gōumuht	膏抹 (goumut)	anointing	gōumuht	膏抹 (goumut)
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	comfort	ngōnwai	安慰
to confirm (in a blessing)	jingsaht	證實	counsel	jūnggou	忠告
full name	chyùhnméng	全名	to give	béi	給 (kāp)
hand	sáu	手	head	tàuh	頭
health	gihnhōng	健康	oil	yàuh	油
to place	fong	放	prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱
priesthood holder	singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	聖職持有人	to seal	yanjing	印證

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**
2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Léih deui līhohng gaauyìh yáuhmóuh mahntàih?**
2. **Léih gokdāk sáiláih tùhngmàaih jingsahtge chìhngjeuih dím a?**

about	gwāanyū	關於	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
to feel	gámsauh	感受	importance	juhngyiusing	重要性
question	mahntàih	問題	to receive (the Holy Ghost)	jipsauh	接受
to think	lám	想 (séung)			

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** ***protect us*****.**
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy
   d. guide us
   e. help us be happy
2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**
3. **By obeying God's commandments, we** ***show our love for Him*****.**
   a. show our love for Him
   b. become worthy of the Spirit
   c. come closer to Him

1. **Sàhn béi ngóhdeih gaaimihng lèih** ***bóuwuh ngóhdeih*****.**
   a. bóuwuh ngóhdeih
   b. jíyáhn ngóhdeih
   c. bōngjoh ngóhdeih dākdou faailohk
   d. daailíhng ngóhdeih
   e. bōngjoh ngóhdeih yáuh faailohk
2. **Dōng ngóhdeih jēunsáu Sàhnge gaaimihng ge sìhhauh, Kéuih jauh wúih jūkfūk ngóhdeih.**
3. **Jihkjyuh jēunsáu Sàhnge gaaimihng, ngóhdeih** ***bíusih ngóhdeih deui Kéuihge ngoi*****.**
   a. bíusih ngóhdeih deui Kéuihge ngoi
   b. sìhngwàih puichīng yáuh Singlìhngge tùhngjoih
   c. ganggā jipgahn Kéuih

to bless	jūkfūk	祝福	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
covenant	singyeuk	聖約	important	juhngyiu	重要
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	love	ngoi	愛
principle	yùhnjāk	原則	to promise	yinghéui	應許
to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到	to sacrifice	hēisāng	犧牲
willing	yuhnyi	願意			

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** ***be baptized*****?**
   a. be baptized
   b. keep the Word of Wisdom
   c. live the law of tithing
2. **Will you pray to God about** ***the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon*****?**
   a. the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon
   b. Joseph Smith
   c. our message
3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on ...?**
4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih** ***jipsauh sáiláih*****?**
   a. jipsauh sáiláih
   b. jēunsáu Jiwaiyúh
   c. jēunsáu sahpyāt fuhnghinge leuhtfaat
2. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih kàuhmàhn Sàhn gwāanyū** ***Mōyíhmùhngīngge jānsahtsing*****?**
   a. Mōyíhmùhngīngge jānsahtsing
   b. Yeuksāt Sīmahtge
   c. ngóhdeihge seunsīk
3. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih hái... jipsauh sáiláih tùhngmàaih jingsaht?**
4. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih jéunbeih hóu jihgéi jipsauh sáiláih tùhngmàaih jingsaht?**

to ask	mahn	問	to attend	chāamgā	參加
to baptize	waih...sīsái	為...施洗	to commit (to something)	sìhnglohk	承諾
daily	múihyaht	每天 (múihtīn)	evening	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahnseuhng)
to extend	tàihchēut	提出	to invite	yīuchíng	邀請
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	now	yìhgā	現在 (yihnjoih)
to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)	to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀
to start	hōichí	開始	to stop	tìhngjí	停止
today	gāmyaht	今天 (gāmtīn)			

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** ***read the assigned passages*****?**
   a. read the assigned passages
   b. pray about the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon
   c. have family prayer

2. **In order to be baptized you need to** ***stop smoking*****.**
   a. stop smoking
   b. attend church regularly
   c. continue living the law of chastity

1. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih hái ngóhdeih hahchi lèih taam léih jīchìhn** ***yìhnduhk ngóhdeih béi léih táige gīngmàhn*****?**
   a. yìhnduhk ngóhdeih béi léih táige gīngmàhn
   b. kèihkàuh gwāanyū Mōyíhmùhngīngge jānsahtsing
   c. yáuh gātìhng kèihtóu

2. **Waihjó jipsauh sáiláih, léih bītsēui** ***gaaiyīn*****.**
   a. gaaiyīn
   b. dihngkèih chēutjihk gaauwúi jeuihwuih
   c. gaijuhk jēunsáu jīnggit leuhtfaat

to ask	mahn	問	to attend	chāamgā	參加
to commit (to something)	sìhnglohk	承諾	to continue	gaijuhk	繼續
to make sure	kokdihng	確定	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
question	mahntàih	問題	to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀
to stop	tìhngjí	停止	to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you** ***accept the gospel*****.**
   a. accept the gospel
   b. study the scriptures together
   c. have family home evening

2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**

3. **I know that God will bless you for** ***your efforts*****.**
   a. your efforts
   b. your courage

4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** ***confidence*****.**
   a. confidence
   b. blessings
   c. strength

1. **Dōng léih** ***jipsauh fūkyām*** **ge sìhhauh, léihge gātìhng wúih beih gúnggu.**
   a. jipsauh fūkyām
   b. yātchàih yìhnduhk gīngmàhn
   c. yáuh gāyàhn gātìhng máahnwúi

2. **Jihkjyuh jēunsáu līhohng leuhtfaat, léihge seunsām wúih jānggā.**

3. **Ngóh jīdou Sàhn wúih yānwaih** ***léihge lóuhlihk*** **yìh jūkfūk léih.**
   a. léihge lóuhlihk
   b. léihge yúhnghei

4. **Jēunsáu līdī sìhnglohk wúih daaibéi léih** ***jihseunsām*****.**
   a. jihseunsām
   b. jūkfūk
   c. lihkleuhng

to bless	jūkfūk	祝福	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
confidence	seunsām	信心	faith	seunsām	信心
family	gātìhng	家庭	guidance	jíyáhn	指引
health	gihnhōng	健康	inspiration	lìhnggám	靈感
to overcome	hākfuhk	克服	peace	pìhngngōn	平安
to promise	yinghéui	應許	to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	to strengthen	gúnggu	鞏固
testimony	ginjing	見證			

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to** *prepare for baptism***?**
   a. prepare for baptism
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. come to church

2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Ngóhdeih dímyéung hóyíh bōng léih** *jéunbeih jipsauh sáiláih***?**
   a. jéunbeih jipsauh sáiláih
   b. táidou Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. fāan gaauwúi

2. **Ngóhdeih hóyíh jouhdī mātyéh làih bōng léih?**

to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)	to come by	taamfóng	探訪
to feel / think	gokdāk	覺得	help	bōngjoh	幫助
to know	jīdou	知道	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)	to see	tái	看 (hon)
to trust	seunlaaih	信賴			

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing***.**
   a. see how you are doing
   b. answer any questions
   c. follow up with you

2. **When would be a good time to come by?**

3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

1. **Ngóhdeih séung gwolèih** *táiháh léih dím a***.**
   a. táiháh léih dím a
   b. daapfūk yahmhòh mahntàih
   c. tùhng léih gānjeun

2. **Géisìh haih yātgo hóuge sìhgaan gwolèih?**

3. **Ngóhdeih tīngyaht wúih gwolèih táiháh léih jouhsìhng dím.**

to ask	mahn	問	to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)
to come by	taamfóng	探訪	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
to discuss	tóuleuhn	討論	to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)
time	sìhgaan	時間	what	mātyéh	什麼 (sahmmō)
when	géisìh	什麼時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)			

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** ***the prophet Joseph Smith*****?**
   a. the prophet Joseph Smith
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. our message

2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**

3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Léih yáuh móuh jouh kèihtóu gwāanyū** ***sīnjī Yeuksāt Sīmaht*****?**
   a. sīnjī Yeuksāt Sīmaht
   b. Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. ngóhdeihge seunsīk

2. **Léih hōichíjó tái Mōyíhmùhngīng meih?**

3. **Léih táijó Mōyíhmùhngīng bīngo bouhfahn?**

to ask	mahn	問	to begin	hōichí	開始
commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)	to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**

2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**

3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Gūnghéi!**

2. **Léih hóyíh jouh gamdō yéh jānhaih hóu.**

3. **Fēisèuhng hóu!**

congratulations	gūnghéi	恭喜	excellent	fēisèuhng hóu	非常好
wonderful	fēisèuhng hóu	非常好			

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** ***prayed*****?**
   a. prayed
   b. studied the Book of Mormon
   c. attended church

2. **Tell me about your experience with** ***prayer*****.**
   a. prayer
   b. fasting
   c. paying tithing
   d. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Dōng léih** ***jouh kèihtóu*** **ge sìhhauh léih yáuh mātyéh gámgok?**
   a. jouh kèihtóu
   b. yìhnduhk Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. chēutjihk gaauwúi jeuihwuih

2. **Léih hóm̀hhóyíh tùhng ngóh fānhéung léih** ***kèihtóu*****ge gīngyìhm?**
   a. kèihtóu
   b. gamsihk
   c. gāau sahpyāt fuhnghin
   d. jiwaiyúh

commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
disappointed	sātmohng	失望	to experience	gīnglihk	經歷
to feel / think	gokdāk	覺得	to hope	hēimohng	希望
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	to miss	gwajyuh	掛念 (gwalihm)
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會	sad	làahngwo	難過
to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白			

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**
2. **It's too bad that you couldn't** ***read the Book of Mormon*****.**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. pray to Heavenly Father
   c. attend church
3. **We want you to do this, so you can** ***receive the blessings of the Gospel*****.**
   a. receive the blessings of the Gospel
   b. find out how much the Lord loves you
   c. receive answers to your questions

1. **Tēngdou léih yáuh kwanlàahn jānhaih m̀hhóuyisī.**
2. **Léih móuh** ***táidou Mōyíhmùhngīng*** **jānhaih taai hósīk.**
   a. táidou Mōyíhmùhngīng
   b. heung Tīnfuh jouh kèihtóu
   c. chēutjihk gaauwúi jeuihwuih
3. **Ngóhdeih séung léih jouh līgihn sih sáidou léih hóyíh** ***dākdou fūkyām só daailèihge jūkfūk*****.**
   a. dākdou fūkyām só daailèihge jūkfūk
   b. wánchēut Jyú yáuh géigám ngoi léih
   c. dākdou léih mahntàihge daapngon

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** ***praying*****?**
   a. praying
   b. going to church
   c. reading the Book of Mormon
2. **What was difficult about it for you?**
3. **Why weren't you able to** ***pray*****?**
   a. pray
   b. read those passages
   c. come to church

1. **Mātyéh sih líhngdou léih m̀hlàhnggau** ***jouh kèihtóu*****?**
   a. jouh kèihtóu
   b. fāan gaauwúi
   c. tái Mōyíhmùhngīng
2. **Deui léih lèih góng līyeuhng yéh yáuh mātyéh kwanlàahn?**
3. **Léih dímgáai m̀hlàhnggau** ***jouh kèihtóu*****?**
   a. jouh kèihtóu
   b. tái gódī gīngmàhn
   c. fāan gaauwúi

to begin	hōichí	開始	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
difficult	kwanlàahn	困難	doubt	wàaihyìh	懷疑
to feel / think	gokdāk	覺得	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
problem	mahntàih	問題	question	mahntàih	問題
to stop	tìhngjí	停止			

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** ***praying before you read*****.**
   a. praying before you read
   b. read a chapter every day
   c. praying for strength to quit smoking
2. **Will you recommit to** ***pray for an answer*****?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Waahkjé léih hóyíh haí** ***tái jīchìhn sīn jouh yātgo kèihtóu*****.**
   a. tái jīchìhn sīn jouh yātgo kèihtóu
   b. múihyaht tái yātjēung
   c. kèihkàuh lihkleuhng heui gaaiyīn
2. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih joichi sìhnglohk heui** ***jouh kèihtóu dākdou daapngon*****?**
   a. jouh kèihtóu dākdou daapngon
   b. táidou Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. jēunsáu jiwaiyúh

3. **Will you try again to** ***pray and ask God*****?**
   a. pray and ask God
   b. get an answer
   c. stop smoking

3. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih joi sihah** ***jouh kèihtóu kàuhmahn Sàhn*****?**
   a. jouh kèihtóu kàuhmahn Sàhn
   b. dākdou daapngon
   c. gaaiyīn

to change	góibin	改變	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
faith	seunsām	信心	to recommit	chùhngsān sìhng lohk	重新承諾
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	suggestion	ginyíh	建議

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**

1. **Ngóhdeih hóyíh dímyéung bōng léih?**

2. **The Lord promises to help us if we** ***ask Him*****.**
   a. ask Him
   b. do our part
   c. work hard

2. **Yùhgwó ngóhdeih** ***kàuhmahn Kéuih*****, Jyú yinghéui wúih bōng ngóhdeih.**
   a. kàuhmahn Kéuih
   b. jouh ngóhdeih jihgéige bouhfahn
   c. lóuhlihk gūngjok

3. **We know that the Lord will** ***strengthen you*****.**
   a. strengthen you
   b. give you peace
   c. help you

3. **Ngóhdeih jīdou Jyú wúih** ***gúnggu léih*****.**
   a. gúnggu léih
   b. béi léih pìhngngōn
   c. bōng léih

4. **We know you can do it.**

4. **Ngóhdeih jīdou léih hóyíh jouhdākdou.**

to bless	jūkfūk	祝福	to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)
to come by	taamfóng	探訪	faith	seunsām	信心
to feel / think	gokdāk	覺得	help	bōngjoh	幫助
to know	jīdou	知道	to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
to promise	yinghéui	應許	to receive (bless-ings)	dākdou	得到
Spirit (Holy Ghost)	Singlìhng	聖靈	strength	lihkleuhng	力量
to strengthen	gúnggu	鞏固	testimony	ginjing	見證
to trust	seunlaaih	信賴			

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Léih hái līdouh jyuhjó géiloih?**
2. **Léih hái bīndouh làih?**
3. **Léih yùhnbún hái bīndouh làih?**
4. **Léih hái bīndouh jéungdaaih?**

big	daaih	大	city	sìhngsíh	城市
countryside	hēunghá	鄉郊 (hēunggāau)	from	yàuh	由
here	līdouh	這裡 (jeléuih)	hometown	ūkkéi	家 (gā)
to live	jyuh	住	small	sai	小 (síu)
there	gódouh	那裡 (láhléuih)	town	síhjan	市鎮

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from ....**
2. **I grew up in ....**
3. **I was born in ....**
4. **My family lives in ....**

1. **Ngóh hái…làih.**
2. **Ngóh hái…jéungdaaih.**
3. **Ngóh hái…chēutsai.**
4. **Ngóh gātìhng jyuh hái...**

big	daaih	大	born	chēutsai	出世
city	sìhngsíh	城市	countryside	hēunghá	鄉郊 (hēunggāau)
from	yàuh	由	to grow up	jéungdaaih	長大
hometown	ūkkéi	家 (gā)	to live	jyuh	住
small	sai	小 (síu)	town	síhjan	市鎮

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many *brothers* do you have?**
   a. brothers
   b. children
   c. grandchildren
2. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Léih yáuh géidōgo *hīngdaih*?**
   a. hīngdaih
   b. jáiléui
   c. syūn
2. **Léih gātìhng yáuh géidōgo yàhn?**

brother (generic term for older or younger brother)	hīngdaih	兄弟	daughter	léui	女兒 (léuihyìh)
family	gātìhng	家庭	father (informal)	bàhbā	爸爸 (bābā)
husband (informal)	sīnsāang	先生	married	gitjófān	已婚 (yíhfān)

mother (informal)	màhmā	媽媽 (māmā)	sister (generic term for older or younger sister)	jímuih	姊妹
son	jái	兒子 (Yìhjí)	spouse	puingáuh	配偶
wife (informal)	taaitáai	太太			

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **My family has…people.**
3. **I have ... brothers and ... sisters.**

1. **Ngóh làihjih yātgo daaih gātìhng.**
2. **Ngóh gātìhng yáuh…go yàhn.**
3. **Ngóh yáuh… go hīngdaih, …go jímuih.**

big	daaih	大	brother (generic term for older or younger brother)	hīngdaih	兄弟
brother–in–law (husband's older brother)	daaihbaak	大伯	brother–in–law (husband's younger brother)	sūkjái	小叔 (síusūk)
brother–in–law (older sister's hus-band)	jéfū	姊夫 (jífū)	brother–in–law (wife's older brother)	daaihkáuh	内兄 (loihhīng)
brother–in–law (wife's younger brother)	káuhjái	内弟 (loihdaih)	brother–in–law (younger sister's husband)	muihfū	妹夫
child (female)	léui	女兒 (léuihyìh)	child (male)	jái	兒子 (Yìhjí)
children (earthly children)	jáiléuih	子女 (jíléuih)	family	gātìhng	家庭
father (informal)	bàhbā	爸爸 (bābā)	mother (informal)	màhmā	媽媽 (māmā)
nephew (older or younger brother's son)	jahtjái	侄兒 (jahtyìh)	nephew (older or younger sister's son)	ngoihsāng	外甥
niece (older or younger brother's daughter)	jahtléui	侄女	niece (older or younger sister's daughter)	ngoihsāng léuih	外甥女
sister (generic term for older or younger sister)	jímuih	姊妹	sister–in–law (hus-band's older sister)	daaihgū	大姑
sister–in–law (husband's younger sister)	síugū	小姑	sister–in–law (older brother's wife)	sóu	嫂
sister–in–law (wife's older sister)	daaihyìh	姨姐 (yījé)	sister–in–law (wife's younger sister)	yījaí	姨妹 (yīmuih)
sister–in–law (younger brother's wife)	daaihfúh	弟婦	small	sai	小 (síu)
son	jái	兒子 (Yìhjí)	there are	yáuh	有
there is	yáuh	有			

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Léih hái gódouh jouhjó géiloih?**
2. **Léih duhkgán mātyéh?**
3. **Léih hái bīndouh duhksyū?**
4. **Léih hái bīndouh jouhyéh?**

company	gūngsī	公司	full–time	chyùhnjīk	全職
to like	jūngyi	喜歡 (héifūn)	major	Jyúsāu	主修
part–time	gīmjīk	兼職	school	hohkhaauh	學校
student	hohksāang	學生	to study (a topic in school)	duhk	讀
university	daaihhohk	大學	to work	jouh yéh	工作 (gūngjok)

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would like to** ***get a job*****.**
   a. get a job
   b. go back to school
   c. serve in the military

2. **Before coming on my mission, I** ***lived with my parents*****.**
   a. lived with my parents
   b. went to school
   c. worked

3. **Before my mission, I studied ....**

1. **Ngóh jouhyùhn chyùhndouh jīhauh séung** ***wán yātfahn gūng*****.**
   a. wán yātfahn gūng
   b. gaijuhk duhksyū
   c. dōngbīng

2. **Ngóh chyùhndouh jīchìhn** ***tùhng ngóh fuhmóuh yātchàih jyuh*****.**
   a. tùhng ngóh fuhmóuh yātchàih jyuh
   b. duhksyū
   c. jouhyéh

3. **Ngóh chyùhndouh jīchìhn duhk…**

before	jīchìhn	之前	company	gūngsī	公司
full–time	chyùhnjīk	全職	mission (LDS mission)	chyùhndouh	傳道
missionary	chyùhngaausih	傳教士	part–time	gīmjīk	兼職
student	hohksāang	學生	to study (a topic in school)	duhk	讀
university	daaihhohk	大學	to work	jouh yéh	工作 (gūngjok)

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**
2. **What do you do in your free time?**
3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Léih yáuh mātyéh sihou?**
2. **Léih dākhàahn ge sìhhauh wúih jouh mātyéh?**
3. **Léih jūngyi jouh dī mātyéh?**

to enjoy	héungsauh	享受	favorite	jeui jūngyige	最喜歡的 (jeui héifūndīk)
free time	dākhàahnge sìh-gaan	空閒的時間 (hūnghàahndīk sìhgaan)	hobby	sihou	嗜好
interested	yáuh hingcheui	有興趣	to like	jūngyi	喜歡 (héifūn)

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** ***camping*****.**
   a. camping
   b. running
   c. traveling
2. **I like to play** ***basketball*****.**
   a. basketball
   b. computer games
   c. football
3. **In my free time I like to** ***listen to music*****.**
   a. listen to music
   b. play sports
   c. read

1. **Ngóh dōu jūngyi** ***louhyìhng*****.**
   a. louhyìhng
   b. páaubouh
   c. léuihhàhng
2. **Ngóh jūngyi dá** ***làahmkàuh*****.**
   a. làahmkàuh
   b. gēi
   c. méihsīk jūkkàuh
3. **Ngóh dākhàahn ge sìhhauh jūngyi** ***tēng yāmngohk*****.**
   a. tēng yāmngohk
   b. jouh wahnduhng
   c. táisyū

ballet	bālèuihmóuh	芭蕾舞	baseball	páahngkàuh	棒球
basketball	làahmkàuh	籃球	camping	louhyìhng	露營
computer games	dihnlóuh yàuhhei	電腦遊戲	to enjoy	héungsauh	享受
football	méihsīk jūkkàuh	美式足球	free time	dākhàahnge sìh-gaan	空閒的時間 (hūnghàahndīk sìhgaan)
to like	jūngyi	喜歡 (héifūn)	to travel	léuihhàhng	旅行

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the ....**
2. **It's across the street from the ....**

1. **Hái…gaaklèih.**
2. **Hái…deuimihn.**

across	deuimihn	對面	address	deihjí	地址
at	hái	在 (joih)	avenue	daaihgāai	大街
to be located	hái	在 (joih)	behind	hauhmihn	後面
between	jūnggāan	中間	block	gāaiháu	街 (gāai)
bottom	hahmihn	下面	building	daaihhah	大廈
close	káhn	近	downstairs	làuhhah	樓下
eastside	dūngbihn	東邊 (dūngbīn)	far	yúhn	遠
from	yàuh	由	in front of	chìhnmihn	前面
inside	léuihmihn	裏面	kilometer	gūngléih	公里
left	jó	左	mile	yīngléih	英哩
next to	gaaklèih	旁邊 (pòhngbīn)	northside	bākbihn	北邊 (bākbīn)
right	yauh	右	side (left or right side)	bihn	邊 (bīn)
southside	làahmbihn	南邊 (làahmbīn)	stoplight	hùhngluhkdāng	交通燈 (gāautūngdāng)
store	poutáu	店 (dim)	street	gāai	街
top	seuhngmihn	上面	westside	sāibihn	西邊 (sāibīn)

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After the next stoplight,** *turn left*.
   a. turn left
   b. turn right
   c. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection*.
   a. the intersection
   b. the station
   c. the corner
4. **Follow the road to the** *square*.
   a. square
   b. freeway
5. **Get off** *at the station*.
   a. at the station
   b. at the last stop
   c. at the next stop

1. **Jihkhàahng.**
2. **Hái hahyātgo dāngwái jīhauh** *jyun jó*.
   a. jyun jó
   b. jyun yauh
   c. jihkhàahng
3. **Yātjihk hàahng jihkdou léih doujó hahyātgo** *louhháu*.
   a. louhháu
   b. chējaahm
   c. goklōktóu
4. **Gānjyuh lītìuh louh dou** *gwóngchèuhng*.
   a. gwóngchèuhng
   b. gōuchūk gūnglouh
5. *Hái chējaahm* **lohkchē.**
   a. Hái chējaahm
   b. Hái jeuihauh yātjaahm
   c. Hái hahyāt jaahm

6. **Get on** ***the bus*****.**
   a. the bus
   b. the metro
   c. the train

6. **Seuhng** ***bāsí*****.**
   a. bāsí
   b. deihtit
   c. fóchē

after	jīhauh	之後	back (preposition)	hauhmihn	後面
block	gāaiháu	街 (gāai)	downstairs	làuhhah	樓下
to drive a car	jāchē	開車 (hōichē)	left	jó	左
next	hahyāt	下一	over	gwo	過
to pass	gwo	過	right	yauh	右
stoplight	hùhngluhkdāng	交通燈 (gāautūngdāng)	straight ahead	chìhnmihn	前面
street	gāai	街	to take (a left or right turn)	jyun	轉
to turn	jyun	轉	to turn left	jyunjó	轉左
to turn right	jyunyauh	轉右	under	hahmihn	下面
upstairs	làuhseuhng	樓上	to walk	hàahng	走 (jáu)

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** ***not far*** **from here.**
   a. not far
   b. about ten minutes
   c. just a few blocks

1. **Làih līdouh** ***m̀hyúhn*****.**
   a. m̀hyúhn
   b. daaihkoi sahp fānjūng
   c. géitìuh gāai

block	gāaiháu	街 (gāai)	close	káhn	近
distance	kéuihlèih	距離	far	yúhn	遠
kilometer	gūngléih	公里	meter	máih	米
mile	yīngléih	英哩			

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** ***an hour*****.**
   a. an hour
   b. five minutes
   c. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** ***just a few minutes*****.**
   a. just a few minutes
   b. twenty minutes
   c. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take ....**

1. **Heui gódouh yiu daaihkoi** ***yātgo jūng*****.**
   a. yātgo jūng
   b. ńgh fānjūng
   c. bungo jūng

2. **Jāchē jísēuiyiu** ***géi fānjūng*****.**
   a. géi fānjūng
   b. yihsahp fānjūng
   c. yātgo jūng

3. **Hàahnglouh yiu…**

to drive a car	jāchē	開車 (hōichē)	to get to / arrive	dou	到
hour	jūngtàuh	小時 (síusìh)	minute	fānjūng	分鐘
to walk	hàahng	走 (jáu)			

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**

1. **Léih hóm̀hhóyíh tùhng ngóhdeih fānhéung léihge yìhleuih?**
2. **Yáuh mātyéh dahkbihtge sih kwanyíu léih?**

to ask	mahn	問	concern	yìhleuih	疑慮
confusion	wahnlyuhn	混亂	experience	gīngyihm	經驗
to feel / think	gokdāk	覺得	to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)
question	mahntàih	問題	reason	yùhnyān	原因
to resolve	gáaikyut	解決	to share	fānhéung	分享
to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白			

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Is this what you mean?**
2. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**
3. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**

1. **Līgo haihm̀hhaih léihge yisī?**
2. **Gám léih gokdāk… haihm̀hhaih?**
3. **Yùhgwó Ngóh móuh léihgáaicho ge wah, léih gokdāk…**

feeling	gámgok	感覺	joy	héilohk	喜樂
to know	jīdou	知道	to listen	tēng	聽 (ting)
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
to understand / comprehend	líuhgáai	了解			

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts.**
2. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
3. **We believe much the same way.**
4. **We completely understand.**
5. **I have felt that way before myself.**

1. **Dōjeh léih fānhéung léihge gámséung.**
2. **Ngóhdeih hóu gámgīk léihge sìhngyi.**
3. **Ngóhdeih sēungseunge dōu haih chām̀hdō.**
4. **Ngóhdeih yùhnchyùhn líuhgáai.**
5. **Ngóh jīchìhn dōu yáuh gámyéungge gámgok.**

to appreciate	gámjeh	感謝	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)	to come by	taamfóng	探訪
to encourage	gúlaih	鼓勵	encouragement	gúlaih	鼓勵
experience	gīngyihm	經驗	happiness	faailohk	快樂
help	bōngjoh	幫助	to listen	tēng	聽 (ting)
to offer / give	béi	給 (kāp)	to rely on	yíkaau	依靠
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	to support	jīchìh	支持

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture that helped me***?**
   a. a scripture that helped me
   b. an experience that helped me
   c. an example that helped me
   d. a story that helped me

1. **Ngóh hóm̀hhóyíh tùhng léih fānhéung** *yātdyuhn chàhnggīng bōngjohgwo ngóhge gīngmàhn***.**
   a. yātdyuhn chàhnggīng bōngjohgwo ngóhge gīngmàhn
   b. yātgo chàhnggīng bōngjohgwo ngóhge gīngyihm
   c. yātgo chàhnggīng bōngjohgwo ngóhge laihjí
   d. yātgo chàhnggīng bōngjohgwo ngóhge gusih

to apply	wahnyuhng	運用	to baptize	waih...sīsái	為...施洗
to believe	sēungseun	相信	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
book	syū	書	challenge	tīujin	挑戰
to challenge	tīujin	挑戰	to change	góibin	改變
chapter	jēung	章	to command	fānfu	吩咐
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
confused	wahnlyuhn	混亂	consequence	hauhgwó	後果
to decide	kyutdihng	決定	to describe	yìhngyùhng	形容
desire	hotmohng	渴望	dream	muhng	夢
to encourage	gúlaih	鼓勵	example	bóngyeuhng	榜樣
to experience	gīnglihk	經歷	to explain	gáaisīk	解釋
faith	seunsām	信心	to find	wán	找 (jáau)
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)	to forgive	fūnsyu	寬恕
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	God	Sàhn	神
gospel	fūkyām	福音	guidance	jíyáhn	指引
to guide	daailíhng	帶領	happiness	faailohk	快樂
happy	hōisām	高興 (gōuhing)	helpful	yáuh bōngjoh	有幫助
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈	important	juhngyiu	重要
interesting	yáuhcheui	有趣	invitation	yīuchíng	邀請
to invite	yīuchíng	邀請	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	to know	jīdou	知道
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生	to look at	tái	看 (hon)
to mean	yisī haih	意思是 (yisī sih)	meaning	yisī	意思
page	yihp	頁	passage	dyuhn	段
people	yàhn	人	plan	gaiwaahk	計劃
to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)	principle	yùhnjāk	原則
progress	jeunbouh	進步	promise	yinghéui	應許
to promise	yinghéui	應許	prophet	sīnjī	先知
to quit	fonghei	放棄	to read aloud	duhkchēut	讀出
to recognize	sìhngyihng	承認	to repent	fuigói	悔改
revelation	káisih	啟示	righteous	jingyih	正義
role	goksīk	角色	scripture	gīngmàhn	經文
section (Doctrine & Covenants)	pīn	篇	to see	tái	看 (hon)
to share	fānhéung	分享	to show (through words)	bíudaaht	表達
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	success	sìhnggūng	成功
to support	jīchìh	支持	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
to think	lám	想 (séung)	thought / way of thinking	lámfaat	想法 (séungfaat)

to try	siháh	嘗試 (sèuhngsi)	to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白
unhappy	m̀hhōisām	不高興 (bātgōuhing)	verse	jit	節
visit	baaifóng	拜訪	willing	yuhnyi	願意
word	wah	話			

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about** *the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon
   b. Joseph Smith
   c. our message

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih kàuhmàhn Sàhn gwāanyū** *Mōyíhmùhngīngge jānsahtsing***?**
   a. Mōyíhmùhngīngge jānsahtsing
   b. Yeuksāt Sīmahtge
   c. ngóhdeihge seunsīk

2. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih joichi sìhnglohk heui** *jouh kèihtóu dākdou daapngon***?**
   a. jouh kèihtóu dākdou daapngon
   b. táidou Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. jēunsáu jiwaiyúh

to challenge	tīujin	挑戰	to commit (to something)	sìhnglohk	承諾
commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾	to encourage	gúlaih	鼓勵
invitation	yīuchíng	邀請	to invite	yīuchíng	邀請
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守	to quit	fonghei	放棄
to start	hōichí	開始	to support	jīchìh	支持
visit	baaifóng	拜訪	willing	yuhnyi	願意

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**

2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**

3. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers***.**
   a. find answers to your prayers
   b. receive strength to do this
   c. make correct decisions

1. **Ngóh jīdou léih hóyíh jouh ngāamge syúnjaak.**

2. **Ngóhdeih hángdihng léih wúih jouh ngāamge kyutdihng.**

3. **Ngóhdeih jīdou léih hóyíh** *wándou léih kèihtóuge daapngon***.**
   a. wándou léih kèihtóuge daapngon
   b. dākdou lihkleuhng heui jouh līgihn sih
   c. jouh jingkokge kyutdihng

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. Good afternoon.	**1. Nǵhngōn.**
2. Good evening.	**2. Máahnngōn.**
3. Good morning.	**3. Jóusàhn.**
4. Hello (only on the phone).	**4. Wái.**

Identify Yourself

1. I am Elder	**1. Ngóh haih…Jéunglóuh.**
2. I am Sister	**2. Ngóh haih…Jímuih.**

Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老	Sister	Jímuih	姊妹

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. Could I please speak with Sister Chan?	**1. M̀hgōi Ngóh hóm̀hhóyih tùhng Chàhn Jímuih kīngháh?**
2. Is Sister Lam available?	**2. Làhm Jímuih dākm̀hdākhàahn a?**
3. May I please speak with Brother Wong?	**3. M̀hgōi Ngóh hóm̀hhóyih tùhng Wòhng Hīngdaih kīngháh?**

available (to have free time)	dākhàahn	有空 (yáuh hūng)	bishop	Jyúgaau	主教
Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟	Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老
home	ūkkéi	家 (gā)	Mr.	Sīnsāang	先生
Mrs.	Taaitáai	太太	Ms.	Síujé	小姐
president	wuihjéung	會長	Sister	Jímuih	姊妹
to speak	góng	説 (syut)			

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. When does he usually come home?	**1. Kéuih tūngsèuhng géisìh fāan ūkkéi?**
2. When can I reach her?	**2. Ngóh géisìh hóyíh wándóu kéuih?**
3. When's the best time to call back?	**3. Haih mātyéh sìhhauh dálàih jeui hóu?**

available (to have free time)	dākhàahn	有空 (yáuh hūng)	best	jeui hóu	最好
to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)	home	ūkkéi	家 (gā)
to reach	wándoú	找到 (jáaudou)	time	sìhgaan	時間
what	mātyéh	什麼 (sahmmō)	when	géisìh	什麼時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **Ngóh hóm̀hhóyíh làuhdāi háuseun béi kéuih?**
2. **Léih hóm̀hhóyíh bōng ngóh làuhdāi yātgo háuseun?**

to leave a message	làuhdāi háuseun	留下口訊 (làuhhah háuseun)	message (phone message)	háuseun	口訊

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled***?**
   a. the meeting was canceled
   b. we are meeting tomorrow
   c. we called

1. **Léih hóm̀hhóyíh giu kéuih dábéi chyùhngaausih?**
2. **Léih hóm̀hhyíh wah béi kéuih tēng** *gógo yeukwuih chéuisīujó***?**
   a. gógo yeukwuih chéuisīujó
   b. ngóhdeih tīngyaht wúih ginmihn
   c. ngóhdeih dágwolàih

afternoon	ngaanjau	下午 (hahńgh)	appointment	yeukwuih	約會
to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)	to cancel	chéuisīu	取消
church	gaauwúi	教會	late	chìhdou	遲到
to meet	ginmihn	見面	meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會
message (phone message)	háuseun	口訊	missionary	chyùhngaausih	傳教士
morning	jīutàuhjóu	早上 (jóuseuhng)	next week	hahgo sīngkèih	下個星期
today	gāmyaht	今天 (gāmtīn)	tomorrow	tīngyaht	明天 (mìhngtīn)
tonight	gāmmáahn	今天晚上 (gāmtīn máahnseuhng)			

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**
2. **Thank you.**

1. **Bāaibaai.**
2. **M̀hgōisaai léih.**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Deuim̀hjyuh, Ngóh dácho dihnwá.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **M̀hgōi léih hóm̀hhóyíh góng dō yātchi?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**

2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again***?**
   a. come by again
   b. call you
   c. come to your home

1. **Ngóhdeih hóm̀hhóyíh tùhng léihge gātìhng fānhéung yātgo seunsīk?**

2. **Ngóhdeih hóm̀hhóyíh** *joigwolèih***?**
   a. joigwolèih
   b. dábéi léih
   c. làih léih ūkkéi

family	gātìhng	家庭	to invite	yīuchíng	邀請
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會	truth	jānléih	真理
to visit	taamfóng	探訪			

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to** *meet with you twice a week***.**
   a. meet with you twice a week
   b. meet with you every other day
   c. meet with you on a regular basis

1. **Ngóhdeih séung** *múihgo sīngkèih gin léih léuhng chi***.**
   a. múihgo sīngkèih gin léih léuhng chi
   b. gaakyātyaht gin léih
   c. dihngkèih gin léih

to accept	jipsauh	接受	afternoon	ngaanjau	下午 (hahńgh)
day	yaht	天 (tīn)	evening	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)
every other day	múihgaak yātyaht	每隔一天 (múihgaak yāttīn)	to expect	kèihmohng	期望
family	gātìhng	家庭	to meet	ginmihn	見面
morning	jīutàuhjóu	早上 (jóuseuhng)	once a week	múihgo sīngkèih yātchi	每個星期一次
someday	yáuh yātyaht	有一天 (yáuh yāttīn)	time	sìhgaan	時間
twice a week	múihgo sīngkèih léuhngchi	每個星期兩次	week	sīngkèih	星期

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for us.**
   a. Evenings
   b. Weekends
   c. Afternoons

2. *Tomorrow* **would be better.**
   a. Tomorrow
   b. Wednesday
   c. Saturday

3. **Could we come** *an hour earlier***?**
   a. an hour earlier
   b. later

1. *Yehmáahn* **deui ngóhdeih làih góng haih jeuihóuge.**
   a. Yehmáahn
   b. Jāumuht
   c. Ngaanjau

2. *Tīngyaht* **wúih béigaau hóu.**
   a. Tīngyaht
   b. Sīngkèih sāam
   c. Sīngkèih luhk

3. **Ngóhdeih hóm̀hhóyíh** *chìhn yātgo jūngtàuh* **làih?**
   a. chìhn yātgo jūngtàuh
   b. chìh dī

4. **We already have someone scheduled at that time.**

4. **Ngóhdeih gógo sìhgaan yíhgīng yeukjó yàhn.**

afternoon	ngaanjau	下午 (hahnǵh)	best	jeui hóu	最好
busy	mòhng	忙	church	gaauwúi	教會
date	yahtkèih	日期	day	yaht	天 (tīn)
evening	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)	home	ūkkéi	家 (gā)
hour	jūngtàuh	小時 (síusìh)	morning	jīutàuhjóu	早上 (jóuseuhng)
noon	jūngnǵh	中午	office	séjihlàuh	辦公室 (baahngūngsāt)
time	sìhgaan	時間	what	mātyéh	什麼 (sahmmō)
when	géisìh	什麼時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)			

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
2. **What's your address?**
3. **Would you write down your address for us?**

1. **Léih hóm̀hhóyíh béi léihge deihjí tùhngmàaih dihnwá houhmáh ngóhdeih?**
2. **Léihge deihjí haih mātyéh?**
3. **Léih hóm̀hhóyíh bōng ngóhdeih sédāi léihge deihjí?**

address	deihjí	地址	to ask	mahn	問
directions	fōngheung	方向	to give	béi	給 (kāp)
telephone number	dihnwá houhmáh	電話號碼	to write	sé	寫

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the time.**
2. **So, we'll see you on ... at ....**

1. **Ngóhdeih wúih jóuyātyaht dábéi léih kokdihng sìhgaan.**
2. **Gám, ngóhdeih…hái…gin.**

to adjust	gói	更改 (gānggói)	appointment	yeukwuih	約會
to ask	mahn	問	to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)
to come by	taamfóng	探訪	to confirm / solidify	kokdihng	確定
day	yaht	天 (tīn)	hour	jūngtàuh	小時 (síusìh)
lesson	fochìhng	課程	to postpone	yihnchih	延遲 (yìhnchìh)
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	time	sìhgaan	時間
what	mātyéh	什麼 (sahmmō)	when	géisìh	什麼時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for *shoes*.**
   a. shoes
   b. pants
   c. socks

1. **Ngóh wángán *hàaih*.**
   a. hàaih
   b. fu
   c. maht

to buy	máaih	買	to exchange	wuhn	交換 (gāauwuhn)
to look for	wán	找 (jáau)	on sale	gáamga	減價
to purchase	máaih	買	purchased	só máaihge yéh	所購之物 (só kaujī maht)

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find *shoes*?**
   a. shoes
   b. socks
   c. shirts
2. **Where can I get *a tie*?**
   a. a tie
   b. a belt
   c. a wallet

1. **M̀hgōi Ngóh hóyíh hái bīndouh wándóu *hàaih*?**
   a. hàaih
   b. maht
   c. sēutsāam
2. **Bīndouh yáuh *tāai* máaih?**
   a. tāai
   b. pèihdáai
   c. ngàhnbāau

aisle	hòhng	行	department	bouh	部門 (bouhmùhn)
to find	wán	找 (jáau)	store	poutáu	店 (dim)
what	mātyéh	什麼 (sahmmō)	where	bīndouh	哪裡 (láhléuih)

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have that *in blue*?**
   a. in blue
   b. in grey
   c. in a larger size
2. **Could I have a half–pound of *ham*, please?**
   a. ham
   b. ground beef
   c. cheese
3. **I'd like *a leather belt*, please.**
   a. a leather belt
   b. a winter coat
   c. a medium–size skirt

1. **Góyeuhngyéh yáuhmóuh *làahmsīk*?**
   a. làahmsīk
   b. fūisīk
   c. daaihdīge máh
2. **M̀hgōi léih béi Ngóh bunbohng *fótéui*?**
   a. fótéui
   b. seuingàuhyuhk
   c. jīsí
3. **M̀hgōi Ngóh séung yiu *yāttìuh pèihdáai*.**
   a. yāttìuh pèihdáai
   b. yātgihn dūngtīn lāu
   c. yāttìuh jūngmáh dyúnkwàhn

4. I'd like these *black* socks, please.
a. black
b. white
c. blue

4. M̀hgōi Ngóh séung yiu līdeui *hāk* maht.
a. hāk
b. baahksīk
c. làahmsīk

big	daaih	大	cheap	pèhng	便宜 (pìhnyìh)
expensive	gwai	貴	extra large	dahkdaaih	特大
large	daaih	大	long	chèuhng	長
medium	jūng	中	short	dyún	短
small	sai	小 (síu)	thick	háuh	厚
thin	bohk	薄	tight	gán	緊

Ask the Price

1. How much does that come to?

2. How much does that cost?

3. How much does a liter of *milk* cost?
a. milk
b. water
c. juice

4. What's the price of *milk*?
a. milk
b. bread
c. eggs

1. Yātguhng géidōchín?

2. Gógo géidōchín?

3. Yāt gūngsīngge *ngàuhláaih* géidō chín?
a. ngàuhláaih
b. séui
c. gwójāp

4. *Ngàuhláaih* géidō chín?
a. Ngàuhláaih
b. Mihnbāau
c. Dáan

gallon	gāléun	加侖 (gāleuhn)	gram	hāk	克
kilo	gūnggān	公斤	liter	gūngsīng	公升
pound	bohng	磅	price	gachìhn	價錢
total	júngguhng	總共			

Pay for Something

1. Can I pay for that with a *check*?
a. check
b. credit card

1. Ngóh hóm̀hhóyíh yuhng *jīpiu* béichín?
a. jīpiu
b. seunyuhngkāat

ATM	tàih fún gēi	提款機	card	kāat	卡
cash	yihngām	現錢 (yihnchìhn)	to charge	lūkkāat	刷卡 (chaatkāat)
check	jīpiu	支票	dollar	mān	元 (yùhn)
to spend	yuhng chín	花錢 (fāchìhn)			

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**
5. **How are you doing?**
6. **How are you?**

1. **Ng̗hngōn.**
2. **Máahnngōn.**
3. **Jóusàhn.**
4. **Léih hóu.**
5. **Léih jeuigahn dím a?**
6. **Léih hóu ma?**

Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟	Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老
good afternoon	ng̗hngōn	午安	good evening	máahnngōn	晚安
good morning	jóusàhn	早安 (jóungōn)	hello	léih hóu	你好
hi	léih hóu	你好	Miss	Síujé	小姐
Mr.	Sīnsāang	先生	Mrs.	Taaitáai	太太
Sister	Jímuih	姊妹			

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder ..., and this is my companion, Elder ....**
2. **I'm Sister ..., and this is my companion, Sister ....**
3. **Let me introduce you to ....**
4. **My name is ....**
5. **This is my companion, Elder ....**
6. **This is my companion, Sister ....**
7. **He is my companion, Elder ....**
8. **She is my companion, Sister ....**

1. **Ngóh haih…Jéunglóuh, līwái haih ngóhge tùhngbuhn… Jéunglóuh.**
2. **Ngóh haih…Jímuih, līwái haih ngóhge tùhngbuhn… Jímuih.**
3. **Dáng ngóh gaaisiuh léih béi…**
4. **Ngóh haih…**
5. **Līwái haih ngóhge tùhngbuhn…Jéunglóuh.**
6. **Līwái haih ngóhge tùhngbuhn…Jímuih.**
7. **Kéuih haih ngóhge tùhngbuhn…Jéunglóuh.**
8. **Kéuih haih ngóhge tùhngbuhn…Jímuih.**

Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟	companion	tùhngbuhn	同伴
Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老	Miss	Síujé	小姐
Mr.	Sīnsāang	先生	Mrs.	Taaitáai	太太
Sister	Jímuih	姊妹			

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are *missionaries* of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
   a. missionaries
   b. members
   c. representatives

2. **We are *representatives* of the Lord Jesus Christ.**
   a. representatives
   b. missionaries
   c. servants

1. **Ngóhdeih haih Yèhsōu Gēidūk Hauhkèih Singtòuh Gaauwúige *chyùhngaausih*.**
   a. chyùhngaausih
   b. gaauyáuh
   c. doihbíu

2. **Ngóhdeih haih Jyú Yèhsōu Gēidūkge *doihbíu*.**
   a. doihbíu
   b. chyùhngaausih
   c. buhkyàhn

Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
Lord	Jyú	主	to represent	doihbíu	代表
representative	doihbíujé	代表	servant	buhkyàhn	僕人
Sister	Jímuih	姊妹	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Yèhsōu Gēidūk Hauhkèih Singtòuh Gaauwúi	耶穌基督後期聖徒教會

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**

2. **What is your name?**

1. **Ngóh hóm̀hhóyíh mahn léih giu mātyéh méng?**

2. **Léih giu mātyéh méng?**

Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟	Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老
her	kéuihge	她的 (tādīk)	his	kéuihge	他的 (tādīk)
to know (someone)	sīk	認識 (yihngsīk)	Miss	Síujé	小姐
Mr.	Sīnsāang	先生	Mrs.	Taaitáai	太太
name	méng	名 (mìhng)	Sister	Jímuih	姊妹
what	mātyéh	什麼 (sahmmō)	your	léihge	你的 (léihdīk)

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**

1. **Hóu gōuhing yihngsīk léih.**

to get to know	yihngsīk	認識	honor	wìhnghahng	榮幸
how	dímyéung	怎樣 (jámyeuhng)	to know (someone)	sīk	認識 (yihngsīk)
to meet / come to know	yihngsīk	認識	nice	hóu	好
pleasure	gōuhing	高興			

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** ***friends*** **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members
2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** ***listen to our message*****?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video
3. **May we talk to** ***your friends*** **about our message?**
   a. your friends
   b. your family
   c. your husband
4. **Who else can we invite to** ***come to church*****?**
   a. come to church
   b. hear our message
   c. participate in our discussion

1. **Léih yáuhmóuh** ***pàhngyáuh*** **deui ngóhdeihge seunsīk yáuh hingcheui?**
   a. pàhngyáuh
   b. suhkyàhn
   c. lèuhngēui
   d. gāyàhn
2. **Léih jīm̀hjīdou yáuh bīngo séung** ***tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk*****?**
   a. tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk
   b. sāudóu yātbún Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. sāudóu gaauwuíge luhkyíngdáai
3. **Ngóhdeih hóm̀hhóyíh tùhng** ***léihge pàhngyáuh*** **kīngháh ngóhdeihge seunsīk?**
   a. léihge pàhngyáuh
   b. léihge gātihng
   c. léihge sīnsāang
4. **Ngóhdeih juhng hóyíh yīuchíng bīngo làih** ***fāan gaauwúi*****?**
   a. fāan gaauwúi
   b. tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk
   c. chāamyúh ngóhdeihge tóuleuhn

to ask	mahn	問	circle of friends	pàhngyáuhge hyūnjí	朋友的圈子 (pàhngyáuhdīk hyūnjí)
family	gātìhng	家庭	friend	pàhngyáuh	朋友
interested	yáuh hingcheui	有興趣	to know (someone)	sīk	認識 (yihngsīk)
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	to meet / come to know	yihngsīk	認識
member	gaauyáuh	教友	message	seunsīk	信息
neighbor	lèuhngēui	鄰居	relative	chānchīk	親戚

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in *learning about the Gospel*?**
   a. learning about the Gospel
   b. reading the Book of Mormon
   c. meeting with the missionaries

2. **How would Yan react to an invitation to *come to church*?**
   a. come to church
   b. receive the gospel lessons
   c. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Léihge gātìhng deui *hohkjaahp fūkyām* yáuh géidaaih hingcheui?**
   a. hohkjaahp fūkyām
   b. tái Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. tùhng chyùhngaausih ginmihn

2. **A-Yān deui *fāan gaauwúi*ge yīuchíng wúih yáuh mātyéh fáanying?**
   a. fāan gaauwúi
   b. jipsauh fūkyām fochìhng
   c. hohkjaahp yáuhgwāan Mōyíhmùhngīng

to ask	mahn	問	family	gātìhng	家庭
to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)	friend	pàhngyáuh	朋友
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	neighbor	lèuhngēui	鄰居
relative	chānchīk	親戚	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Yèhsōu Gēidūk Hauhkèih Singtòuh Gaauwúi	耶穌基督後期聖徒教會

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite *your neighbors* to hear our message?**
   a. your neighbors
   b. members of your family
   c. your friends

2. **Will you invite your friends to *hear our message*?**
   a. hear our message
   b. meet with the missionaries
   c. learn about the gospel

1. **Léih yuhnm̀hyuhnyi yīuchíng *léihge lèuhngēui* lèih tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk?**
   a. léihge lèuhngēui
   b. léihge gātìhng
   c. léihge pàhngyáuh

2. **Léih yuhnm̀hyuhnyi yīuchíng léihge pàhngyáuh lèih *tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk*?**
   a. tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk
   b. tùhng chyùhngaausih ginmihn
   c. hohkjaahp fūkyām

anyone	yahmhòh yàhn	任何人	to ask	mahn	問
to hear	tēng	聽 (ting)	to know (someone)	sīk	認識 (yihngsīk)
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	message	seunsīk	信息
referral	tēuigaai	回條 (wùihtìuh)			

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help ... accept the gospel?**

1. **Léih yuhnm̀hyuhnyi jouh kèihtóu dáng lèih jīdou dímyéung bōng… jipsauh fūkyām?**

to ask	mahn	問	family	gātìhng	家庭
friend	pàhngyáuh	朋友	to hear	tēng	聽 (ting)
interested	yáuh hingcheui	有興趣	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
neighbor	lèuhngēui	鄰居	prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱
to prepare	jéunbeih	準備	referral	tēuigaai	回條 (wùihtìuh)
sincere	jānsìhng	真誠	willing	yuhnyi	願意

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**

2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony*.
   a. share your testimony
   b. share a spiritual experience
   c. invite them into your home
   d. have them over for Family Home Evening
   e. do something kind for them
   f. invite them to church

3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony*.
   a. they hear your testimony
   b. you share a spiritual experience
   c. they read the scriptures
   d. they watch a church video

1. **Léih hóyíh dímyéung bōng kéuihdeih gámsauh Singlìhng?**

2. **Léih hóyíh** *fānhéung léihge gingjing* **lèih bōngjoh kéuihdeih gámsauh Singlìhng.**
   a. fānhéung léihge gingjing
   b. fānhéung lìhngsingge gīngyihm
   c. yīuchíng kéuihdeih lèih léih ūkkéi
   d. chéng kéuihdeih lèih chāamgā gāyàhn gātìhng máahnwúi
   e. waih kéuihdeih fuhkmouh
   f. yīuchíng kéuihdeih fāan gaauwúi

3. **Dōng** *kéuihdeih tēngdóu léihge gingjing* **ge sìhhauh, kéuihdeih hóyíh gámsauhdóu Singlìhng.**
   a. kéuihdeih tēngdóu léihge gingjing
   b. léih fānhéung yātgo lìhngsingge gīngyihm
   c. kéuihdeih tái gīngmàhn
   d. kéuihdeih tái gaauwúi luhkyíngdáai

blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	example	bóngyeuhng	榜樣
to feel	gámsauh	感受	feeling	gámgok	感覺
gospel	fūkyām	福音	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
to live	jyuh	住	media	chyùhnmùih	傳媒
music	yāmngohk	音樂	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務	service	fuhkmouh	服務
testimony	ginjing	見證	through	jihkjyuh	藉著 (jihkjeuhk)

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family***?**
   a. talk with your family
   b. prepare your friends
   c. share the gospel
   d. invite your friends
2. **How can we help you?**
3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say***.**
   a. what to say
   b. how to approach them
   c. how to invite them
4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**
5. **We know that the Lord will** *guide you***.**
   a. guide you
   b. bless your efforts
   c. inspire you
   d. help you

1. **Ngóhdeih hóyíh dímyéung bōng léih heui** *tùhng léihge gātìhng kīnggái***?**
   a. tùhng léihge gātìhng kīnggái
   b. jéunbeih léihge pàhngyáuh
   c. fānhéung fūkyām
   d. yīuchíng léihge pàhngyáuh
2. **Ngóhdeih hóyíh dímyéung bōng léih?**
3. **Ngóhdeih yáuh seunsām léih wúih jīdou** *góng dī mātyéh***.**
   a. góng dī mātyéh
   b. dímyéung jipjūk kéuihdeih
   c. dímyéung yīuchíng kéuihdeih
4. **Ngóhdeih jīdou deui léih làih góng yātdihng hóu làahn.**
5. **Ngóhdeih jīdou Jyú wúih** *jíyáhn léih***.**
   a. jíyáhn léih
   b. jūkfūk léihge lóuhlihk
   c. káifaat léih
   d. bōng léih

to bless	jūkfūk	祝福	to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)
confidence	seunsām	信心	help	bōngjoh	幫助
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	support	jīchìh	支持
to support	jīchìh	支持			

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by** *tomorrow* **to see how it went?**
   a. tomorrow
   b. this week
   c. on Thursday
2. **We'll call you to see how it went.**
3. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did***.**
   a. how you did
   b. what happened
4. **When do you have time** *this week***?**
   a. this week
   b. next week
   c. tomorrow

1. **Ngóhdeih** *tīngyaht* **hóm̀hhóyíh gwolèih táiháh léih jouhsìhng dím?**
   a. tīngyaht
   b. līgo sīngkèih
   c. Sīngkèihsei
2. **Ngóhdeih wúih dá béi léih táiháh lèih jouhsìhng dím.**
3. **Ngóhdeih tīngyaht wúih gwolèih táiháh** *léih jouhsìhng dím***.**
   a. léih jouhsìhng dím
   b. faatsāngjó mātyéh sih
4. **Léih** *līgo sīngkèih* **géisìh yáuh sìhgaan?**
   a. līgo sīngkèih
   b. hahgo sīngkèih
   c. tīngyaht

afternoon	ngaanjau	下午 (hahnǵh)	to ask	mahn	問
to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)	day	yaht	天 (tīn)
to discuss	tóuleuhn	討論	evening	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)
to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)	morning	jīutàuhjóu	早上 (jóuseuhng)
night	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)	progression	jeunbouh	進步
to return / to come back	fāanlàih	回來 (wùihlòih)	to see	tái	看 (hon)
time	sìhgaan	時間	today	gāmyaht	今天 (gāmtīn)
tomorrow	tīngyaht	明天 (mìhngtīn)			

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
2. **Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Chānngoige Tīnfuh,**
2. **Tīnfuh,**
3. **Ngóhdeih hái Tīnseuhngge Fuh,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family***.**
   a. my family
   b. my companion
   c. my missionary calling
2. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ***.**
   a. thy Son, Jesus Christ
   b. thy love
   c. thy patience

1. **Ngóh gámjeh** *ngóhge gātìhng***.**
   a. ngóhge gātìhng
   b. ngóhge tùhngbuhn
   c. ngóhge chyùhndouh jiuhwuhn
2. **Ngóhdeih gámjeh** *léihge Yìhjí, Yèhsōu Gēidūk***.**
   a. léihge Yìhjí, Yèhsōu Gēidūk
   b. léihge ngoi
   c. léihge loihsing

to give	béi	給 (kāp)	grateful	gámgīk	感激
to thank	gámjeh	感謝	thanks	gámjeh	感謝

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion***.**
   a. my companion
   b. my teachers
   c. my family
2. **Please help me to** *work diligently***.**
   a. work diligently
   b. learn Cantonesee
   c. be obedient
3. **Please help us to** *be obedient***.**
   a. be obedient
   b. learn Cantonesee
   c. work diligently
4. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet***.**
   a. the prophet
   b. our companions
   c. the people of this area

1. **Ngóh kèihkàuh léih jūkfūk** *ngóhge tùhngbuhn***.**
   a. ngóhge tùhngbuhn
   b. ngóhge gaausī
   c. ngóhge gātìhng
2. **Chéng bōng ngóh** *kàhnfáhngám gūngjok***.**
   a. kàhnfáhngám gūngjok
   b. hohk Gwóngdūngwá
   c. fuhkchùhng
3. **Chéng bōng ngóhdeih** *fuhkchùhng***.**
   a. fuhkchùhng
   b. hohk Gwóngdūngwá
   c. kàhnfáhngám gūngjok
4. **Ngóhdeih kèihkàuh léih jūkfūk** *sīnjī***.**
   a. sīnjī
   b. ngóhdeihge tùhngbuhn
   c. līgo deihkēuige yàhn

5. **We ask thee to bless us with** ***thy Spirit*****.**
   a. thy Spirit
   b. thy patience
   c. thy love

5. **Ngóhdeih kèihkàuh léih jūkfūk ngóhdeih yáuh** ***léihge lìhng*** **yúh ngóhdeih tùhngjoih.**
   a. léihge lìhng
   b. léihge yánloih
   c. léihge ngoi

to ask (through prayer)	kàuhmahn	求問	to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
guidance	jíyáhn	指引	health	gihnhōng	健康
help	bōngjoh	幫助	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
inspiration	lìhnggám	靈感	patience	loihsing	耐性
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	strength	lihkleuhng	力量

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Fuhng Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng, a-mùhn.**
2. **Ngóhdeih gám góng haih fuhng Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng, a-mùhn.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Priesthood Mechanics

to bend down	wāandāi sān	彎下身子 (wāanhah sānjí)	full name	chyùhnméng	全名
hands	sáu	手	head	tàuh	頭
to immerse	jammuht	浸沒	knees	sāttàuhgō	膝蓋 (sātkoi)
nose	beih	鼻子 (beihjí)	oil	yàuh	油
to perform	jāphàhng	執行	to place	fong	放
to plug (nose)	línjyuh	捏 (lihp)	to state	góngchēut	說明 (syutmìhng)
wrist	sáuwún	手腕			

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **...jihkjyuh Mahkgēisáidāk Singjīkge kyùhnbeng,**

authority	kyùhnbeng	權柄	commissioned	mùhng wáipaai	蒙委派
hands	sáu	手	head	tàuh	頭
Melchizedek Priest-hood	Mahkgēisáidāk Singjīk	麥基洗德聖職	power (priesthood power)	kyùhnlihk	權力
priesthood	singjīk	聖職			

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Ngóh jēung singfajóge gōuyàuh gōumuht hái léih ge tàuh seuhng.**
2. **Ngóhdeih jingsaht léih wàih Yèhsōu Gēidūk Hauhkèih Singtòuh Gaauwúige gaauyáuh.**
3. **Bihng tùhngsìh deui léih góng, jipsauh Singlìhng.**
4. **Ngóhdeih jingsaht līgo gōumuht.**

to anoint	gōumuht	膏抹 (goumut)	anointing	gōumuht	膏抹 (goumut)
to baptize	waih...sīsái	為...施洗	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
comfort	ngōnwai	安慰	to confirm (in a blessing)	jingsaht	證實
to give	béi	給 (kāp)	to receive (the Holy Ghost)	jipsauh	接受
to seal	yanjing	印證	to set apart	ngonsáu	按手
sick	behng	病			

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will *strengthen your testimony*.**
   a. strengthen your testimony
   b. give you answers
   c. increase your faith

1. **Dōng léih kèihtóu ge sìhhauh, Jyú wúih *gúnggu léihge gingjing*.**
   a. gúnggu léihge gingjing
   b. béi daapfūk léih
   c. jāngkèuhng léihge seunsām

2. **The Lord wants you to know that *He loves you*.**
   a. He loves you
   b. you must be patient
   c. He is aware of your struggles

2. **Jyú séung léih jīdou *Kéuih ngoi léih*.**
   a. Kéuih ngoi léih
   b. léih bītsēuiyiu yáuh loihsing
   c. Kéuih jīdou léihge kwanlaahn

3. **We bless you with *wisdom*.**
   a. wisdom
   b. health
   c. patience

3. **Ngóhdeih jūkfūk léih yáuh *jiwai*.**
   a. jiwai
   b. gihnhōng
   c. loihsing

comfort	ngōnwai	安慰	faith	seunsām	信心
gift of the Holy Ghost	Singlìhngge yānchi	聖靈的恩賜 (Singlìhngdīk yānchi)	guidance	jíyáhn	指引
happiness	faailohk	快樂	health	gihnhōng	健康
inspiration	lìhnggám	靈感	knowledge	jīsīk	知識
love	ngoi	愛	patience	loihsing	耐性
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	revelation	káisih	啟示
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	testimony	ginjing	見證
understanding	líuhgáai	了解			

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Fuhng ngóhdeihge Gaujyú Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng, a-mùhn.**

2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

2. **Ngóhdeih béi léih līgo jūkfūk haih fuhng Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng, a-mùhn.**

3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

3. **Yíhseuhngge jūkfūk tùhng jingsaht, haih fuhng Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng, a-mùhn.**

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Bui to *come to church regularly*?**
   a. come to church regularly
   b. give up smoking
   c. read the Book of Mormon

2. **What can we do for ...?**

3. **What does Sister ... need?**

1. **Ngóhdeih hóyíh dímyéung bōngjoh Bui Sīnsāng *dihngkèih fāan gaauwúi*?**
   a. dihngkèih fāan gaauwúi
   b. gaai yīn
   c. táidou Mōyíhmùhngīng

2. **Ngóhdeih hóyíh waih… jouh dī mātyéh?**

3. **…Jímuih sēuiyiu dī mātyéh?**

appointment	yeukwuih	約會	to ask	mahn	問
to attend	chāamgā	參加	baptism	sáiláih	洗禮
to befriend	jouh pàhngyáuh	做朋友	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
church	gaauwúi	教會	to come	làih (lèih)	來 (lòih)
to commit (to something)	sìhnglohk	承諾	commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
concern	yìhleuih	疑慮	confirmation	jingsaht	證實
convert	gwāiseunjé	歸信者	daily	múihyaht	每天 (múihtīn)
to discuss	tóuleuhn	討論	to explain	gáaisīk	解釋
fast offering	gamsihk gyūnhin	禁食捐獻	to find	wán	找 (jáau)
to follow–up	gānjeun	跟進	goal	muhkbīu	目標
guidance	jíyáhn	指引	interview	mihntàahm	面談
investigator	mouhdouhjé	慕道友 (mouhdouhyáuh)	to invite	yīuchíng	邀請
law of chastity	jīnggit leuhtfaat	貞潔律法	lesson	fochìhng	課程
member	gaauyáuh	教友	missionary	chyùhngaausih	傳教士
month	yuht	月	need	sēuiyiu	需要
to participate	chāamyúh	參與	plan	gaiwaahk	計劃
to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)	prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱
problem	mahntàih	問題	to progress	jeunbouh	進步
question	mahntàih	問題	to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀

referral	tēuigaai	回條 (wùihtìuh)	scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務	service	fuhkmouh	服務
to talk	góng	說 (syut)	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
tithing	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻	to understand / comprehend	líuhgáai	了解
to visit	taamfóng	探訪	week	sīngkèih	星期
Word of Wisdom	Jiwaiyúh	智慧語			

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The appointment
   b. The meeting
   c. The conference

2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The conference
   b. The meeting
   c. The appointment

3. **On Friday, we have** *ward council***.**
   a. ward council
   b. zone conference
   c. a service project

4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. zone conference
   b. ward council meeting
   c. the ward activity

5. **When is our appointment with ...?**

1. *Līgo yeukwuih* **chāt dímjūng hōichí.**
   a. Līgo yeukwuih
   b. Līgo jeuihwuih
   c. Līgo daaihwúi

2. *Līgo daaihwúi* **haih yàuh seidím dou ńghdím.**
   a. Līgo daaihwúi
   b. Līgo jeuihwuih
   c. Līgo yeukwuih

3. **Ngóhdeih Sīngkèihńgh yáuh** *jīwúi yíhwúih***.**
   a. jīwúi yíhwúih
   b. deihdaai daaihwúi
   c. fuhkmouhge wuhtduhng

4. *Deihdaai daaihwúi* **géisìh hōichí?**
   a. Deihdaai daaihwúi
   b. Jīwúi yíhwúih
   c. Jīwúi wuhtduhng

5. **Ngóhdeih géisìh tùhng…yeukwuih?**

baptismal service	sáiláihwúi	洗禮會	to change	góibin	改變
date	yahtkèih	日期	district meeting	deihkēui jeuihwuih	地區聚會
mission conference	chyùhndouhbouh daaihwúi	傳道部大會	to prepare	jéunbeih	準備
priesthood	singjīk	聖職	to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀
Relief Society	Fúhléuihwúi	婦女會	sacrament meeting	singchāan jeuihwuih	聖餐聚會
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務	to study (the scriptures)	yìhnduhk	研讀

Sunday School	Jyúyahthohk	主日學	to talk	góng	説 (syut)
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	ward mission leader	jīwúi chyùhndouh líhngjauh	支會傳道領袖
zone conference	deihdaai daaihwúi	地帶大會			

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** ***fill out the area book*****.**
   a. fill out the area book
   b. do laundry
   c. visit the Yuen family

2. **What else do we need to do this week?**

3. **When should we** ***visit the bishop*** **this week?**
   a. visit the bishop
   b. do service
   c. see our investigators

1. **Ngóhdeih juhng sēuiyiu** ***tìhn deihkēui geiluhk bóu*****.**
   a. tìhn deihkēui geiluhk bóu
   b. sái sāam
   c. taam Yún gātìhng

2. **Ngóhdeih līgo sīngkèih juhng sēuiyiu jouhdī mātyéh?**

3. **Ngóhdeih līgo sīngkèih yīnggōi géisìh heui** ***taam jyúgaau*****?**
   a. taam jyúgaau
   b. jouh fuhkmouh
   c. taam ngóhdeihge mouhdouhjé

to adapt	sīkying	適應	afternoon	ngaanjau	下午 (hahńgh)
breakfast	jóuchāan	早餐	to buy	máaih	買
to clean	chīnggit	清潔	clothes	sāam	衣服 (yīfuhk)
companion	tùhngbuhn	同伴	to contact	lyùhnlok	聯絡 (lyùhnlohk)
dinner	máahnchāan	晚餐	to do laundry	sáisāam	洗衣服 (sáiyīfuhk)
to eat	sihk	吃 (hek)	evening	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)
exercise	wahnduhng	運動	to exercise	jouh wahnduhng	做運動
to find	wán	找 (jáau)	to get a haircut	jín tàuhfaat	剪頭髮
grocery shopping	máaihsung	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)	letter	seun	信
lunch	ngaanjau	下午 (hahńgh)	mail	seun	信
morning	jīutàuhjóu	早上 (jóuseuhng)	night	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)
to proselyte	chyùhngaau	傳教	schedule	sìhgaanbíu	時間表
to share	fānhéung	分享	to shop	máaihyéh	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)
shopping	máaihyéh	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)	to sleep	fangaau	睡覺 (seuihgaau)
to study (the scrip-tures)	yìhnduhk	研讀	to talk	góng	説 (syut)
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	to tract	paakmùhn	敲門 (hāaumùhn)
to visit	taamfóng	探訪	to walk	hàahng	走 (jáu)
to wash	sái	洗	to work	jouh yéh	工作 (gūngjok)
to write	sé	寫			

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Gu family's house is *close by*.**
   a. close by
   b. far from here

2. **We could go *by foot*.**
   a. by foot
   b. by bike
   c. by bus

3. **We need to take *the train*.**
   a. the train
   b. the subway
   c. the bus

4. **What's the best way to get there?**

5. **When does *the bus* leave?**
   a. the bus
   b. the subway
   c. the train

1. **Gú gātìhngge ūkkéi *hái līdouh fuhgahn*.**
   a. hái līdouh fuhgahn
   b. lèih līdouh hóu yúhn

2. **Ngóhdeih hóyíh *hàahnglouh* heui.**
   a. hàahnglouh
   b. cháai dāanchē
   c. daap bāsí

3. **Ngóhdeih sēuiyiu daap *fóchē*.**
   a. fóchē
   b. deihtit
   c. bāsí

4. **Heui gódouh jeuihóuge fōngfaat haih mātyéh?**

5. **Līga *bāsí* géisìh hōi?**
   a. bāsí
   b. deihtit
   c. fóchē

address	deihjí	地址	bike	dāanchē	腳踏車 (geukdaahp chē)
bus	bāsí	巴 士	car	chē	汽車 (heichē)
to drive a car	jāchē	開車 (hōichē)	early	jóu	早
hour	jūngtàuh	小時 (síusìh)	late	chìhdou	遲到
long	chèuhng	長	on time	jéunsìh	準時
to ride	chóh	坐 (joh)	short	dyún	短
subway	deihtit	地下鐵路 (deihhah titlouh)	to take (a mode of transportation)	daap	乘搭 (sìhngdaap)
taxi	dīksí	計程車 (gaichìhngchē)	time	sìhgaan	時間
train	fóchē	火車	to wait	dáng	等
to walk	hàahng	走 (jáu)			

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family***.**
   a. to my family
   b. to me
   c. to my parents
3. **When I lived** *with my parents***, ...**
   a. with my parents
   b. at home
   c. at the university
4. **When I** *was twelve years old***, ...**
   a. was twelve years old
   b. was in high school
   c. was a teenager

1. **Ngóh hóm̀hhóyíh fānhéung yātgo gīngyihm?**
2. **Yáuh yātgo leuihchíhge gīngyihm faatsāng** *hái ngóh gātìhngge sānseuhng***.**
   a. hái ngóh gātìhngge sānseuhng
   b. hái ngóhge sānseuhng
   c. hái ngóh fuhmóuhge sānseuhng
3. **Dōng Ngóh** *tùhng ngóhge fuhmóuh* **jyuh ge sìhhauh…**
   a. tùhng ngóhge fuhmóuh
   b. hái ūkkéi
   c. hái daaihhohk
4. **Dōng Ngóh** *sahpyih seui ge sìhhauh***…**
   a. sahpyih seui ge sìhhauh
   b. hái jūnghohk ge sìhhauh
   c. haih yātgo chīngsiulìhn ge sìhhauh

baptism	sáiláih	洗禮	to baptize	waih...sīsái	為...施洗
to believe	sēungseun	相信	Book of Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngīng	摩爾門經
church	gaauwúi	教會	death	séimòhng	死亡
to die	séi	死	family	gātìhng	家庭
funeral	sōngláih	喪禮	to know	jīdou	知道
to know (someone)	sīk	認識 (yihngsīk)	to ordain	ngonlaahp	按立
priesthood	singjīk	聖職	school	hohkhaauh	學校
story	gusih	故事	to study (the scrip-tures)	yìhnduhk	研讀
temple	singdihn	聖殿	testimony	ginjing	見證
to think	lám	想 (séung)	when	géisìh	什麼時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray***.**
   a. try and pray
   b. read the Book of Mormon every day
   c. leave the party
2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself***.**
   a. find out for myself
   b. obey that commandment
   c. do what I knew was right

1. **Ngóh kyutdihng** *siháh tùhngmàaih jouh kèihtóu***.**
   a. siháh tùhngmàaih jouh kèihtóu
   b. múihyaht tái Mōyíhmùhngīng
   c. lèihhōi līgo pā-tìh
2. **Ngóh bītsēui jouh yātgo syúnjaahk làih** *waih jihgéi wánchēut daapngon***.**
   a. waih jihgéi wánchēut daapngon
   b. fuhkchùhng gótìuh gaaimihng
   c. jouh Ngóh jīdou haih ngāamge yéh

3. **I wanted to find out** *if God was really there***.**
   a. if God was really there
   b. if the Book of Mormon was true
   c. if my life had a purpose

3. **Ngóh séung jīdou** *Sàhn haihm̀hhaih jānhaih chyùhnjoih***.**
   a. Sàhn haihm̀hhaih jānhaih chyùhnjoih
   b. Mōyíhmùhngīng haihm̀hhaih jānsahtge
   c. ngóhge yàhnsāng yáuhmóuh yātgo muhkdīk

after	jīhauh	之後	to ask	mahn	問
baptism	sáiláih	洗禮	before	jīchìhn	之前
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	challenge	tīujin	挑戰
desire	hotmohng	渴望	faith	seunsām	信心
to feel	gámsauh	感受	feeling	gámgok	感覺
to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)	friend	pàhngyáuh	朋友
gospel	fūkyām	福音	guidance	jíyáhn	指引
to happen	faatsāang	發生	health	gihnhōng	健康
Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父	help	bōngjoh	幫助
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈	inspiration	lìhnggám	靈感
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	later	chìhdī	以後 (yíhhauh)
love	ngoi	愛	missionary work	chyùhndouh sihgūng	傳道事工
obedience	fuhkchùhng	服從	opportunity	gēiwuih	機會
to overcome	hākfuhk	克服	patience	loihsing	耐性
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	priesthood	singjīk	聖職
sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖	sacrifice	hēisāng	犧牲
to share	fānhéung	分享	spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性
strength	lihkleuhng	力量	to study (the scriptures)	yìhnduhk	研讀
to think	lám	想 (séung)	tithing	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻
true	jānsahtge	真實的 (jānsahtdīk)	truth	jānléih	真理
Word of Wisdom	Jiwaiyúh	智慧語			

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives***.**
   a. God lives
   b. the church is true
   c. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

1. **Yàuhyū līgo gīngyihm, Ngóh líuhgáaidou** *Sàhn haih wuhtjeuhkge***.**
   a. Sàhn haih wuhtjeuhkge
   b. līgāan gaauwúi haih jānsahtge
   c. Tīnfuh lìhngting kèihtóu

2. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings***.**
   a. obedience brings blessings
   b. God answers prayers
   c. Joseph Smith truly was a prophet

2. **Ngóh mìhngbaahkdou** *fuhkchùhng daailàih jūkfūk***.**
   a. fuhkchùhng daailàih jūkfūk
   b. Sàhn daapfūk kèihtóu
   c. Yeuksāt Sīmaht koksaht haih yātwái sīnjī

3. **I learned that our Heavenly Father** *guides us during trials***.**
   a. guides us during trials
   b. tests us because He loves us
   c. sends His Spirit to be with us

3. **Ngóh hohkdóu ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh wúih** *hái háauyihm ge sìhhauh jíyáhn ngóhdeih***.**
   a. hái háauyihm ge sìhhauh jíyáhn ngóhdeih
   b. yānwaih Kéuih ngoi ngóhdeih yìh háauyihm ngóhdeih
   c. chāaihín Kéuihge lìhng tùhng ngóhdeih yātchàih

4. I learned that the Lord blesses us when we *are obedient*.
a. are obedient
b. seek Him in prayer
c. have faith

4. Ngóh hohkdóu dōng ngóhdeih *fuhkchùhng* ge sìhhauh, Jyú jūkfūk ngóhdeih.
a. fuhkchùhng
b. hái kèihtóu yahpmihn chàhmkàuh Kéuih
c. yáuh seunsām

blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	confused	wahnlyuhn	混亂
frustrated	gīkhei	挫折 (chojit)	grateful	gámgīk	感激
peaceful	pìhngngōnge	平安的 (pìhngngōndīk)	to realize	faatgok	發覺
sad	làahngwo	難過	trouble	mahntàih	問題
to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白			

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ*.
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. eternal families
   c. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet today who** *leads and guides us*.
   a. leads and guides us
   b. speaks to us
   c. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation*.
   a. the plan of salvation
   b. Jesus Christ
   c. living prophets

1. **Gātìhng deui Sàhn làih góng haih hóu juhngyiuge.**
2. **Sàhn yáuh yātgo gaiwaahk béi ngóhdeih.**
3. **Sàhn fuhkhīngjó Yèhsōu Gēidūkge fūkyām.**
4. **Ngóhdeih yáuh yātgo gwāanyū** *Yèhsōu Gēidūk* **ge seunsīk.**
   a. Yèhsōu Gēidūk
   b. wíhnghàhng gātìhng
   c. wuhtjeuhkge sīnjī
5. **Ngóhdeih yìhgā yáuh yātwái sīnjī** *daailíhng tùhngmàaih jíyáhn ngóhdeih*.
   a. daailíhng tùhngmàaih jíyáhn ngóhdeih
   b. heung ngóhdeih góngwah
   c. dākdou Sàhngе káisih
6. **Ngóhdeih séung tùhng léih kīnghái gwāanyū** *gauyān gaiwaahk*.
   a. gauyān gaiwaahk
   b. Yèhsōu Gēidūk
   c. wuhtjeuhkge sīnjī

Book of Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngīng	摩爾門經	to enjoy	héungsauh	享受
faith	seunsām	信心	family	gātìhng	家庭
to find	wán	找 (jáau)	gospel	fūkyām	福音
happiness	faailohk	快樂	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	joy	héilohk	喜樂
love	ngoi	愛	to love	ngoi	愛
message	seunsīk	信息	peace	pìhngngōn	平安
priesthood	singjīk	聖職	prophet	sīnjī	先知
to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀	restored	fuhkhīng	復興
salvation	gauyān	救恩	to share	fānhéung	分享
to talk	góng	説 (syut)	truth	jānléih	真理

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan*.
   a. God's plan
   b. the Atonement
   c. the Holy Ghost

1. **Ngóhdeih séung gaau léih dōdī gwāanyū** *Sàhnge gaiwaahk*.
   a. Sàhnge gaiwaahk
   b. Suhkjeuih
   c. Singlìhng

2. **Would you like to learn more about *the Book of Mormon*?**
    a. the Book of Mormon
    b. eternal families
    c. the restoration of the gospel

2. **Léih séungm̀hséung hohk dōdī gwāanyū *Mōyíhmùhngīng*?**
    a. Mōyíhmùhngīng
    b. wíhnghàhng gātìhng
    c. fuhkhīngge fūkyām

3. **May we come back another day?**

3. **Ngóhdeih hóm̀hhóyíh daihyihyaht joi fāanlàih?**

to ask	mahn	問	to come back	fāanlàih	回來 (wùihlòih)
to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)	gospel	fūkyām	福音
happiness	faailohk	快樂	to invite	yīuchíng	邀請
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
to listen	tēng	聽 (ting)	message	seunsīk	信息
plan	gaiwaahk	計劃	to prepare	jéunbeih	準備
to return / to come back	fāanlàih	回來 (wùihlòih)	to talk	góng	説 (syut)
time	sìhgaan	時間			

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you know anyone who would like to *listen to our message*?**
    a. listen to our message
    b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
    c. receive a church video

1. **Léih jīm̀hjīdou yáuh bīngo séung *tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk*?**
    a. tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk
    b. sāudóu yātbún Mōyíhmùhngīng
    c. sāudóu gaauwuíge luhkyíngdáai

2. **May we talk to *your family* about our message?**
    a. your family
    b. your husband
    c. your friends

2. **Ngóhdeih hóm̀hhóyíh tùhng *léihge gātìhng* kīngháh ngóhdeihge seunsīk?**
    a. léihge gātìhng
    b. léihge sīnsāang
    c. léihge pàhngyáuh

3. **Who else can we invite to *hear our message*?**
    a. hear our message
    b. participate in our discussion
    c. come to church

3. **Ngóhdeih juhng hóyíh yīuchíng bīngo làih *tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk*?**
    a. tēng ngóhdeihge seunsīk
    b. chāamyúh ngóhdeihge tóuleuhn
    c. fāan gaauwúi

to ask	mahn	問	circle of friends	pàhngyáuhge hyūnjí	朋友的圈子 (pàhngyáuhdīk hyūnjí)
co–worker	tùhngsih	同事	family	gātìhng	家庭
friend	pàhngyáuh	朋友	interested	yáuh hingcheui	有興趣
to invite	yīuchíng	邀請	to know (someone)	sīk	認識 (yihngsīk)
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	to listen	tēng	聽 (ting)
message	seunsīk	信息	name	méng	名 (mìhng)

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** ***speak with our Heavenly Father*****.**
   a. speak with our Heavenly Father
   b. gain a testimony of the gospel
   c. repent of our sins

1. **Kèihtóu bōngjoh ngóhdeih** ***tùhng ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh kīnggái*****.**
   a. tùhng ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh kīnggái
   b. dākdou fūkyāmge ginjing
   c. fuigói ngóhdeihge jeuih

2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**

2. **Kèihtóu haih tùhng ngóhdeihge Tīnfuh kāutūngge yātjúng fōngfaat.**

3. **Through prayer, we can** ***receive answers to our questions*****.**
   a. receive answers to our questions
   b. receive direction in our lives

3. **Jihkjyuh kèihtóu, ngóhdeih hóyíh** ***dākdou ngóhdeih mahntàihge daapngon*****.**
   a. dākdou ngóhdeih mahntàihge daapngon
   b. dākdou yàhnsāngge jíyáhn

4. **Through prayer, we can be forgiven of our sins.**

4. **Jihkjyuh kèihtóu, ngóhdeihge jeuih hóyíh beih fūnsyu.**

answer	daapngon	答案	to ask (through prayer)	kàuhmahn	求問
to bless	jūkfūk	祝福	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
to communicate	kāutūng	溝通	to confirm / prove	jingmìhng	證明
to express (through action)	bíusih	表示	to feel	gámsauh	感受
to forgive	fūnsyu	寬恕	gratitude	gámgīk	感激
Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父	to know (someone)	sīk	認識 (yihngsīk)
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會	personal	goyàhnge	個人的 (goyàhndīk)
power	lihkleuhng	力量	private	sīyàhnge	私人的 (sīyàhndīk)
to receive (bless-ings)	dākdou	得到	to thank	gámjeh	感謝
truth	jānléih	真理			

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**

1. **Sáusīn, ngóhdeih chīngfū ngóhdeih hái Tīnseuhngge Fuh.**

2. **Next, we thank Him for giving us** ***blessings*****.**
   a. blessings
   b. His help
   c. His guidance

2. **Gānjyuh, ngóhdeih gámjeh Kéuih béi ngóhdeih** ***jūkfūk*****.**
   a. jūkfūk
   b. Kéuihge bōngjoh
   c. Kéuihge jíyáhn

3. **Then, we ask Him** ***for blessings*****.**
   a. for blessings
   b. to help us
   c. for things we need

3. **Yìhnhauh, ngóhdeih kèihkàuh Kéuih** ***béi ngóhdeih jūkfūk*****.**
   a. béi ngóhdeih jūkfūk
   b. bōngjoh ngóhdeih
   c. béi ngóhdeih sóseūiyiuge yeh

4. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

4. **Jeuihauh, ngóhdeih yuhng fuhng Yèhsōu Gēidūkge mìhng, a-mùhn lèih gitchūk.**

to address	chīngfū	稱呼	amen	a-mùhn	阿們
to ask (through prayer)	kàuhmahn	求問	to begin	hōichí	開始
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	to close	gitchūk	結束
to express (through action)	bíusih	表示	gratitude	gámgīk	感激
Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
to kneel	gwaihdāi	跪下 (gwaihhah)	name	méng	名 (mìhng)
step	bouhjaauh	步驟			

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer can *help you*?**
   a. help you
   b. strengthen you
   c. bless you
2. **How has prayer *strengthened you*?**
   a. strengthened you
   b. helped you
   c. blessed you
3. **What do you think you should pray for?**
4. **Why do you think you need to pray?**
5. **Why is prayer important?**

1. **Léih gokdāk kèihtóu dímyéung hóyíh *bōng léih*?**
   a. bōng léih
   b. gúnggu léih
   c. jūkfūk léih
2. **Kèihtóu dímyéung *gúnggu léih*?**
   a. gúnggu léih
   b. bōngjoh léih
   c. jūkfūk léih
3. **Léih gokdāk léih yīnggōi waih mātyéh jouh kèihtóu?**
4. **Léih gokdāk léih dímgáai sēuiyiu jouh kèihtóu?**
5. **Dímgáai kèihtóu gam juhngyiu?**

to feel	gámsauh	感受	feeling	gámgok	感覺
prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱	question	mahntàih	問題

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **Prayer helps me to *find answers*.**
   a. find answers
   b. receive comfort
   c. feel peace

1. **Kèihtóu bōng ngóh *wándóu daapngon*.**
   a. wándóu daapngon
   b. dākdou ngōnwai
   c. gámdouh pìhngngōn

answer	daapngon	答案	blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
faith	seunsām	信心	to feel	gámsauh	感受
Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父	hope	hēimohng	希望
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	to know	jīdou	知道
to love	ngoi	愛	to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱	to receive (bless-ings)	dākdou	得到
thankful	gámjeh	感謝			

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father *daily*?**
   a. daily
   b. every night
   c. regularly

2. **Will you say the prayer?**

1. **Léih wúihm̀hwúih *múihyaht* heung Tīnfuh jouh kèihtóu?**
   a. múihyaht
   b. múihmáahn
   c. dihngkèih

2. **Léih hóm̀hhóyíh jouh kèihtóu?**

to ask (through prayer)	kàuhmahn	求問	Book of Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngīng	摩爾門經
to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)	Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父
to invite	yīuchíng	邀請	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
Joseph Smith	Yeuksāt Sīmaht	約瑟斯密	message	seunsīk	信息
to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)	to thank	gámjeh	感謝
today	gāmyaht	今天 (gāmtīn)	true	jānsahtge	真實的 (jānsahtdīk)
willing	yuhnyi	願意			

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **Through the Holy Ghost we can know that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon is true
   b. the gospel is true
   c. (Current Church President) is a prophet

1. **Ngóh jīdou…**
2. **Jihkjyuh Singlìhng ngóhdeih hóyíh jīdou** *Mōyíhmùhngīng haih jānsahtge***.**
   a. Mōyíhmùhngīng haih jānsahtge
   b. fūkyām haih jānsahtge
   c. (Current Church President) haih yātwái sīnjī

to believe	sēungseun	相信	to feel	gámsauh	感受
grateful	gámgīk	感激	to know	jīdou	知道
to testify	ginjing	見證	true	jānsahtge	真實的 (jānsahtdīk)
truth	jānléih	真理			

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. His gospel
   b. the Priesthood
   c. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Redeemer
   b. our Savior
   c. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
4. *The Gospel of Jesus Christ* **is true.**
   a. The Gospel of Jesus Christ
   b. The Book of Mormon

1. **Sàhn jihkjyuh Yeuksāt Sīmaht fuhkhīngjó** *Kéuihge fūkyām***.**
   a. Kéuihge fūkyām
   b. singjīk
   c. fūkyāmge gaauyìh
2. **Yèhsōu Gēidūk haih** *ngóhdeihge Gausuhkjyú***.**
   a. ngóhdeihge Gausuhkjyú
   b. ngóhdeihge Gaujyú
   c. Sàhnge Yìhjí
3. **Mōyíhmùhngīng bāauhàhm** *yùhnmúhnge fūkyām***.**
   a. yùhnmúhnge fūkyām
   b. gúdoih Méihjāu sīnjīge séjok
   c. sīnjīge ginjing
   d. Sàhnge wah
4. *Yèhsōu Gēidūkge fūkyām* **haih jānsahtge.**
   a. Yèhsōu Gēidūkge fūkyām
   b. Mōyíhmùhngīng

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost*.
   a. the Holy Ghost
   b. blessings I have received
   c. obedience to this law

2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **Jihkjyuh** *Singlìhng*, **Ngóh jīdou līgo haih jānsahtge.**
   a. Singlìhng
   b. Ngóh dākdóuge jūkfūk
   c. fuhkchùhng līhohng leuhtfaat

2. **Ngóh jouhjó kèihtóu, yìh Sàhn dōu daapfūkjó Ngóhge kèihtóu.**

to confirm (truth)	jingsaht	證實	to feel	gámsauh	感受
feeling	gámgok	感覺	good	hóu	好
heart	sām	心	Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
joy	héilohk	喜樂	to know	jīdou	知道
love	ngoi	愛	mind (thoughts)	sīséung	思想
peace	pìhngngōn	平安	to ponder	chàhmsī	沉思
to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到	to testify	ginjing	見證
to witness	ginjing	見證			

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers*.
   a. God answers our prayers
   b. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   c. we have a prophet in our day

2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily*.
   a. live happily
   b. trust God
   c. overcome challenges

3. **This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort*.
   a. I need comfort
   b. I have an important decision to make
   c. I am sad

1. **Yàuhyū līgo ginjing, Ngóh jīdou** *Sàhn daapfūk ngóhdeihge kèihtóu*.
   a. Sàhn daapfūk ngóhdeihge kèihtóu
   b. Mōyíhmùhngīng haih Sàhnge wah
   c. ngóhdeih yìhgā yáuh yātwái sīnjī

2. **Yàuhyū līgo ginjing, Ngóh hóyíh** *gwo faailohkge sāngwuht*.
   a. gwo faailohkge sāngwuht
   b. seunlaaih Sàhn
   c. hākfuhk tīujin

3. **Dōng** *Ngóh sēuiyiu ngōnwai* **ge sìhhauh, līgo jīsīk bōngjoh ngóh.**
   a. Ngóh sēuiyiu ngōnwai
   b. Ngóh yiu jouh yātgo juhngyiuge kyutdihng
   c. Ngóh sēungsām

to change	góibin	改變	closer	ganggā jipgahn	更加接近
to desire	hotmohng	渴望	to feel	gámsauh	感受
forgiveness	fūnsyu	寬恕	God	Sàhn	神
heart	sām	心	joy	héilohk	喜樂
love	ngoi	愛	to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務	strength	lihkleuhng	力量
truth	jānléih	真理			

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for having the gospel*.
   a. for having the gospel
   b. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   c. for having the scriptures

2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge*.
   a. for this knowledge
   b. for the blessings He has given
   c. for the plan of salvation He has given us

3. **I love** *Jesus Christ*.
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the members of this ward
   c. my Heavenly Father

1. **Ngóh gámjeh** *yáuh fūkyām*.
   a. yáuh fūkyām
   b. ngóhdeih Tīnfuhge ngoi
   c. yáuh gīngmàhn

2. **Ngóh gámjeh ngóhge Tīnfuh béi ngóh** *līhohng jīsīk*.
   a. līhohng jīsīk
   b. Kéuih béige jūkfūk
   c. Kéuih béi ngóhdeihge gauyān gaiwaahk

3. **Ngóh ngoi** *Yèhsōu Gēidūk*.
   a. Yèhsōu Gēidūk
   b. līgo jīwúige gaauyáuh
   c. Ngóhge Tīnfuh

blessed (adjective)	hahngfūk	幸福	grateful	gámgīk	感激
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會			

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about *repentance*.**
   a. repentance
   b. baptism
   c. faith

2. **May we read a scripture in *the Book of Mormon* together?**
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. the New Testament

1. **Ngóhdeih lèih tái yātdyuhn gwāanyū *fuigói*ge gīngmàhn.**
   a. fuigói
   b. sáiláih
   c. seunsām

2. **Ngóhdeih hóm̀hhóyíh yātchàih duhk *Mōyíhmùhngīng* léuihmihnge yātdyuhn gīngmàhn?**
   a. Mōyíhmùhngīng
   b. Gaauyih wòh Singyeuk
   c. Sānyeuk

about	gwāanyū	關於	to explain	gáaisīk	解釋
to like	jūngyi	喜歡 (héifūn)	principle	yùhnjāk	原則
to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀	to share	fānhéung	分享
there is	yáuh	有	thought / way of thinking	lámfaat	想法 (séungfaat)

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**

2. **This passage is found *in the Book of Mormon*.**
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in John, fourteen, six (John 14:6)
   c. on page ....

1. **Haih hái daih…yihp.**

2. **Līdyuhn gīngmàhn haih *hái Mōyíhmùhngīng léuihmihn*.**
   a. hái Mōyíhmùhngīng léuihmihn
   b. Yeukhohn Fūkyām, daih saphsei jēung, daih luhk jit
   c. daih…yihp

Bible	Singgīng	聖經	Book of Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngīng	摩爾門經
chapter	jēung	章	Doctrine and Covenants	Gaauyih wòh Sing yeuk	教義和聖約
to find	wán	找 (jáau)	New Testament	Sānyeuk	新約
Old Testament	Gauhyeuk	舊約	on	hái	在 (joih)
page	yihp	頁	Pearl of Great Price	Mòuhga Jānjyū	無價珍珠
to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀	scripture	gīngmàhn	經文
section (Doctrine & Covenants)	pīn	篇	verse	jit	節

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of** ***agency*****.**
   a. agency
   b. baptism
   c. repentance

1. **Chùhng līgéijit gīngmàhn, ngóhdeih hohkjaahp** *syúnjaahkkyùhn***ge juhngyiusing.**
   a. syúnjaahkkyùhn
   b. sáiláih
   c. fuigói

2. **Here the prophet ... is teaching the people.**

2. **Hái līdouh sīnjī... gaaudouh yàhnmàhn.**

3. **In these verses we learn about** ***repentance*****.**
   a. repentance
   b. the Atonement
   c. tithing

3. **Hái līgéijit gīngmàhn léuihmihn, ngóhdeih hohkjaahp** *fuigói***.**
   a. fuigói
   b. Suhkjeuih
   c. sahpyāt fuhnghin

4. **This scripture explains** ***what will happen in the resurrection*****.**
   a. what will happen in the resurrection
   b. where we were before this life
   c. why Christ had to suffer so much

4. **Līdyuhn gīngmàhn gáaisīk** *fuhkwuht ge sìhhauh wúih faatsāngge sih***.**
   a. fuhkwuht ge sìhhauh wúih faatsāngge sih
   b. hái gāmsāng jīchìhn ngóhdeih hái bīndouh
   c. dímgáai Gēidūk yiu sauh gamdō fúlaahn

5. **This event in the scriptures takes place** ***after Christ's resurrection*****.**
   a. after Christ's resurrection
   b. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   c. in the wilderness

5. **Hái gīngmàhn léuihmihn ge līgihnsih haih hái** *Gēidūkge fuhkwuht jīhauh* **faatsāngge.**
   a. Gēidūkge fuhkwuht jīhauh
   b. Gaujyú chēutsāng jīchìhn luhkbaaklìhn
   c. fōngyéh léuihmihn

about	gwāanyū	關於	charity	yàhnngoi	仁愛
to explain	gáaisīk	解釋	people	yàhn	人
righteous	jingyih	正義	section	bouhfahn	部份
to talk	góng	説 (syut)	to teach	gaaudouh	教導
verse	jit	節	war	jinjāng	戰爭
wicked	chèh ngok	邪惡			

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to** ***the Lord's response*****.**
   a. the Lord's response
   b. your feelings
   c. the word "repentance"

1. **Dōng ngóhdeih tái ge sìhhauh, chéng làuhyi** *Jyúge daapfūk***.**
   a. Jyúge daapfūk
   b. léihge gámgok
   c. fuigói līgo chìhyúh

2. **In these verses, see if you can find** ***the meaning of faith*****.**
   a. the meaning of faith
   b. the purpose of the commandments
   c. what Nephi did to receive an answer

2. **Hái līgéijit gīngmàhn léuihmihn, táiháh léih hóm̀hhóyíh wándóu** *seunsāmge yiyih***.**
   a. seunsāmge yiyih
   b. gaaimihngge muhkdīk
   c. Lèihfēi jouhjó dī mātyéh heui dākdóu daapngon

to apply	wahnyuhng	運用	during	dōng…ge sìhhauh	當…的時候 (dōng… dīk sìhhauh)
important	juhngyiu	重要	to look for	wán	找 (jáau)
to notice	làuhyi	留意	principle	yùhnjāk	原則
promise	yinghéui	應許	to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀
to think	lám	想 (séung)	while	dōng…ge sìhhauh	當…的時候 (dōng… dīk sìhhauh)

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **This passage says....**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this passage
   b. this scripture
   c. this verse

1. **Līdyuhn gīngmàhn wah…**
2. **Léih hóm̀hhóyíh duhkchēut** *līdyuhn gīngmàhn***?**
   a. līdyuhn gīngmàhn
   b. lījit gīngmàhn
   c. lījit gīngmàhn

please	chéng	請	to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀
to read aloud	duhkchēut	讀出	scripture	gīngmàhn	經文
verse	jit	節			

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism* **so important?**
   a. baptism
   b. faith
   c. repentance
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. enduring to the end
   b. planting the seed
   c. upbraiding
3. **How can we** *feast upon the word of Christ***?**
   a. feast upon the word of Christ
   b. endure to the end
   c. be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. love our enemies
   b. submit to God’s will
   c. have charity

1. **Gāngeui lījit gīngmàhn, dímgáai** *sáiláih* **gam juhngyiu?**
   a. sáiláih
   b. seunsām
   c. fuigói
2. **Léih gokdāk** *chìhsáu doudái* **yáuh mātyéh yisī?**
   a. chìhsáu doudái
   b. jung júngjí
   c. chīkjaak
3. **Ngóhdeih dímyéung hóyíh** *yíh Gēidūkge wah waih lohk sìh***?**
   a. yíh Gēidūkge wah waih lohk sìh
   b. chìhsáu doudái
   c. hái Gēidūk léuihmihn sìhngwàih yùhnchyùhn
4. **Dímgáai** *ngoi ngóhdeihge dihkyàhn* **haih gam juhngyiu?**
   a. ngoi ngóhdeihge dihkyàhn
   b. fuhkchùhng Sàhnge jíyi
   c. yáuh yàhnngoi

to apply	wahnyuhng	運用	to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福	to change	góibin	改變
example	bóngyeuhng	榜樣	experience	gīngyihm	經驗
faith	seunsām	信心	how	dímyéung	怎樣 (jámyeuhng)
to mean	yisī haih	意思是 (yisī sih)	scripture	gīngmàhn	經文
testimony	ginjing	見證			

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	louhyìhng	露營	collecting	sāujaahp	收集
computer	dihnlóuh	電腦	cooking	jyú yéhsihk	烹飪 (pāangyahm)
dancing	tiumóuh	跳舞	hiking	hàahngsāan	遠足 (yúhnjūk)
reading	táisyū	看書 (honsyū)	sport	wahnduhng	運動
traveling	léuihhàhng	旅行			

Arts

actor	yínyùhn	演員	ballet	bālèuihmóuh	芭蕾舞
concert	yíncheungwúi	演唱會	movie	hei	電影 (dihnyíng)
museum	bokmahtgún	博物館	music	yāmngohk	音樂
opera	gōkehk	歌劇	play	wákehk	話劇
program	jitmuhk	節目	theater	heiyún	電影院 (dihn yíngyún)
ticket	fēi	票 (piu)			

Sports

ball	bō	球 (kàuh)	baseball	páahngkàuh	棒球
basketball	làahmkàuh	籃球	to bike	cháai dāanchē	騎腳踏車 (kèh geukdaahpchē)
biking	cháai dāanchē	騎腳踏車 (kèh geukdaahpchē)	climbing	pàhsāan	爬山
football	méihsīk jūkkàuh	美式足球	game	yàuhhei	遊戲
golfing	gōuyíhfūkàuh	高爾夫球	to hit	dá	打
to kick	tek	踢	match	béichoi	比賽
to move	yūk	移動 (yìhduhng)	to play	wáan	玩
race	choipáau	賽跑	to run	páau	跑
running	páaubouh	跑步	skiing	waahtsyut	滑雪
soccer	jūkkàuh	足球	softball	lèuihkàuh	壘球
to swim	yàuhséui	游泳 (yàuhwihng)	swimming	yàuhséui	游泳 (yàuhwihng)
team	déui	隊	tennis	móhngkàuh	網球
to throw	deng	丟 (dīu)	volleyball	pàaihkàuh	排球

Musical Terms

band	ngohkdéui	樂隊	choir	sīgōbāan	詩歌班
drums	gú	鼓	flute	sīu	簫
guitar	gittā	吉他	horn	houhgok	號角
instrument	ngohkhei	樂器	lesson	fochìhng	課程
music	yāmngohk	音樂	note	yāmfùh	音符
orchestra	gúnyìhn ngohkdéui	管弦樂隊	organ	gúnfūngkàhm	管風琴
piano	gongkàhm	鋼琴	to practice	lihnjaahp	練習
to sing	cheung	唱	trumpet	labā	喇叭
violin	síutàihkàhm	小提琴			

Holidays

birthday	sàangyaht	生日	to celebrate	hingjūk	慶祝
Christmas	Singdaanjit	聖誕節	Christmas tree	Singdaansyuh	聖誕樹
decorations	jōngsīk	裝飾	Easter	Fuhkwuhtjit	復活節
Father’s Day	Fuhchānjit	父親節	gift (present)	láihmaht	禮物
Halloween	Maahnsingjit	萬聖節	Happy New Year	Sānlìhn Faailohk	新年快樂
holiday	gakèih	假期	Independence Day	Duhklaahpyaht	獨立日
Memorial Day	Jahnmòhng Jinsih Géilihmyaht	陣亡戰士紀念日	Merry Christmas	Singdaan Faailohk	聖誕快樂
Mother’s Day	Móuhchānjit	母親節	New Years	Sānlìhn	新年
party	pā-tìh	派對 (paaideui)	Santa Claus	Singdaan Lóuhyàhn	聖誕老人
Thanksgiving	Gámyānjit	感恩節			

Medical and Health

Illnesses

allergies	máhn gám	敏感	burn	sīusēung	燒傷
chicken pox	séuidáu	水痘 (séuidauh)	cold	sēungfūng	傷風
flu	gámmouh	流行性感冒 (làuh-hàhngsing gám-mouh)	ill	behng	病
measles	màhchán	痲疹	parasites	geisāngchùhng	寄生蟲
pneumonia	faiyìhm	肺炎			

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	kongsāngsou	抗生素	aspirin	asīpātlìhng	阿斯匹靈
bandage	bāngdáai	繃帶	cough drop	kāttóng	咳嗽糖 (kātsautòhng)
cream (medicated)	yeuhkgōu	藥膏	dosage	fuhkyuhngleuhng	服用量
drop	dihk	滴	medicine	yeuhk	藥
ointment	yeuhkgōu	藥膏	pill	yeuhkyún	藥丸
shot	jām	針	vaccination	jipjúng yihkmìuh	接種疫苗
vitamins	wàihtāmihng	維他命			

Illness Symptoms

achy	tung	疼	to bleed	làuhhyut	流血
chills	hòhn	寒意 (hòhnyi)	cold (temperature)	dung	冷 (láahng)
cough	kāt	咳嗽 (kātsau)	to cough	kāt	咳嗽 (kātsau)
to cry	haam	哭 (hūk)	depressed	yāuwāt	憂鬱
dizzy	tàuhwàhn	頭暈	energy	jīngSàhn	精神
feelings	gámgok	感覺	fever	faatsīu	發燒
headache	tàuhtung	頭痛	to hurt	jíngsēung	受傷 (sauhsēung)
nauseated	séung jokngáu	想作嘔	runny nose	làuhbeihséui	流鼻水
sick	behng	病	to sneeze	dáhātchī	打噴嚏 (dápantai)
sore	syūntung	酸痛	sore throat	hàuhlùhngtung	喉嚨痛
stuffy nose	beihsāk	鼻塞	symptom	behngjīng	病癥
temperature (body)	táiwān	體溫	tired	guih	累 (lèuih)
to vomit	ngáu	嘔吐 (ngáutou)	weak	yeuhk	弱
wound	sēungháu	傷口			

The Human Body

ankle	geukngáahn	腳踝 (geukwáh)	arm	sáubei	手臂
back	buijek	背 (bui)	blood	hyut	血
body	sāntái	身體	brain	lóuh	腦
cheek	mihn	面頰 (mihngaap)	chest	sāmháu	胸部 (hūngbouh)
chin	hahpàh	下巴 (hahbā)	ear	yíhjái	耳朵 (yíhdó)
elbow	sáujāang	手肘 (sáujáau)	eye	ngáahn	眼睛 (ngáahnjīng)
finger	sáují	手指	foot	geuk	腳
forehead	ngaahktàuh	額頭	gums	ngàhyuhk	牙齦 (ngàhgàhn)
hair	tàuhfaat	頭髮	hand	sáu	手
head	tàuh	頭	heart	sām	心

Other

heel	geukjāang	腳跟 (geukgān)	joint	gwāanjit	關節
knee	sāttàuh	膝蓋 (sātgoi)	leg	geuk	腳
lips	jéuisèuhn	嘴唇	lung	fai	肺
mouth	háu	嘴 (jéui)	neck	géng	脖子 (buhtjí)
nose	beih	鼻子 (beihjí)	shoulder	boktàuh	肩膀 (gīnbóng)
skin	pèihfū	皮膚	stomach	waih	胃
teeth	ngàh	牙齒 (ngàhchí)	throat	hàuhlùhng	喉嚨
thumb	sáujígūng	大姆指 (daaih-móuhjí)	toe	geukjí	腳趾
tongue	leih	舌頭 (sittàuh)	tooth	ngàh	牙齒 (ngàhchí)
wrist	sáuwún	手腕			

The Human Body Senses

blind	màahng	瞎 (haht)	deaf	lùhng	聾
feelings	gámgok	感覺	to hear	tēng	聽 (ting)
hearing	tinggok	聽覺	noise	chouyām	噪音
to see	tái	看 (hon)	sense	gámgūn	感官
sight	sihlihk	視力	smell	meih	味道 (meihdouh)
to smell	màhn	聞	sound	sīngyām	聲音
taste	meihdouh	味道	to taste	simeih	嚐 (sèuhng)
to touch	mó	摸			

Medical Terms

accident	yingoih	意外	adult	daaihyàhn	成人 (sìhngyàhn)
age (years old)	seui	歲	ambulance	gauwuhchē	救護車
appointment	yeukwuih	約會	cavity	jyu ngàh	蛀牙
to check	gímchàh	檢查	to clean	chīnggit	清潔
to crash	johng	撞	dentist	ngàhyī	牙醫
doctor	yīsāng	醫生	drug store	yeuhkfòhng	藥房
emergency	gángāp chìhngfong	緊急情況	female	léuihsing	女性
to fill	tìhn	填	height	sāngōu	身高
hospital	yīyún	醫院	needle	jām	針
nurse	wuhsih	護士	pharmacy	yeuhkfòhng	藥房
prescription	yeuhkfōng	處方 (chyúhfong)	to pull	lāai	拉
surgery	sáuseuht	手術	to test (in a medical situation)	gímyihm	檢驗
weight	táichúhng	體重	x–ray	X gwōng	x光

Personal Care

Hygiene

after shave	sōuhauhséui	鬚後水	to bathe	chūnglèuhng	洗澡 (sáichou)
to brush	cháat	刷	clippers	jígaapkím	指甲鉗
comb	sō	梳	to comb	sō	梳
conditioner	wuhfaatsou	護髮素	to cut	jín	剪
deodorant	jíhohnjāi	體香劑 (táihēungjāi)	floss	ngàhsin	牙線
gel	dihngyìhng jēléi	定型啫喱	to get dressed	jeuksāam	穿衣服 (chyūnyīfuhk)
hair brush	sō	梳	hairspray	dihngyìhng pan-mouh	定型噴霧
lotion	yeuhnfūgōu	潤膚膏	to prepare	jéunbeih	準備
razor	taidōu	剃刀	scissors	gaaujín	剪刀 (jíndōu)
shampoo	sáitàuhséui	洗髮露 (sáifaatlouh)	to shave	tai	刮 (gwaat)
shaving cream	taisōugōu	刮鬍膏 (gwaatwuhgōu)	to shower	chūnglèuhng	洗澡 (sáichou)
soap	fāangáan	肥皂 (fèihjouh)	toothbrush	ngàhcháat	牙刷
toothpaste	ngàhgōu	牙膏	to trim	sāujín	修剪
to wash	sái	洗			

Makeup

beauty	méihlaih	美麗	blush	yīnjī	胭脂
eye shadow	ngáahnyíng	眼影	eyeliner	ngáahnsinbāt	眼線筆
foundation (makeup)	fándái	粉底霜 (fándáisēung)	lip liner	sèuhnbāt	唇筆
lipstick	sèuhngōu	口紅 (háuhùhng)	makeup	fajōngbán	化妝品
mascara	jihtmòuhyihk	睫毛液	to put on makeup	fajōng	化妝

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt (father's older sisters)	gūmā	姑母 (gūmóuh)	aunt (father's younger sisters)	gūjē	姑母 (gūmóuh)
aunt (mother's older sisters)	yìhmā	姨母 (yìhmóuh)	aunt (mother's younger sisters)	a-yī	姨母 (yìhmóuh)
aunt (wife of father's older brothers)	baaklèuhng	伯母 (baakmóuh)	aunt (wife of father's younger brothers)	a-sám	嬸嬸 (sámsám)
aunt (wife of mother's brothers)	káuhmóuh	舅母	baby	bìhbī	嬰兒 (yīngyìh)
brother (generic term for older or younger brother)	hīngdaih	兄弟	brother (older)	gòhgō	哥哥
brother (younger)	sailóu (daihdái)	弟弟 (daihdaih)	brother–in–law (husband's older brother)	daaihbaak	大伯
brother–in–law (husband's younger brother)	sūkjái	小叔 (síusūk)	brother–in–law (older sister's hus- band)	jéfū	姊夫 (jífū)
brother–in–law (wife's older brother)	daaihkáuh	內兄 (loihhīng)	brother–in–law (wife's younger brother)	káuhjái	內弟 (loihdaih)
brother–in–law (younger sister's husband)	muihfū	妹夫	child (female)	léui	女兒 (léuihyìh)
child (male)	jái	兒子 (Yìhjí)	cousin (older female on father's side)	tòhnggājē	堂姊 (tòhngjí)
cousin (older female on mother's side)	bíujé	表姊 (bíují)	cousin (older male on father's side)	tòhng a-gō	堂哥 (tòhnggō)
cousin (older male on mother's side)	bíugō	表哥	cousin (younger female on father's side)	tòhngsaimúi	堂妹 (tòhngmúi)
cousin (younger female on mother's side)	bíumuí	表妹	cousin (younger male on father's side)	tòhngsailóu	堂弟 (tòhngdaih)
cousin (younger male on mother's side)	bíudái	表弟 (bíudaih)	daughter	léui	女兒 (léuihyìh)
extended family	yúhnfòhng chānchīk	遠房親戚	family	gātìhng	家庭
father (informal)	bàhbā	爸爸 (bābā)	father–in–law (hus- band's father)	lóuhyèh	公公 (gūnggūng)
father–in–law (wife's father)	ngoihfú	岳父 (ngohkfú)	girl	léuihjái	女孩子 (léuihhàaihjí)
grandchild	syūn	孫	granddaughter	syūnléui	孫女
grandfather (father's father)	a-yèh	爺爺 (yèhyé)	grandfather (moth- er's father)	gūnggūng	外公 (ngoihgūng)
grandmother (fa- ther's mother)	màhmàh	奶奶 (làaihláai)	grandmother (mother's mother)	pòhpó	外婆 (ngoihpòh)
grandparents	jóufuhmóuh	祖父母	grandson (son of one's daughter)	ngoihsyūn	外孫
grandson (son of one's son)	syūn	孫	great–grandchild	jāngsyūn	曾孫
great–grandparents	jāngjóufuhmóuh	曾祖父母	husband (informal)	sīnsāang	先生
immediate family	jihkhaih chānsuhk	直系親屬	mother (informal)	màhmā	媽媽 (māmā)

mother–in–law (husband's mother)	làaihláai	岳母 (ngohkmóuh)	mother–in–law (wife's mother)	ngoihmóuh	外母
nephew (older or younger brother's son)	jahtjái	侄兒 (jahtyìh)	nephew (older or younger sister's son)	ngoihsāng	外甥
niece (older or younger brother's daughter)	jahtléui	侄女	niece (older or younger sister's daughter)	ngoihsāng léuih	外甥女
parents	fuhmóuh	父母	relative	chānchīk	親戚
sibling	hīngdaih Jímuih	兄弟姊妹	sister (generic term for older or younger sister)	jímuih	姊妹
sister (older)	gājē	姊姊 (jíjí)	sister (younger)	mùihmúi	妹妹 (muihmuih)
sister–in–law (husband's older sister)	daaihgū	大姑	sister–in–law (husband's younger sister)	síugū	小姑
sister–in–law (older brother's wife)	sóu	嫂	sister–in–law (wife's older sister)	daaihyìh	姨姐 (yījé)
sister–in–law (wife's younger sister)	yījaí	姨妹 (yīmuih)	sister–in–law (younger brother's wife)	daaihfúh	弟婦
son	jái	兒子 (Yìhjí)	son–in–law	léuihsai	女婿
spouse	puingáuh	配偶	step–brother	gaihīngdaih	繼兄弟
step–daughter	gailéuih	繼女	step–father	gaifuh	繼父
step–mother	gaimóuh	繼母	step–sister	gaijímuih	繼姊妹
step–son	gaijái	繼子 (gaijí)	uncle (father's older brother)	baakfuh	伯父
uncle (father's sister's husband)	gūjéung	姑丈	uncle (father's younger brother)	a-sūk	叔父 (sūkfuh)
uncle (mother's brothers)	káuhfú	舅父	uncle (mother's sister's husband)	yìhjéung	姨丈
wife (informal)	taaitáai	太太			

Family Terms

adopted	beihyàhn sāuyéuhng	被人收養 (beihyàhn sāuyéuhng)	born	chēutsai	出世
dead	séijó	死了 (séilíuh)	divorced	lèihjófān	離婚 (lèihfān)
engaged	dihngjófān	訂婚 (dihngfān)	to kiss	sek	親 (chān)
married	gitjófān	已婚 (yíhfān)	pregnant	yáuhjó	懷孕 (wàaihyahn)
raised	yéuhngdaaih	養育 (yéuhngyuhk)	separated (not divorced but not living together)	fānjógēui	分居 (fāngēui)
single	dāansān	單身	widow	gwáfúh	寡婦

Home Terms

attic	gokláu	閣樓	basement	deihlòuh	地下室 (deihhahsāt)
bathroom	sáisáugāan	洗手間	bedroom	seuihfóng	臥室 (ngohsāt)
dining room	faahntēng	餐室 (chāansāt)	empty	hūng	空
fence	wàihlàahn	圍欄	garage	chēfòhng	車房
garden	fāyún	花園 (fāyùhn)	grass	chóu	草
hall	jáulóng	走廊 (jáulòhng)	kitchen	chyùhfóng	廚房 (chyùhfòhng)
laundry room	sáiyīfóng	洗衣房 (sáiyīfòhng)	lawn	chóudeih	草地

Other

living room	haaktēng	客廳	roof	ūkdéng	屋頂
room	fóng	房間 (fòhnggāan)	stairs	làuhtāi	樓梯
yard	chóudeih	草地			

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	chòhng	床	cabinet	gwaih	櫃子 (gwaihjí)
carpet	deihjīn	地毯	ceiling	tīnfābáan	天花板
chair	dang	椅子 (yíjí)	closet	yīgwaih	衣櫃
computer	dihnlóuh	電腦	counter	gwaihtói	櫃檯
cupboard	chyùhgwaih	櫥櫃	curtains	chēunglím	窗簾
desk	syūtói	書桌 (syūcheuk)	dishes	díp	碟子 (dípjí)
dishwasher	sáiwúngēi	洗碗機	drawer	gwaihtúng	抽屜 (chāutai)
dresser	yīgwaih	衣櫃	dryer	gōnyīgēi	乾衣機
engine	yáhnkìhng	引擎	floor	deihhá	地板 (deihbáan)
freezer	bīngsēung	冰箱	furniture	gāsī	傢俱 (gāgeuih)
hammer	chèuihjái	鎚子 (chèuihjí)	iron	tongdáu	熨斗
lamp	dāng	燈	lock	só	鎖
machine	gēihei	機器	magazine	jaahpji	雜誌
microwave	mèihbōlòuh	微波爐	mirror	geng	鏡子 (gengjí)
nail	dēng	釘子 (dēngjí)	newspaper	boují	報紙
oven	guhklòuh	焗爐	radio	sāuyāmgēi	收音機
refrigerator	syutgwaih	冰箱 (bīngsēung)	rope	síng	繩子 (síngjí)
scale	bóng	秤 (ching)	screw	lòhsī	螺絲
shelf	gá	架	shower	chūnglèuhng	洗澡 (sáichou)
sink	sáisáupùhn	洗手台 (sáisáutòih)	sofa	sōfá	沙發 (sāfaat)
stove	lòuh	爐子 (lōuhjí)	table	tói	桌子 (cheukjí)
television	dihnsih	電視	toilet	chisó	廁所
tool	gūnggeuih	工具	tub	yuhkgōng	浴缸
wall	chèuhng	牆	washing machine	sáiyīgēi	洗衣機
window	chēung	窗戶 (chēungwuh)			

Cleaning Supplies

broom	soubá	掃把	brush	cháat	刷
bucket	túng	水桶 (séuitúng)	to clean	chīnggit	清潔
to dust	maatchàhn	抹塵 (mutchàhn)	mop	deihtō	拖把 (tōbá)
to mop	tōdeih	拖地	to organize / clean	jíngléih	整理
rag	bou	抹布 (mutbou)	sponge	hóimìhn	海棉
to sweep	sou	掃	to vacuum	kāpchàhn	吸塵
vacuum	kāpchàhngēi	吸塵器 (kāpchàhnhei)	to wash	sái	洗

Home Types

apartment	dāanwái	單位	condominium	dāanwái	單位
first floor	yātláu	一樓 (yātlàuh)	ground floor	deihhá	地下 (deihhah)
high–rise	gōulàuh daaihhah	高樓大廈	house	ūk kéi	房子 (fòhngjí)
mobile home	làuhduhngūk	流動屋	second floor	yihláu	二樓 (yihlàuh)
town house	ūk	房子 (fòhngjí)			

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	yúhnghei	勇氣	enthusiastic	yihtchìhng	熱情
friendly	yáuhsihn	友善	fun	hóuwáan	好玩
happy	hōisām	高興 (gōuhing)	intelligent	chūngmìhng	聰明
joke	siuwá	笑話	kind	yàhnchìh	仁慈
lazy	láahn	懶惰 (láahndoh)	mean	hākbohk	刻薄
native	búndeih	本地	nice	hóu	好
normal	jingsèuhng	正常	outgoing	ngoihheung	外向
patient	yáuh loihsing	有耐性	pride	gīungouh	驕傲
rich	yáuhchín	富有 (fuyáuh)	sad	làahngwo	難過
selfish	jihsī	自私	serious (personality trait)	yìhmsūk	嚴肅
shy	pacháu	害羞 (hoihsāu)	smile	siuyùhng	笑容
strange	kèihgwaai	奇怪	tall	gōu	高
wealth	chòihfu	財富			

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	dūng	東	north	bāk	北
northeast	dūngbāk	東北	northwest	sāibāk	西北
south	làahm	南	southeast	dūnglàahm	東南
southwest	sāilàahm	西南	west	sāi	西

Continents

Africa	Fēijāu	非洲	Antarctica	Làahmgihkjāu	南極洲
Asia	Aajāu	亞洲	Australia	Oujāu	澳洲
continent	daaihluhk	大陸	Europe	Aūjāu	歐洲
North America	Bākméihjāu	北美洲	South America	Làahmméihjāu	南美洲

Places in Town

airport	gēichèuhng	機場	bakery	mihnbāaupóu	麵包店 (mihnbāaudim)
bank	ngàhnhòhng	銀行	barber shop	fēifaatpóu	理髮店 (léihfaatdim)
bus station	bāsí jaahm	巴 士站	church (building)	gaautóng	教堂 (gaautòhng)
city hall	síhjingfú	市政府	drug store	yeuhkfòhng	藥房
dry cleaners	gōnyīpóu	乾洗店 (gōnsáidim)	gas station	yàuhjaahm	油站
grocery store (supermarket)	chīukāp síhchèuhng	超級市場	hospital	yīyún	醫院
hotel	jáudim	酒店	laundromat	jihjoh sáiyīpóu	自助洗衣店 (jihjoh sáiyīdim)
library	tòuhsyūgún	圖書館	mall	sēungchèuhng	商場
market	gāaisíh	市場 (síhchèuhng)	park	gūngyún	公園 (gūng yùhn)
pharmacy	yeuhkfòhng	藥房	police station	chāaigún	警察局 (gíngchaat-guhk)
post office	yàuhgúk	郵局 (yàuhguhk)	restaurant	chāantēng	餐廳
salon	faatlòhng	髮廊	school	hohkhaauh	學校
station	jaahm	站	store	poutáu	店 (dim)
train station	fóchē jaahm	火車站			

City Features

alley	hóng	巷子 (hóngjí)	avenue	daaihgāai	大街
bridge	tīnkìuh	橋 (kìuh)	building	daaihhah	大廈
city	sìhngsíh	城市	drive	louh	路
freeway	gōuchūk gūnglouh	高速公路	highway	gūnglouh	公路
hometown	ūkkéi	家 (gā)	intersection	louhháu	路口
office	séjihlàuh	辦公室 (baahngūngsāt)	railroad tracks	louhgwái	路軌
road	louh	路	road sign	louhpáai	路牌
route	louhsin	路線	sidewalk	hàahngyàhnlouh	行人路
store	poutáu	店 (dim)	street	gāai	街
town	síhjan	市鎮	traffic light	hùhngluhkdāng	交通燈 (gāautūngdāng)
village	hēungchyūn	鄉村			

Banking

account (bank account)	wuhháu	帳戶 (jeungwuh)	ATM	tàih fún gēi	提款機
bill	jeungdāan	帳單	to charge	lūkkāat	刷卡 (chaatkāat)
check	jīpiu	支票	credit card	seunyuhngkāat	信用卡
debit card	tàihfúnkāat	提款卡	deposit	chyùhnchín	存款 (chyùhnfún)
savings	chyúhchūk	儲蓄	withdrawal	līngchín	領款 (líhngfún)

Laundry

automatic	jihduhng	自動	coin	sáanngán	硬幣 (ngaahngbaih)
dryer	gōnyīgēi	乾衣機	dryer sheet	yīmaht yàuhseuhnjí	衣物柔順紙
to fold	jip	摺	laundry (the clothing that needs to be washed)	yiu sáige sāam	要洗的衣服 (yiu sáidīk yīfuhk)
laundry soap	sáiyīfán	洗衣粉	washer	sáiyīgēi	洗衣機

Post Office

envelope	seunfūng	信封	letter	seun	信
mail	seun	信	to mail	gei	寄
mailbox	seunsēung	信箱	package	bāaugwó	包裹
post card	mìhngseunpín	明信片	postal code	yàuhjing pīnhouh	郵政編號
to send (a letter or package)	gei	寄	stamp	yàuhpiu	郵票

Transportation Terms

airplane	fēigēi	飛機	to arrive	doujó	到達 (doudaaht)
bicycle	dāanchē	腳踏車 (geukdaahp chē)	boat	syùhn	船
bus	bāsí	巴 士	car	chē	汽車 (heichē)
to change trains	jyun fóchē	轉乘火車 (Jyúnsìhng fóchē)	to depart	jáau	離開 (lèihhōi)
to drive a car	jāchē	開車 (hōichē)	fuel	yàuh	油
hurry	gónsìhgaan	趕時間	map	deihtòuh	地圖
motorcycle	dihndāanchē	摩托車 (mōtokchē)	non–smoking	fēikāpyīn	非吸煙
one–way	dāanchìhnglouh	單行路 (dāanhàhnglouh)	to ride	chóh	坐 (joh)
round trip	lòihwùih	來回	ship	syùhn	船
smoking	kāpyīn	吸煙	street car	dihnchē	電車
subway	deihtit	地下鐵路 (deihhah titlouh)	to take a bus	daap bāsí	搭公共汽車 (daap gūngguhng heichē)
taxi	dīksí	計程車 (gaichìhngchē)	ticket	fēi	票 (piu)
train	fóchē	火車	to transfer	jyunchē	轉乘 (Jyúnsìhng)
trip	hàhngchìhng	行程	van	wēngjái	箱型貨車 (sēungyìhng fochē)
vehicle	chē	汽車 (heichē)	wheel	lūk	輪胎 (lèuhntōi)
wreck	chēwoh	車禍			

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	chēutsaijí	出世證明書 (chēutsai jingmìhngsyū)	certificate	jingsyū	證書
citizen	gūngmàhn	公民	citizenship	gūngmàhn sānfán	公民身份
community	séhkēui	社區	court	faattìhng	法庭
driver's license	gasái jāpjiu	駕駛執照	flag	kèih	旗
government	jingfú	政府	immigrant	yìhmàhn	移民
international	gwokjai	國際	law (of the land)	faatleuht	法律
nationality	gwokjihk	國籍	notarization	gūngjing	公證
passport	wuhjiu	護照	permit	héuihójing	許可證
policeman	gíngchaat	警察	society	séhwúi	社會
title	hàahmtàuh	頭銜 (tàuhhàahm)	to vote	tàuhpiu	投票

Nature

Weather

air	hūnghei	空氣	blizzard	bouhfūngsyut	暴風雪
to blow	chēui	吹	bright	gwōng	光
cloud	wàhn	雲	cold (temperature)	dung	冷 (láahng)
cool	lèuhng	涼快 (lèuhngfaai)	earthquake	deihjan	地震
flood	séuijam	水災 (séuijōi)	fog	mouh	霧
hail	bīngbohk	冰雹	heat	gōuwān	高溫
hot	yiht	熱	humidity	sāpdouh	濕度
hurricane	geuihfūng	颶風	lightning	símdihn	閃電
rain	yúh	雨	to rain	lohkyúh	下雨 (hahyúh)
snow	syut	雪	to snow	lohksyut	下雪 (hahsyut)
storm	bouhfūng	暴風	sunshine	yèuhnggwōng	陽光
temperature	wāndouh	溫度	thunder	hàahnglèuih	打雷 (dálèuih)
to thunder	hàahnglèuih	打雷 (dálèuih)	thunderstorm	lèuihbouh	雷雨 (lèuihyúh)
tornado	lùhnggyúnfūng	龍捲風	warm	lyúhn	暖
weather	tīnhei	天氣	wind	fūng	風

Seasons

autumn	chāutīn	秋天	fall	chāutīn	秋天
spring	chēuntīn	春天	summer	hahtīn	夏天
winter	dūngtīn	冬天			

Land Animals

animal	duhngmaht	動物	bird	jeukjái	鳥 (líuh)
cat	māau	貓	chicken	gāi	雞
cow	ngàuh	牛	dog	gáu	狗
duck	ngaap	鴨	elephant	daaihbahnjeuhng	大象 (daaihjeuhng)
goat	sāanyèuhng	山羊	horse	máh	馬
lion	sījí	獅子	monkey	máhlāu	猴子 (hàuhjí)
pig	jyū	豬	rat	lóuhsyú	老鼠
sheep	yèuhng	羊	snake	sèh	蛇
tiger	lóuhfú	老虎			

Water Animals

crab	háaih	蟹	fish	yú	魚
shark	sāyú	鯊魚	shrimp	hā	蝦
starfish	hóisīng	海星	turtle	wūgwāi	烏龜
whale	kìhngyùh	鯨魚			

Insects and Bugs

ant	ngáih	螞蟻 (máh ngáih)	bee	mahtfūng	蜜蜂
butterfly	wùhdíp	蝴蝶	cockroach	gaahtjáat	蟑螂 (jēunglòhng)
flea	sāt	蚤子 (tiusāt)	fly	wūyīng	蒼蠅 (chōngyìhng)
insect	kwānchùhng	昆蟲	ladybug	pīuchùhng	甲蟲
lice	sāt	蚤子 (tiusāt)	mosquito	mān	蚊子 (mān jí)
spider	jījyū	蜘蛛			

Geographical Features

beach	sātāan	沙灘	coast	hóingohn	海岸
deep	sām	深	desert	sāmohk	沙漠
dirt	làih	泥	field	tìhndeih	田地
flat	pìhng	平	forest	sāmlàhm	森林
hill	sāanyāu	山丘	island	dóu	島
lake	wùh	湖	land	tóudeih	土地
mountain	sāan	山	ocean	hóiyèuhng	海洋
pond	séuichìh	水池	river	hòh	河
rock	sehktàuh	石頭	sand	sā	沙
sea	hói	海	sky	tīnhūng	天空
stream	kāi	溪	valley	sāangūk	山谷
wood	muhk	木			

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	yīngtòuh	櫻桃	daisy	chōgūk	雛菊
flower	fā	花	leaf	yihp	頁
lily	baakhahpfā	百合花	maple	fūngsyuh	楓樹
oak	jeuhngsyuh	橡樹	palm	jūnglèuihsyuh	棕櫚樹
pansy	sāamsīkjílòhlàahn	三色紫羅蘭	pine	chùhngsyuh	松樹
to plant	jung	種植 (jungjihk)	rose	mùihgwai	玫瑰花 (mùihgwaifā)
seed	júngjí	種子	sunflower	heungyahtkwàih	向日葵
tulip	wātgāmhēung	鬱金香			

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	hohksih hohkwái	學士學位 (hohksih hohkwaih)	college	daaihhohk	大學
degree	hohkwái	學位 (hohkwaih)	elementary school	síuhohk	小學
exam	háausíh	考試	grade	sìhngjīk	成績
grade level	lìhnkāp	年級	high school	jūnghohk	中學
major	Jyúsāu	主修	middle school	jūnghohk	中學
minor	fusāu	副修	pre–school	yaujihyún	幼兒園 (yauyìhyún)
student	hohksāang	學生	teacher	lóuhsī	老師
technical college	gūngyihp hohkyún	工業學院	university	daaihhohk	大學

School Subjects and Majors

art	ngaihseuht	藝術	business	sēungfō	商業學 (sēungyihphohk)
computer science	dihnlóuh fōhohk	電腦科學	engineering	gūngchìhnghohk	工程學
English	Yīngmàhn	英文	foreign language	ngoihyúh	外語
humanities	yàhnmàhnhohk	人文學	law	faatleuhthohk	法律學
mathematics	souhohk	數學	medicine (as a school subject or major)	yīhohk	醫學
music	yāmngohk	音樂	psychology	sāmléihhohk	心理學
science	fōhohk	科學			

Work Terms

application	sānchíng	申請	to apply (for a job or position)	sānchíng	申請
career	jīkyihp	職業	company	gūngsī	公司
education	gaauyuhk	教育	employee	yùhngūng	員工
employer	gujyú	雇主	to fire	cháau...yàuhyú	解雇 (gáaigu)
full–time	chyùhnjīk	全職	to hire	chéng	請
internet	móhnglouh	網路	internship	sahtjaahp	實習
interview (job inter-view)	mihnsíh	面試	job	gūngjok	工作
to lay off	hínsaan	遣散	part–time	gīmjīk	兼職
position	jīkwaih	職位	to quit / resign	chìhjīk	辭職
resume	léihlihkbíu	履歷表	skill	geihlàhng	技能
unemployment	sātyihp	失業	wage	yàhngūng	工資 (gūngjī)

Work Professions

administrator	hàhngjing yàhnyùhn	行政人員	businessman	sēungyàhn	商人
computer program-mer	dihnlóuh chìhngsīkyùhn	電腦程式員	doctor	yīsāng	醫生
electrician	dihngūng	電工	engineer	gūngchìhngsī	工程師
farmer	lùhngfū	農夫	lawyer	leuhtsī	律師
mechanic	geihgūng	技工	profession	jīkyihp	職業
scientist	fōhohkgā	科學家	teacher	lóuhsī	老師

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	ngáauh	咬	bottle	jēun	瓶子 (pìhngjí)
bowl	wún	碗	breakfast	jóuchāan	早餐
to chew	jiuh	咀嚼 (jéuijeuhk)	cup	būi	杯子 (būijí)
dinner	máahnchāan	晚餐	to drink	yám	喝 (hot)
to eat	sihk	吃 (hek)	fork	chā	叉子 (chājí)
glass	bōlēibūi	玻璃杯	hunger	gēingoh	飢餓
knife	dōu	刀子 (dōují)	lunch	ngaanjau	下午 (hahńgh)
plate	díp	碟子 (dípjí)	spoon	chìhgāng	匙 (chìh)
supper	máahnchāan	晚餐	to swallow	tān	吞
sweet	tìhm	甜	thirst	hot	渴

Beverages

beer	bējáu	啤酒	beverage	yámbán	飲品
coffee	gafē	咖啡	juice	gwójāp	果汁
milk	ngàuhláaih	牛奶	soda	heiséui	汽水
tea	chàh	茶	water	séui	水
wine	jáu	酒			

Meats

bacon	yīnyuhk	燻肉 (fānyuhk)	chicken	gāi	雞
fish	yú	魚	ground beef	seui ngàuhyuhk	碎牛肉
ham	fótéui	火腿	hot dog	yihtgáu	熱狗
meat	yuhk	肉	pork	jyūyuhk	豬肉
sausage	hēungchéung	香腸 (hēungchèuhng)	steak	ngàuhpá	牛排 (ngàuhpàaih)
turkey	fógāi	火雞			

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	pìhnggwó	蘋果	banana	hēungjīu	香蕉
broccoli	sāilàahnfā	花椰菜 (fāyèhchoi)	carrot	hùhnglòhbaahk	胡蘿蔔 (wùhlòh-baahk)
corn	sūkmáih	玉米 (yuhkmáih)	fruit	sāanggwó	水果 (séuigwó)
grapes	tàihjí	葡萄 (pòuhtòuh)	lettuce	sāangchoi	生菜
onion	yèuhngchūng	洋蔥	orange (fruit)	cháang	橙
peach	tóu	桃子 (tóují)	pear	léi	梨子 (léijí)
peas	chēngdáu	豌豆 (wúndauh)	pineapple	bōlòh	鳳梨 (fungléi)
potato	syùhjái	馬鈴薯 (máhlìhng-syùh)	tomato	fāanké	蕃茄
vegetable	choi	蔬菜 (sōchoi)			

Dairy

butter	ngàuhyàuh	奶油 (láaihyàuh)	cheese	jīsí	乳酪 (yúhlok)
cream	geihlīm	奶油 (láaihyàuh)	milk	ngàuhláaih	牛奶
yogurt	yúhlohk	酸乳酪 (syūnyúhlok)			

Grains

barley	daaihmahk	大麥	bread	mihnbāau	麵包
corn	sūkmáih	玉米 (yuhkmáih)	grain	gūkleuih	穀類
oats	yinmahk	燕麥	rice (cooked)	faahn	飯
rice (uncooked)	máih	米	wheat	síumahk	小麥

Snacks and Desserts

cake	daahngōu	蛋糕	candy	tóng	糖果 (tónggwó)
chocolate	jyūgūlīk	巧克力 (háauhāklihk)	cookie	bénggōn (kūkkèihbéng)	餅乾
ice cream	syutgōu	冰淇淋 (bīngkèihlàhm)	nut (no shell)	gwóyàhn	果仁
nut (with shell)	ngaahnghokgwó	硬殼果	pie	pāi	餡餅 (háahmbéng)
popcorn	paaugūk	爆玉米花 (paauyuhkmáihfā)	potato chips	syùhpín	炸馬鈴薯片 (jamáhlìhngsyùhpín)
pudding	boudīn	布丁 (boudīng)			

Entrees

casserole	sāwōchoi	砂鍋菜	cereal	mahkpín	麥片
eggs	dáan	蛋	french fries	syùhtíu	薯條
fried chicken	jagāi	炸雞	lasagna	chīnchàhngmihn	千層麵
mashed potatoes	syùhyùhng	馬鈴薯泥 (máhlìhng-syùhlàih)	meatloaf	yuhkbéng	肉捲 (yuhkgyún)
pancake	yihthēungbéng	煎餅 (jīnbéng)	pasta	yifán	意大利麵條 (yidaaihleihmìhntíu)
pizza	pīsá	披薩 (pēisaat)	salad	sāléut	沙拉 (sālāai)
sandwich	sāammàhnjih	三明治 (sāammìhngjih)	soup	tōng	湯
spaghetti	yifán	意大利麵條 (yidaaihleihmìhntíu)	toast	dōsí	吐司 (tousī)
waffle	gaakjáibéng	格 仔 餅 (gaakjáibéng)			

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	yuhkgwai	肉桂	egg	dáan	蛋
flour	mihnfán	麵粉	garlic	syuntàuh	大蒜 (daaihsyun)
honey	mahttòhng	蜂蜜 (fūngmaht)	ingredient	sìhngfahn	成份
jam	gwójeung	果醬	ketchup	kéjāp	蕃茄醬 (fāankéjeung)
mayonnaise	sāléutjeung	美乃滋 (méihláaihjī)	mustard	gaailaaht	芥末 (gaaimuht)
oil	yàuh	油	oregano	máhyūklàahn hēungchóu	牛至 (ngàuhji)
peanut butter	fāsāngjeung	花生醬	pepper	wùhjīu	胡椒
salt	yìhm	鹽	seasoning	tìuhmeihlíu	調味料
sugar	tòhng	糖	vanilla	wàhnlēilá	香草 (hēungchóu)

Cooking Terms

to boil	bōugwán	煮沸 (jyúfai)	bowl	wún	碗
box	háhp	盒	can	guntáu	罐頭
can opener	guntáudōu	開罐器 (hōigunhei)	to cook	jyú	煮
to crack	dá	打	to cut (types of food)	chit	切
edge (i.e edge of a knife)	dōuháu	刀刃 (dōuyahn)	fat (n.)	fèihyuhk	肥肉
measuring cup	lèuhngbūi	量杯	measuring spoon	lèuhnggāng	量匙 (lèuhngsìh)
to mix	lōu	混合 (wahnhahp)	pan	pìhngdáiwohk	平底鍋 (pìhngdái)
pot	bōu	鍋 (wō)	to pour	dóu	倒
steam	jīnghei	蒸氣	to stir	gáau	攪拌 (gáaubuhn)
strainer	gwoleuihhei	過濾器	wire whisk	gáaubuhnhei	攪拌機 (gáaubuhngēi)

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	daaih	大	extra large (clothing size)	gādaaihmáh	超大號 (chīudaaihhouh)
large (clothing size)	daaihmáh	大號 (daaihhouh)	long	chèuhng	長
loose	sūng	鬆	medium (clothing size)	jūngmáh	中號 (jūnghouh)
size	chekmáh	尺碼	small (clothing size)	saimáh	小號 (síuhouh)
tight	gán	緊			

Clothing Terms

belt	pèihdáai	皮帶	blouse	dyúnsāam	短衫
boots	hēu	靴子 (hēují)	bra	hūngwàih	胸罩 (hūngjaau)
to change clothes	wuhnsāam	換衣服 (wuhnyīfuhk)	coat	lāu	外套 (ngoihtou)
collar	léhng	領子 (léhngjí)	cotton	mìhn	棉
dress	kwàhn	裙子 (kwàhnjí)	dress shoes	pèihhàaih	皮鞋
to fit	ngāamjeuk	合身 (hahpsān)	garments	gāmùhn	加門
to get dressed	jeuksāam	穿衣服 (chyūnyīfuhk)	jeans	ngàuhjáifu	牛仔褲
laces	hàaihdáai	鞋帶	leather	pèih	皮
nylons	sīmaht	絲襪	pajamas	seuihyī	睡衣
pants	fu	褲子 (fují)	pocket	dói	口袋 (háudói)
to put on	jeuk	穿 (chyūn)	sandals	lèuhnghàaih	涼鞋
shirt	sēutsāam	襯衫 (chansāam)	shoe	hàaih	鞋子 (hàaihjí)
shorts	dyúnfu	短褲	silk	sī	絲
skirt	dyúnkwàhn	短裙	slacks	bihnfu	便褲
sleeve	jauh	袖子 (jauhjí)	slip	dáikwàhn	襯裙 (chankwàhn)
slippers	tōháai	拖鞋	socks	maht	襪子 (mahtjí)
suit	sāijōng	西裝	suit coat	sāijōnglāu	西裝外套 (sāijōngngoihtou)
sweat pants	wahnduhngfu	運動褲	sweater	lāangsāam	毛衣 (mòuhyī)
to take off	chèuih	脫 (tyut)	tennis shoes	bōhàaih	運動鞋 (wahn-duhnghàaih)
tie	tāai	領帶 (líhngdáai)	to try on	sisān	試穿 (sichyūn)
t–shirt	T–sēut	襯衫 (chansāam)	to wear	jeuk	穿 (chyūn)
wool	yèuhngmòuh	羊毛			

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	builòhng	背包 (buibāau)	bag	dói	口袋 (háudói)
belt	pèihdáai	皮帶	bracelet	sáulín	手鍊 (sáulihn)
briefcase	gūngsihbāau	公事包	earrings	yíhwáan	耳環
glasses	ngáahngéng	眼鏡	gloves	sáutou	手套
hat	móu	帽子 (móují)	necklace	génglín	項鍊 (hohnglihn)
purse	sáudói	手提包 (sáutàihbāau)	ring	gaaijí	戒指
scarf	génggān	圍巾 (wàihgān)	sunglasses	taaiyèuhng ngáahn-géng	太陽眼鏡
tie	tāai	領帶 (líhngdáai)	umbrella	jē	雨傘 (yúhsāan)
wallet	ngàhnbāau	錢包 (chìhnbāau)	watch	sáubīu	手錶

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	Mòuhsàhnleuhnjé	無神論	Baptist	Jamseunwúi	浸信會
Buddhist	Fahtgaau	佛教	Catholic	Tīnjyúgaau	天主教
Christian	Gēidūkgaau	基督教	Evangelical	Fūkyāmpaai	福音派
Hindu	Yandouhgaau	印度教	Islamic	Yīsīlàahnggaau	伊斯蘭教
Jehovah's Witness	Yèhwòhwàh Gin-jingyàhn	耶和華見證人	Jewish	Yàuhtaaigaau	猶太教
Lutheran	Louhdākwúi	路德會	Methodist	Waihléih Gūngwúi	衛理公會
Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngaau	摩爾門教	Muslim	Wùihgaau	回教
Pentecostal	Sàhnjiuhwúi	神召會	Presbyterian	Jéunglóuhwúi	長老會
Protestant	Sāngaau	新教	Seventh Day Ad-ventist	Gēidūkfuhklàhm ngōnsīkyahtwúi	基督復臨安息日會

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	sáiláih	洗禮	bar mitzvah	sìhngyàhnláih	成人禮
burial	màaihjong	埋葬	cemetery	fàhnchèuhng	墓地 (mouhdeih)
communion	singchāanláih	聖餐禮	conference	daaihwúi	大會
confession	chaamfui	懺悔	confirmation	jingsaht	證實
family home evening	gāyàhn gātìhng máahnwúi	家人家庭晚會	fireside	lòuhbīn jeuihwuih	爐邊聚會
funeral	sōngláih	喪禮	marriage	fānyān	婚姻
meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會	ordination	ngonlaahp	按立
priesthood	singjīk	聖職	Relief Society	Fúhléuihwúi	婦女會
sacrament	singchāan	聖餐	sealing	yanjing	印證
Second Coming	Daihyihchi Lòihlàhm	第二次來臨	setting apart	ngonsáu	按手
Sunday School	Jyúyahthohk	主日學	wedding	fānláih	婚禮

Religious Leaders

bishop	Jyúgaau	主教	deacon	jāpsih	執事
minister	muhksī	牧師	pastor	muhksī	牧師
pope	gaaujūng	教宗	priest (Catholic)	sàhnfuh	神父
priest (LDS)	jaisī	祭司	rabbi	lāaibéi	拉比
reformer	jūnggaaugóigaakjé	宗教改革者			

Religious People

Aaron	Aalèuhn	亞倫	Abraham	Aabaaklaāihón	亞伯拉罕
Adam	Aadōng	亞當	Alma	Aayíhmáh	阿爾瑪
Buddha	Faht	佛	Confucius	Húngjí	孔子
Elijah	Yíhlòihgā	以來加	Enoch	Yíhlohk	以諾
Enos	Yíhlòhsī	以挪士	Ether	Yíhtip	以帖
Eve	Hahwā	夏娃	Helaman	Hēilāaimaahn	希拉曼
Jacob	Ngáahgok	雅各	James	Ngáahgok	雅各
Jarom	Ngáahlùhng	雅龍	Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
Job	Yeukbaak	約伯	John	Yeukhohn	約翰
John Calvin	Yeukhohn Gāyíhmàhn	約翰加爾文	John the Baptist	Sīsái Yeukhohn	施洗約翰

John Wycliffe	Yeukhohn Wàihhākléihfùh	約翰威克里夫	Joseph Smith	Yeuksāt Sīmaht	約瑟斯密
Judas Iscariot	Gāleuhkyàhn Yàuh-daaih	加略人猶大	Lamanites	Lāaimaahnyàhn	拉曼人
Luke	Louhgā	路加	Malachi	Máhlāaigēi	瑪拉基
Mark	Máhhó	馬可	Martin Luther	Máhdīng Louhdāk	馬丁路德
Mary	Máhleihnga	馬利亞	Matthew	Máhtaaih	馬太
Melchizedek	Mahkgēisáidāk	麥基洗德	Messiah	Lèihchoiaa	彌賽亞
Mohammed	Muhkhónmahkdāk	穆罕默德	Mormon (the prophet–historian)	Mōyíhmùhn	摩爾門
Moroni	Mōlòhláaih	摩羅乃	Moses	Mōsāi	摩西
Mosiah	Mōchoiaa	摩賽亞	Nephi	Lèihfēi	尼腓
Nephites	Lèihfēiyàhn	尼腓人	Noah	Lòhaa	挪亞
Omni	Oumóuhláaih	奧姆乃	Paul	Bóulòh	保羅
Peter	Béidāk	彼得	Pontius Pilate	Búntīu Béilāaidō	本丟彼拉多
William Tyndale	Wāilìhm Dīngdouhyíh	威廉丁道爾			

Church Titles and Callings

active member	jīkgihkge gaauyáuh	積極教友	assistant	johsáu	助理 (johléih)
bishop	Jyúgaau	主教	branch president	fānwúi wuihjéung	分會會長
Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟	companion	tùhngbuhn	同伴
contact	lyùhnlok	聯絡 (lyùhnlohk)	counselor (bishop-ric)	fujyúgaau	副主教
counselor (presi-dency)	fuwuihjéung	副會長	district leader	deihkēui líhngjauh	地區領袖
Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老	high councilor	gōukāp jīyíhyùhn	高級諮議員
home teacher	gātìhng gaaudouh gaausī	家庭教導教師	investigator	mouhdouhjé	慕道友 (mouh-douhyáuh)
leader	líhngjauh	領袖	less active member	béigaau m̀hjīkgihkge gaauyáuh	較不活躍教友 (gaau bātwuhtyeuhk gaauyáuh)
member	gaauyáuh	教友	mission president	chyùhndouhbouh wuihjéung	傳道部會長
missionary	chyùhngaausih	傳教士	new convert	sān gwāiseunjé	新歸信者
new member	sān gaauyáuh	新教友	patriarch	gaaujéung	教長
pioneer	sīnkēuijé	先驅者	president	wuihjéung	會長
secretary	beisyū	秘書	seer	sīngin	先見
Sister	Jímuih	姊妹	speaker	góngdouhjé	演講者 (yíngóngjé)
stake president	jīlyùhnwúi wuihjéung	支聯會會長	teacher (priesthood office)	gaausī	教師
visiting teacher	taamfóng gaausī	探訪教師	ward mission leader	jīwúi chyùhndouh líhngjauh	支會傳道領袖
ward missionary	jīwúi chyùhngaausih	支會傳教士	zone leader	deihdaai líhngjauh	地帶領袖

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Baakleihhàhng	伯利恆	chapel	gaautóng	教堂 (gaautòhng)
Garden of Eden	Yīdīnyùhn	伊甸園	Gethsemane	Haaksāimáhlèih	客西馬尼
Israel	Yíhsīkliht	以色列	Jerusalem	Yèhlouhsaatláahng	耶路撒冷
Sacred Grove	Singlàhm	聖林	stake center	jīlyùhnwúi jūngsām	支聯會中心
temple	singdihn	聖殿	visitor’s center	fónghaak jūngsām	訪客中心

Baptismal Interview

abortion	dohtōi	墮胎	activity	wuhtduhng	活動
to be baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮	to be ready	jéunbeih	準備
to be willing	yuhnyi	願意	to believe	sēungseun	相信
chastity	jīnggit	貞潔	church	gaauwúi	教會
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命	to commit sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪
covenant	singyeuk	聖約	to covenant	laahpyeuk	立約
crime	jeuihhahng	罪行	faithful	jūngseun	忠信
Father	Fuhchān	父親	gospel	fūkyām	福音
gospel standards	fūkyām bīujéun	福音標準	homosexual	tùhngsinglyún	同性戀
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督	to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
legal	hahpfaat	合法	to live (the gospel)	jēunhàhng	遵行
marriage	fānyān	婚姻	membership	gaaujihk	教籍
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從	parole	gásīk	假釋
to partake	líhngsauh	領受	to participate	chāamyúh	參與
past	gwoheui	以往 (yíhwóhng)	probation (legal probation)	wùhnyìhng	緩刑
prophet	sīnjī	先知	Redeemer	GausuhkJyú	救贖主
relationship	gwāanhaih	關係	to repent	fuigói	悔改
Sabbath	Ngōnsīkyaht	安息日	sacrament	singchāan	聖餐
Savior	Gaujyú	救主	serious	yìhmjuhng	嚴重
service	fuhkmouh	服務	sexual	sing	性
sin	jeuih	罪	Son	Yìhjí	兒子
to strive	jeuhnlihk	盡力	to take upon oneself	sìhngsauh	承受
tithing	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻	transgressions	gwocho	過錯
to understand / comprehend	líuhgáai	了解	Word of Wisdom	Jiwaiyúh	智慧語

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	joi	再次 (joichi)	almost	chām̀hdō	差不多 (chābātdō)
already	yíhgīng	己經	always	sìhsìh	常常 (sèuhng-sèuhng)
finally	jūngyū	終於	often	gīngsèuhng	經常
probably	yīnggōi	應該	rarely	hóusíu	很少 (hánsíu)
sometimes	yáuhsìh	有時候 (yáuhsìh-hauh)	suddenly	dahtyìhn	突然
today	gāmyaht	今天 (gāmtīn)	tomorrow	tīngyaht	明天 (mìhngtīn)
usually	pìhngsìh	平常 (pìhngsèuhng)	yesterday	kàhmyaht	昨天 (joktīn)

Comparatives

better	hóudī	更好的 (gang hóudīk)	bigger	daaihdī	更大的 (gang daaihdīk)
greater	ganggā wáihdaaih	更偉大的 (gang wáihdaaihdīk)	higher	gōudī	更高的 (gang gōudīk)
larger	daaihdī	更大的 (gang daaihdīk)	lower	dāidī	更低的 (gang dāidīk)
shorter (height)	ngáidī	更矮的 (gang ngáidīk)	shorter (length)	dyúndī	更短的 (gang dyúndīk)
smaller	saidī	更小的 (gang síudīk)	stronger	kèuhngdī	更強的 (gang kèuhngdīk)
weaker	yeuhkdī	更弱的 (gang yeuhkdīk)	worse	chādī	更差的 (gang chādīk)

Directions

about (approximately)	daaihyeuk	大約	across	deuimihn	對面
behind	hauhmihn	後面	between	jūnggāan	中間
facing	deuijyuh	對著 (deuijeuhk)	in	hái	在 (joih)
in front of	chìhnmihn	前面	left	jó	左
near	fuhgahn	附近	next to	gaaklèih	旁邊 (pòhngbīn)
now	yìhgā	現在 (yihnjoih)	on	hái	在 (joih)
right	yauh	右	straight ahead	chìhnmihn	前面
toward	heung	向	under	hahmihn	下面
until	jihkdou	直到 (jihkdou)			

Common Verbs

to be able to	làhnggau	能夠	could	hóyíh	可以
to cover	kám	蓋 (koi)	to do	jouh	做
to go	heui	去	to have	yáuh	有
to have to	sēuiyiu	需要	to help	bōngjoh	幫助
to make	jíng	做 (jouh)	to need	sēuiyiu	需要
to say	góng	説 (syut)	to shake	yìuh	搖
should	yīnggōi	應該	to shout	ngaai	叫 (giu)
to tell	góngbéi…tēng	告訴 (gousou)	to trade	gāauyihk	交易
to want	séung	想	to wish	hēimohng	希望
would	wúih	會			

Other Common Terms

crowd	yàhnkwàhn	人群	easy	yùhngyih	容易
exact	jéunkok	準確的 (jéunkokdīk)	flat	pìhng	平
future	jēunglòih	將來	grammar	màhnfaat	文法
hard	làahn	難	if	yùhgwó	如果
intense	kèuhngliht	強烈的 (kēuhnglihtdīk)	luck	wahnhei	運氣
or (question form)	dihnghaih	還是 (wàahnsih)	or (statement form)	waahkjé	或者
own	jihgéige	自己的 (jihgéidīk)	pressure	ngaatlihk	壓力
rather	lìhngyún	寧願	ready	jéunbeihhóu	準備好
same	yātyeuhng	一樣	soon	hóufaai	很快 (hánfaai)
sorry (big sorry)	deuim̀hjyuh	對不起 (deuibāthéi)	sorry (small sorry)	m̀hhóuyisī	不好意思 (bāthóuyisī)
space	hūnggāan	空間	there are	yáuh	有
there is	yáuh	有	this	līgo	這個 (jego)
though	sēuiyìhn	雖然	too	taai	太
unless	chèuihfēi	除非	well	hóu	好
whole	chyùhnbouh	全部			

Prepositions

above	seuhngmihn	上面	according to	ngonjiu	按照
after	jīhauh	之後	against	fáandeui	反對
along	yùhnjyuh	沿著 (yùhnjeuhk)	among	hái...jūnggāan	在…中間 (joih…jūnggāan)
around	jāuwàih	周圍	as soon as	yāt...	一
before	jīchìhn	之前	below	hahmihn	下面
between	jūnggāan	中間	during	dōng…ge sìhhauh	當…的時候 (dōng…dīk sìhhauh)
except	chèuihjó	除了 (chèuihlíuh)	forward	heungchìhn	向前
from	yàuh	由	front	chìhnmihn	前面
here	līdouh	這裡 (jeléuih)	inside	léuihmihn	裏面
opposite	sēungfáan	相反	outside	ngoihmihn	外面
since	jihchùhng	自從	there	gódouh	那裡 (láhléuih)
which	bīnyātgo	哪一個 (láhyātgo)	with	tùhng…yātchàih	和…一起 (wòh…yāthéi)
without	móuh	沒有 (muhtyáuh)			

Conjunctions

although	sēuiyìhn	雖然	and	tùhngmàaih	和 (wòh)
because	yānwaih	因為	besides	chèuihjó	除了 (chèuihlíuh)
but	daahnhaih	但是 (daahnsih)			

Subject Pronouns

he	kéuih	他 (tā)	I	Ngóh	我
it	kéuih	他 (tā)	pronoun	doihmìhngchìh	代名詞
she	kéuih	她 (tā)	they	kéuihdeih	他們 (tāmùhn)
we	ngóhdeih	我們 (ngóhmùhn)	you	léih	你
you all	léihdeih	你們 (léihmùhn)			

Quantifiers

all (every one of them)	chyùhnbouh	全部	both	léuhnggo…dōu	兩個…都
couple (a pair)	yātdeui	一對	dozen	dā	一打 (yāt dā)
few	hóusíu	很少 (hánsíu)	half	yātbun	一半
many	hóudō	很多 (hándō)	most	daaihbouhfahn	大部份
much	hóudō	很多 (hándō)	none	móuh	沒有 (muhtyáuh)
only	jí	只	pair	deui	對
some	yáuhdī	有些 (yáuhsē)			

Question Words

how	dímyéung	怎樣 (jámyeuhng)	how long	géiloih	多久 (dōgáu)
how much	géidō	多少 (dōsíu)	what	mātyéh	什麼 (sahmmō)
when	géisìh	什麼時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)	where	bīndouh	哪裡 (láhléuih)
who	bīngo	誰 (sèuih)	why	dímgáai	為什麼 (waih sahmmō)

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	daaihsēng	大聲	narrow	jaak	窄
really	jānhaih	真的 (jāndīk)	rough (not smooth)	hàaih	粗 (chōu)
round	yùhn	圓	sharp	jīm	尖
slow	maahn	慢	smooth	waaht	滑
soft	yúhn	軟	terrible	húngbou	恐怖
very	fēisèuhng	非常	wet	sāp	濕

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

number	soujih	數字	zero	lìhng	零
one	yāt	一	two	yih	二
three	sāam	三	four	sei	四
five	ng̗h	五	six	luhk	六
seven	chāt	七	eight	baat	八
nine	gáu	九	ten	sahp	十
eleven	sahpyāt	十一	twelve	sahpyih	十二
thirteen	sahpsāam	十三	fourteen	sahpsei	十四
fifteen	sahpng̗h	十五	sixteen	sahpluhk	十六
seventeen	sahpchāt	十七	eighteen	sahpbaat	十八
nineteen	sahpgáu	十九	twenty	yihsahp	二十

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

twenty	yihsahp	二十	thirty	sāamsahp	三十
forty	seisahp	四十	fifty	ng̗hsahp	五十
sixty	luhksahp	六十	seventy	chātsahp	七十
eighty	baatsahp	八十	ninety	gáusahp	九十
hundred	baak	百	thousand	chīn	千
ten thousand	maahn	萬 (seung)	million	baakmaahn	百萬
billion	sahpyīk	十億	trillion	siuh	兆

Numbers, Ordinal

first	daihyāt	第一	second	daihyih	第二
third	daihsāam	第三	fourth	daihsei	第四
fifth	daihng̗h	第五	sixth	daihluhk	第六
seventh	daihchāt	第七	eighth	daihbaat	第八
ninth	daihgáu	第九	tenth	daihsahp	第十
eleventh	daihsahpyāt	第十一			

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Sunday	Sīngkèihyaht	星期天 (Sīngkèihtīn)	Monday	Sīngkèihyāt	星期一
Tuesday	Sīngkèihyih	星期二	Wednesday	Sīngkèihsāam	星期三
Thursday	Sīngkèihsei	星期四	Friday	Sīngkèihnǵh	星期五
Saturday	Sīngkèihluhk	星期六			

Months of the Year

January	Yātyuht	一月	February	Yihyuht	二月
March	Sāamyuht	三月	April	Seiyuht	四月
May	Nǵhyuht	五月	June	Luhkyuht	六月
July	Chātyuht	七月	August	Baatyuht	八月
September	Gáuyuht	九月	October	Sahpyuht	十月
November	Sahpyātyuht	十一月	December	Sahpyihyuht	十二月

Colors

Colors

black	hāksīk	黑色	blue	làahmsīk	藍色
brown	fēsīk	啡色	color	ngàahnsīk	顏色
gray	fūisīk	灰色	green	luhksīk	綠色
orange	cháangsīk	橙色	purple	jísīk	紫色
red	hùhngsīk	紅色	white	baahksīk	白色
yellow	wòhngsīk	黃色			

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	deihkēui	地區	companionship (missionary companionship)	tùhngbuhntyùhn	同伴團
conference	daaihwúi	大會	culture	màhnfa	文化
district	deihkēui	地區	lesson	fochìhng	課程
message	seunsīk	信息	mission (LDS mission)	chyùhndouh	傳道
mission field	chyùhndouh deihkēui	傳道地區	representative	doihbíujé	代表
rule	kwāijāk	規則	volunteer	yihgūng	義工
zone	deihdaai	地帶			

Missionary Objects

battery	dihnsām	電池 (dihnchìh)	camera	séunggēi	照相機 (jiuséunggēi)
cassette tape	luhkyāmdáai	錄音帶 (luhkyāmdaai)	chap stick	yeuhnsèuhngōu	潤唇膏
film	fēilám	膠卷 (gāaugyún)	journal	yahtgei	日記

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	heui singdihn	去聖殿	church	gaauwúi	教會
companionship study	tùhngbuhntyùhn yìhnduhk	同伴團研讀	district meeting	deihkēui jeuihwuih	地區聚會
to do laundry	sáisāam	洗衣服 (sáiyīfuhk)	to exercise	jouh wahnduhng	做運動
fireside	lòuhbīn jeuihwuih	爐邊聚會	to laugh	siu	笑
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	lesson	fochìhng	課程
to open	hōi	開	personal study	goyàhn yihnduhk	個人研讀 (goyàhn yìhnduhk)
personal time	goyàhn sìhgaan	個人時間	preparation day	yuhbeihyaht	預備日
to prepare	jéunbeih	準備	to repeat	chùhngfūk	重複
role play	sihfaahn	示範	service	fuhkmouh	服務
to shut	sāan	關 (gwāan)	to sing	cheung	唱
to teach	gaaudouh	教導	teaching	gaaudouh	教導
testimony meeting	ginjing jeuihwuih	見證聚會	to write	sé	寫

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	jūng	鐘	book	syū	書
chair	dang	椅子 (yíjí)	chalk	fánbāt	粉筆
chalkboard	hākbáan	黑板	clock	jūng	鐘
desk	syūtói	書桌 (syūcheuk)	dictionary	jihdín	字典
door	mùhn	門	eraser	chaatgāau	橡皮擦 (jēungpèihchaat)
notebook	bātgeibóu	筆記本 (bātgeibún)	paper	jí	紙
pen	bāt	筆	pencil	yùhnbāt	鉛筆
picture	séung	相片 (séungpín)	scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文
seat	johwái	座位	table	tói	桌子 (cheukjí)
window	chēung	窗戶 (chēungwuh)			

MTC People

assistant to the president	wuihjéung johléih	會長助理	branch president	fānwúi wuihjéung	分會會長
companion	tùhngbuhn	同伴	district leader	deihkēui líhngjauh	地區領袖
district president	kēuiwúi wuihjéung	區會會長	mission president	chyùhndouhbouh wuihjéung	傳道部會長
missionary	chyùhngaausih	傳教士	MTC president	chyùhngaausih fanlihn jūngsām wuihjéung	傳教士訓練中心會長
teacher	lóuhsī	老師			

Places in the MTC

bathroom	sáisáugāan	洗手間	building	daaihhah	大廈
cafeteria	faahntòhng	食堂 (sihktòhng)	classroom	fosāt	教室 (gaausāt)
dormitory	sūkse	宿舍	gym	táiyuhkgún	體育館

TALL Lab

button (machine)	jai	鈕 (láu)	chair	dang	椅子 (yíjí)
to choose / pick	gáan	選擇 (syúnjaahk)	to click the computer mouse	dímgīk waahtsyú	點擊滑鼠
computer	dihnlóuh	電腦	desk	syūtói	書桌 (syūcheuk)
headset	yíhtúng	耳機 (yíhgēi)	keyboard	gihnpúhn	鍵盤
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習	lesson	fochìhng	課程
to listen	tēng	聽 (ting)	microphone	māi	麥克風 (mahkhākfūng)
mouse (computer)	waahtsyú	滑鼠	phrase	dyúngeui	句子 (geuijí)
to read (less formal)	tái	看 (hon)	to review	wānjaahp	複習 (fūkjaahp)
to sit	chóh	坐 (joh)	to speak	góng	說 (syut)
to test (in an educational setting)	háau	考	to type	dájih	打字

Aaron	Aalèuhn	亞倫
Aaronic Priesthood	Aalèuhn Singjīk	亞倫聖職
ability	làhnglihk	能力
abortion	dohtōi	墮胎
about	gwāanyū	關於
about (approximately)	daaihyeuk	大約
above	seuhngmihn	上面
Abraham	Aabaaklaāihón	亞伯拉罕
abundantly	fūngsihnggám	豐盛地 (fūngsihngdeih)
abuse	láahmyuhng	濫用
to accept	jipsauh	接受
accident	yingoih	意外
to accomplish	daahtsìhng	達成
according to	ngonjiu	按照
account	geijoi	記載
account (bank account)	wuhháu	帳戶 (jeungwuh)
to achieve	daahtdou	達到
achy	tung	疼
to acknowledge	sìhngyihng	承認
across	deuimihn	對面
act	hàhngwàih	行爲
to act	jouh	做
action	hàhngwàih	行爲
active	jīkgihk	活躍 (wuhtyeuhk)
active member	jīkgihkge gaauyáuh	積極教友
activity	wuhtduhng	活動
actor	yínyùhn	演員
Adam	Aadōng	亞當
to adapt	sīkying	適應
address	deihjí	地址
to address	chīngfū	稱呼
to adjust	gói	更改 (gānggói)
to administer (an ordinance)	jāphàhng	執行
to administer (the sacrament)	Jyúléih	主理
administrator	hàhngjing yàhnyùhn	行政人員
adopted	beihyàhn sāuyéuhng	被人收養 (beihyàhn sāuyéuhng)
adult	daaihyàhn	成人 (sìhngyàhn)
adultery	gāanyàhm	姦淫
adversary	dihkyàhn	敵人
afraid	gēng	懼怕 (geuihpa)
Africa	Fēijāu	非洲
after	jīhauh	之後
after shave	sōuhauhséui	鬚後水

afternoon	ngaanjau	下午 (hahnǵh)
again	joi	再次 (joichi)
against	fáandeui	反對
age (years old)	seui	歲
age of accountability	fuhjaakge lìhnlìhng	負責的年齡 (fuhjaakdīk lìhnlìhng)
agency	syúnjaahkkyùhn	選擇權
agreement	hipdihng	協定
air	hūnghei	空氣
airplane	fēigēi	飛機
airport	gēichèuhng	機場
aisle	hòhng	行
alcohol	jáu	酒
all	só yáuhge	所有的 (só yáuhdīk)
all (every one of them)	chyùhnbouh	全部
all the world	chyùhnsaigaai	全世界
allergies	máhn gám	敏感
alley	hóng	巷子 (hóngjí)
to allow	yùhnghéui	容許
Alma	Aayíhmáh	阿爾瑪
almost	chām̀hdō	差不多 (chābātdō)
alone / lonely	gūdāan	孤單
along	yùhnjyuh	沿著 (yùhnjeuhk)
already	yíhgīng	己經
although	sēuiyìhn	雖然
always	sìhsìh	常常 (sèuhngsèuhng)
ambulance	gauwuhchē	救護車
amen	a-mùhn	阿們
America	Méihjāu	美洲
among	hái...jūnggāan	在…中間 (joih…jūnggāan)
ancestor	jóusīn	祖先
anchor	dingmàauh	碇錨
ancient	gúdoih	古代
and	tùhngmàaih	和 (wòh)
angel	tīnsi	天使
anger	lāu	生氣 (sānghei)
animal	duhngmaht	動物
ankle	geukngáahn	腳踝 (geukwáh)
to announce	syūnbou	宣佈
announcements	syūnbou sihhohng	宣佈事項
to anoint	gōumuht	膏抹 (goumut)
anointing	gōumuht	膏抹 (goumut)
another testament	lihngyātbouh yeuksyū	另一部約書
answer	daapngon	答案

to answer	daapfūk	答覆
ant	ngáih	螞蟻 (máh ngáih)
Antarctica	Làahmgihkjāu	南極洲
antibiotic	kongsāngsou	抗生素
any	yahmhòh	任何
any kind	yahmhòh júngleuih	任何種類
any setting	yahmhòh deihfōng	任何地方
any time	yahmhòh sìhgaan	任何時間
any time (does not refer to a specific time of day)	yahmhòh sìhhauh	任何時候
anyone	yahmhòh yàhn	任何人
apartment	dāanwái	單位
to apologize	douhhip	道歉
apostasy	buhngaau	叛教
apostle	sitòuh	使徒
to appear	hínyihn	顯現
appearance	hínyihn	顯現
apple	pìhnggwó	蘋果
application	sānchíng	申請
to apply	wahnyuhng	運用
to apply (for a job or position)	sānchíng	申請
appointment	yeukwuih	約會
to appreciate	gámjeh	感謝
appropriate	sīkdongge	適當的 (sīkdongdīk)
April	Seiyuht	四月
area	deihkēui	地區
arm	sáubei	手臂
around	jāuwàih	周圍
to arrive	doují	到達 (doudaaht)
art	ngaihseuht	藝術
as soon as	yāt...	一
Asia	Aajāu	亞洲
to ask	mahn	問
to ask (in a prayer)	kèihkàuh	祈求
to ask (through prayer)	kàuhmahn	求問
to ask (to require)	yīukàuh	要求
aspirin	asīpātlìhng	阿斯匹靈
assignment	jípaai	指派
to assist	hipjoh	協助
assistant	johsáu	助理 (johléih)
assistant to the president	wuihjéung johléih	會長助理
assurance	bóujing	保證
astray	jáuyahpkèihtòuh	走入歧途
at	hái	在 (joih)
Atheist	Mòuhsàhnleuhnjé	無神論
ATM	tàih fún gēi	提款機
to atone for	waih…suhkjeuih	為...贖罪
Atonement	Suhkjeuih	贖罪
to attack	gūnggīk	攻擊
to attend	chāamgā	參加
to attend the temple	heui singdihn	去聖殿
to attend tithing settlement	chēutjihk sahpyāt fuhnghin lìhnjūng mihntàahm	出席什一奉獻年終面談
attic	gokláu	閣樓
August	Baatyuht	八月
aunt (father's older sisters)	gūmā	姑母 (gūmóuh)
aunt (father's younger sisters)	gūjē	姑母 (gūmóuh)
aunt (mother's older sisters)	yìhmā	姨母 (yìhmóuh)
aunt (mother's younger sisters)	a-yī	姨母 (yìhmóuh)
aunt (wife of father's older brothers)	baaklèuhng	伯母 (baakmóuh)
aunt (wife of father's younger brothers)	a-sám	嬸嬸 (sámsám)
aunt (wife of mother's brothers)	káuhmóuh	舅母
Australia	Oujāu	澳洲
authority	kyùhnbeng	權柄
authorized priest-hood holder	mùhngsauh-kyùhnge singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	蒙受權的聖職持有人 (mùhngsauh kyùhndīk singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn)
automatic	jihduhng	自動
autumn	chāutīn	秋天
auxiliary	fuhjoh jóujīk	輔助組織
available (to have free time)	dākhàahn	有空 (yáuh hūng)
avenue	daaihgāai	大街
to avoid	beihmíhn	避免
awful	fēisèuhngjī m̀hhóu	非常不好 (fēisèuhng bāthóu)
baby	bìhbī	嬰兒 (yīngyìh)
bachelor's degree	hohksih hohkwái	學士學位 (hohksih hohkwaih)
back	buijek	背 (bui)
back (preposition)	hauhmihn	後面
backpack	builòhng	背包 (buibāau)
bacon	yīnyuhk	燻肉 (fānyuhk)
bad	m̀hhóu	不好 (bāthóu)
bag	dói	口袋 (háudói)
bakery	mihnbāaupóu	麵包店 (mihnbāaudim)
ball	bō	球 (kàuh)

ballet	bālèuihmóuh	芭蕾舞
banana	hēungjīu	香蕉
band	ngohkdéui	樂隊
bandage	bāngdáai	繃帶
bank	ngàhnhòhng	銀行
baptism	sáiláih	洗禮
baptism by immersion	jammuhtge sáiláih	浸沒的洗禮 (jammuhtdīk sáiláih)
baptismal candidates	jéunbeih jipsauh sáiláihge yàhn	準備接受洗禮的人 (jéunbeih jipsauh sáiláihdīk yàhn)
baptismal covenants	sáiláihge singyeuk	洗禮的聖約 (sáiláihdīk singyeuk)
baptismal service	sáiláihwúi	洗禮會
Baptist	Jamseunwúi	浸信會
to baptize	waih...sīsái	為...施洗
baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮
bar mitzvah	sìhngyàhnláih	成人禮
barber shop	fēifaatpóu	理髮店 (léihfaatdim)
barley	daaihmahk	大麥
baseball	páahngkàuh	棒球
basement	deihlòuh	地下室 (deihhahsāt)
basketball	làahmkàuh	籃球
to bathe	chūnglèuhng	洗澡 (sáichou)
bathroom	sáisáugāan	洗手間
battery	dihnsām	電池 (dihnchìh)
to be	sìhngwàih	成為
to be able to	làhnggau	能夠
to be baptized	jipsauh sáiláih	接受洗禮
to be blessed	dākdou jūkfūk	得到祝福
to be counseled	beih hyun gou	被勸告
to be located	hái	在 (joih)
to be ready	jéunbeih	準備
to be used	beih wahnyuhng	被運用
to be willing	yuhnyi	願意
beach	sātāan	沙灘
to bear	jok	作
to bear testimony	jok ginjing	作見證
beauty	méihlaih	美麗
because	yānwaih	因為
to become	sìhngwàih	成為
to become (implies a change of state)	binsìhng	變成
to become worthy	bindāk puichīng	變得配稱
bed	chòhng	床
bedroom	seuihfóng	臥室 (ngohsāt)
bee	mahtfūng	蜜蜂
beer	bējáu	啤酒
before	jīchìhn	之前
to befriend	jouh pàhngyáuh	做朋友
to begin	hōichí	開始
behavior	hàhngwàih	行爲
behind	hauhmihn	後面
belief	seunlihm	信念
belief (religious philosophy)	seunyéuhng	信仰
belief in God and his work	deui Sàhn tùhng kéuih sihgūngge seunsām	對神與祂事工的信心 (deui Sàhn yúh tā sihgūngdīk seunsām)
to believe	sēungseun	相信
bell	jūng	鐘
to belong	suhkyū	屬於
beloved	chānngoige	親愛的 (chānngoidīk)
below	hahmihn	下面
belt	pèihdáai	皮帶
to bend down	wāandāi sān	彎下身子 (wāanhah sānjí)
benefit	hóuchyu	好處
besides	chèuihjó	除了 (chèuihlíuh)
best	jeui hóu	最好
Bethlehem	Baakleihhàhng	伯利恆
better	hóudī	更好的 (gang hóudīk)
between	jūnggāan	中間
beverage	yámbán	飲品
Bible	Singgīng	聖經
bicycle	dāanchē	腳踏車 (geukdaahp chē)
big	daaih	大
bigger	daaihdī	更大的 (gang daaihdīk)
bike	dāanchē	腳踏車 (geukdaahp chē)
to bike	cháai dāanchē	騎腳踏車 (kèh geukdaahpchē)
biking	cháai dāanchē	騎腳踏車 (kèh geukdaahpchē)
bill	jeungdāan	帳單
billion	sahpyīk	十億
binding	yáuh yeukchūklihkge	有約束力的 (yáuh yeukchūklihkdīk)
bird	jeukjái	鳥 (líuh)
birth	chēutsāng	出生
birth certificate	chēutsaijí	出世證明書 (chēutsai jingmìhngsyū)
birthday	sàangyaht	生日
bishop	Jyúgaau	主教
bishopric	Jyúgaautyùhn	主教團

to bite	ngáauh	咬
black	hāksīk	黑色
to bleed	làuhhyut	流血
to bless	jūkfūk	祝福
blessed (adjective)	hahngfūk	幸福
blessing	jūkfūk	祝福
blind	màahng	瞎 (haht)
blizzard	bouhfūngsyut	暴風雪
block	gāaiháu	街 (gāai)
blood	hyut	血
blouse	dyúnsāam	短衫
to blow	chēui	吹
blue	làahmsīk	藍色
blush	yīnjī	姻脂
boat	syùhn	船
body	sāntái	身體
to boil	bōugwán	煮沸 (jyúfai)
bone	gwāttàuh	骨頭
book	syū	書
Book of Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngīng	摩爾門經
boots	hēu	靴子 (hēují)
born	chēutsai	出世
born again	chùhngsāng	重生
both	léuhnggo…dōu	兩個…都
bottle	jēun	瓶子 (pìhngjí)
bottom	hahmihn	下面
bowl	wún	碗
box	háhp	盒
boy	làahmjái	男孩子 (làahm hàaihjí)
bra	hūngwàih	胸罩 (hūngjaau)
bracelet	sáulín	手鍊 (sáulihn)
brain	lóuh	腦
branch president	fānwúi wuihjéung	分會會長
brass plates	tùhng yihp pín	銅葉片
bread	mihnbāau	麵包
to break	wàihfáan	違反
breakfast	jóuchāan	早餐
bridge	tīnkìuh	橋 (kìuh)
briefcase	gūngsihbāau	公事包
bright	gwōng	光
to bring	daailèih	帶來 (daailòih)
to bring forth	mahnsai	問世
broccoli	sāilàahnfā	花椰菜 (fāyèhchoi)
broom	soubá	掃把
Brother	Hīngdaih	兄弟
brother (generic term for older or younger brother)	hīngdaih	兄弟

brother (older)	gòhgō	哥哥
brother (younger)	sailóu (daihdái)	弟弟 (daihdaih)
brother–in–law (husband's older brother)	daaihbaak	大伯
brother–in–law (husband's younger brother)	sūkjái	小叔 (síusūk)
brother–in–law (older sister's hus-band)	jéfū	姊夫 (jífū)
brother–in–law (wife's older brother)	daaihkáuh	内兄 (loihhīng)
brother–in–law (wife's younger brother)	káuhjái	内弟 (loihdaih)
brother–in–law (younger sister's husband)	muihfū	妹夫
brown	fēsīk	啡色
brush	cháat	刷
to brush	cháat	刷
bucket	túng	水桶 (séuitúng)
Buddha	Faht	佛
Buddhist	Fahtgaau	佛教
to build	héi	建造 (gihnjouh)
to build / establish	ginlaahp	建立
building	daaihhah	大廈
burden	fuhdāam	負擔
burial	màaihjong	埋葬
buried	màaihchòhngjó	埋藏了 (màaih-chòhnglíuh)
burn	sīusēung	燒傷
bus	bāsí	巴 士
bus station	bāsí jaahm	巴 士站
business	sēungfō	商業學 (sēungyihphohk)
businessman	sēungyàhn	商人
busy	mòhng	忙
but	daahnhaih	但是 (daahnsih)
butter	ngàuhyàuh	奶油 (láaihyàuh)
butterfly	wùhdíp	蝴蝶
button (machine)	jai	鈕 (láu)
to buy	máaih	買
cabinet	gwaih	櫃子 (gwaihjí)
cafeteria	faahntòhng	食堂 (sihktòhng)
cake	daahngōu	蛋糕
to call	jiuhwuhn	召喚
to call (on the phone)	dá dihnwá	打電話給 (dá dih-nwá kāp)

called	beih jiuhwuhn	被召喚
calling	jiuhwuhn	召喚
calm	láahngjihng	冷靜
camera	séunggēi	照相機 (jiuséunggēi)
camping	louhyìhng	露營
can	guntáu	罐頭
can opener	guntáudōu	開罐器 (hōigunhei)
to cancel	chéuisīu	取消
candy	tóng	糖果 (tónggwó)
car	chē	汽車 (heichē)
card	kāat	卡
care	jiugu	照顧
to care	jiugu	照顧
to care for	jiugu	照顧
career	jīkyihp	職業
careful	jísai	仔細
careless	m̀hsíusām	不小心 (bātsíusām)
carpet	deihjīn	地毯
carrot	hùhnglòhbaahk	胡蘿蔔 (wùhlòh-baahk)
cash	yihngām	現錢 (yihnchìhn)
casserole	sāwōchoi	砂鍋菜
cassette tape	luhkyāmdáai	錄音帶 (luhkyāmdaai)
cast out	gónchēut	趕出
cat	māau	貓
Catholic	Tīnjyúgaau	天主教
to cause	sái	使 (sí)
cavity	jyu ngàh	蛀牙
ceiling	tīnfābáan	天花板
to celebrate	hingjūk	慶祝
celestial	gōuwìhng	高榮
cemetery	fàhnchèuhng	墓地 (mouhdeih)
center	hahtsām	核心
central / main purpose	Jyúyiuge muhkdīk	主要的目的 (Jyúyiudīk muhkdīk)
century	saigéi	世紀
cereal	mahkpín	麥片
ceremony	yìhsīk	儀式
certificate	jingsyū	證書
chair	dang	椅子 (yíjí)
chalk	fánbāt	粉筆
chalkboard	hākbáan	黑板
challenge	tīujin	挑戰
to challenge	tīujin	挑戰
change	góibin	改變
to change	góibin	改變
to change clothes	wuhnsāam	換衣服 (wuhnyīfuhk)
to change trains	jyun fóchē	轉乘火車 (Jyún-sìhng fóchē)
changing	bātdyuhn góibinge	不斷改變的 (bātdyuhn góibindīk)
chap stick	yeuhnsèuhngōu	潤唇膏
chapel	gaautóng	教堂 (gaautòhng)
chapter	jēung	章
character	singgaak	性格
to charge	lūkkāat	刷卡 (chaatkāat)
charity	yàhnngoi	仁愛
chart	bíu	表
chastity	jīnggit	貞潔
cheap	pèhng	便宜 (pìhnyìh)
check	jīpiu	支票
to check	gímchàh	檢查
cheek	mihn	面頰 (mihngaap)
cheese	jīsí	乳酪 (yúhlok)
cherry	yīngtòuh	櫻桃
chest	sāmháu	胸部 (hūngbouh)
to chew	jiuh	咀嚼 (jéuijeuhk)
chicken	gāi	雞
chicken pox	séuidáu	水痘 (séuidauh)
child (female)	léui	女兒 (léuihyìh)
child (male)	jái	兒子 (Yìhjí)
children (earthly children)	jáiléuih	子女 (jíléuih)
children (little children)	síupàhngyáuh	小孩子 (síuhàaihjí)
children (of God)	yìhléuih	兒女
chills	hòhn	寒意 (hòhnyi)
chin	hahpàh	下巴 (hahbā)
chocolate	jyūgūlīk	巧克力 (háauhāklihk)
choice	syúnjaahk	選擇
choir	sīgōbāan	詩歌班
to choose	syúnjaahk	選擇
to choose / pick	gáan	選擇 (syúnjaahk)
to choose between good and evil	fānbihn sihnngok	分辨善惡
chorister	jífāi	指揮
chosen	beih gáansyúnge	被揀選的 (beih gáansyúndīk)
Christ	Gēidūk	基督
Christian	Gēidūkgaau	基督教
Christmas	Singdaanjit	聖誕節
Christmas tree	Singdaansyuh	聖誕樹
Christ–like	Gēidūkbūnge	基督般的 (Gēidūkbūndīk)
church	gaauwúi	教會
church (building)	gaautóng	教堂 (gaautòhng)

Church headquarters	Gaauwúi júngbouh	教會總部
church leaders	gaauwúi líhngjauh	教會領袖
church members	gaauyáuh	教友
church services	gaauwúi jeuihwuih	教會聚會
cinnamon	yuhkgwai	肉桂
circle of friends	pàhngyáuhge hyūnjí	朋友的圈子 (pàhngyáuhdīk hyūnjí)
citizen	gūngmàhn	公民
citizenship	gūngmàhn sānfán	公民身份
city	sìhngsíh	城市
city hall	síhjingfú	市政府
civil	gūngjīk	公職
to claim	sīngchīng	聲稱
class	bāan	班
classroom	fosāt	教室 (gaausāt)
clean	gitjihng	潔淨
to clean	chīnggit	清潔
to cleanse	sáijihng	洗清
clear	chīngchó	清楚
clerk	syūgei	書記
to click the computer mouse	dímgīk waahtsyú	點擊滑鼠
climbing	pàhsāan	爬山
clippers	jígaapkím	指甲鉗
clock	jūng	鐘
close	káhn	近
to close	gitchūk	結束
closer	ganggā jipgahn	更加接近
closet	yīgwaih	衣櫃
clothes	sāam	衣服 (yīfuhk)
cloud	wàhn	雲
coast	hóingohn	海岸
coat	lāu	外套 (ngoihtou)
cockroach	gaahtjáat	蟑螂 (jēunglòhng)
coffee	gafē	咖啡
coin	sáanngán	硬幣 (ngaahngbaih)
cold	sēungfūng	傷風
cold (temperature)	dung	冷 (láahng)
collar	léhng	領子 (léhngjí)
collecting	sāujaahp	收集
college	daaihhohk	大學
color	ngàahnsīk	顏色
comb	sō	梳
to comb	sō	梳
to come	làih (lèih)	來 (lòih)
to come back	fāanlàih	回來 (wùihlòih)
to come by	taamfóng	探訪

comfort	ngōnwai	安慰
to comfort	ngōnwai	安慰
to command	fānfu	吩咐
commandment	gaaimihng	誡命
comment	pìhngleuhn	評論
commercial activities	sēungyihp wuhtduhng	商業活動
commissioned	mùhng wáipaai	蒙委派
to commit (to something)	sìhnglohk	承諾
to commit sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪
commitment	sìhnglohk	承諾
commonly	póupingám	普遍地 (póupindeih)
to communicate	kāutūng	溝通
communion	singchāanláih	聖餐禮
community	séhkēui	社區
companion	tùhngbuhn	同伴
companionship	tùhngjoih	同在
companionship (missionary companionship)	tùhngbuhntyùhn	同伴團
companionship (of the Holy Ghost)	tùhngjoih	同在
companionship study	tùhngbuhntyùhn yìhnduhk	同伴團研讀
company	gūngsī	公司
to compare / compared to	béijok	比較 (béigaau)
compatible	hahpfùh	合乎
complete	yùhnchyùhnge	完全的 (yùhnchyùhndīk)
to complete	yùhnsìhng	完成
to complete (a donation slip)	tìhnsé	填寫
complex	fūkjaahp	複雜
computer	dihnlóuh	電腦
computer games	dihnlóuh yàuhhei	電腦遊戲
computer programmer	dihnlóuh chìhngsīkyùhn	電腦程式員
computer science	dihnlóuh fōhohk	電腦科學
concern	yìhleuih	疑慮
concert	yíncheungwúi	演唱會
condition	wàahngíng	環境
condition (surroundings)	wàahngíng	環境
conditioner	wuhfaatsou	護髮素
condominium	dāanwái	單位
to conduct (the work of the church)	tēuiduhng	推動
to confer	sauhyúh	授予
conference	daaihwúi	大會

to confess	sìhngyihng	承認
confession	chaamfui	懺悔
confidence	seunsām	信心
confidential	bóumahtge	保密的 (bóumahtdīk)
to confirm (in a blessing)	jingsaht	證實
to confirm (truth)	jingsaht	證實
to confirm / prove	jingmìhng	證明
to confirm / solidify	kokdihng	確定
confirmation	jingsaht	證實
confirmed	beih jingsaht	被證實
confirmed a member of the Church	jingsaht wàih gaauwúige gaauyáuh	證實為教會的教友 (jingsaht wàih gaauwúidīk gaauyáuh)
to conflict with	tùhng…yáuh chūngdaht	跟...有衝突 (gān…yáuh chūngdaht)
Confucius	Húngjí	孔子
confused	wahnlyuhn	混亂
confusion	wahnlyuhn	混亂
congratulations	gūnghéi	恭喜
congregation	wuihjung	會眾
to conquer	hākfuhk	克服
consecrated	singfa	聖化
consecrated oil	singfa gōuyàuh	聖化膏油
consecutive	lìhnjuhk	連續
consequence	hauhgwó	後果
consistently	chìhjuhkgám	持續地 (chìhjuhk-deih)
constant / always	sìhsìh	常常 (sèuhng-sèuhng)
constant / continuous	bātdyuhn	不斷
contact	lyùhnlok	聯絡 (lyùhnlohk)
to contact	lyùhnlok	聯絡 (lyùhnlohk)
to contain	bāaukwut	包括
content	loihyùhng	內容
continent	daaihluhk	大陸
continuation	yìhnjuhk	延續
to continue	gaijuhk	繼續
to contribute	jokchēut gunghin	作出貢獻
contribution	gunghin	貢獻
contrite	tungfuige	痛悔的 (tungfuidīk)
to control	hungjai	控制
conversion	gwāiseun	歸信
convert	gwāiseunjé	歸信者
to cook	jyú	煮
cookie	bénggōn (kūkkèihbéng)	餅乾
cooking	jyú yéhsihk	烹飪 (pāangyahm)

cool	lèuhng	涼快 (lèuhngfaai)
corn	sūkmáih	玉米 (yuhkmáih)
cornerstone	fòhnggoksehk	房角石
correct	jingkok	正確
to correct	góijing	改正
corrupted	fuhbaaih	腐敗
cost	faiyuhng	費用
cotton	mìhn	棉
cough	kāt	咳嗽 (kātsau)
to cough	kāt	咳嗽 (kātsau)
cough drop	kāttóng	咳嗽糖 (kātsautòhng)
could	hóyíh	可以
council	yíhwúi	議會
counsel	jūnggou	忠告
counselor (bishopric)	fujyúgaau	副主教
counselor (presidency)	fuwuihjéung	副會長
counter	gwaihtói	櫃檯
country	gwokgā	國家
countryside	hēunghá	鄉郊 (hēunggāau)
couple (a pair)	yātdeui	一對
couple (two people)	fūfúh	夫婦
courage	yúhnghei	勇氣
court	faattìhng	法庭
cousin (older female on father's side)	tòhnggājē	堂姊 (tòhngjí)
cousin (older female on mother's side)	bíujé	表姊 (bíují)
cousin (older male on father's side)	tòhng a-gō	堂哥 (tòhnggō)
cousin (older male on mother's side)	bíugō	表哥
cousin (younger female on father's side)	tòhngsaimúi	堂妹 (tòhngmúi)
cousin (younger female on mother's side)	bíumuí	表妹
cousin (younger male on father's side)	tòhngsailóu	堂弟 (tòhngdaih)
cousin (younger male on mother's side)	bíudái	表弟 (bíudaih)
covenant	singyeuk	聖約
to covenant	laahpyeuk	立約
covenants	singyeuk	聖約
to cover	kám	蓋 (koi)
to covet	tāamlyún	貪戀
cow	ngàuh	牛

co–worker	tùhngsih	同事
crab	háaih	蟹
to crack	dá	打
to crash	johng	撞
cream	geihlīm	奶油 (láaihyàuh)
cream (medicated)	yeuhkgōu	藥膏
to create	chongjouh	創造
credit card	seunyuhngkāat	信用卡
crime	jeuihhahng	罪行
cross	sahpjihgá	十字架 (sahpjihga)
crowd	yàhnkwàhn	人群
to crucify (on a cross)	dēngséi hái sahp jihgáseuhng	釘死在十字架上 (dēngséi joih sah-pjih gaseuhng)
to cry	haam	哭 (hūk)
culture	màhnfa	文化
cup	būi	杯子 (būijí)
cupboard	chyùhgwaih	櫥櫃
curtains	chēunglím	窗簾
to cut	jín	剪
to cut (types of food)	chit	切
daily	múihyaht	每天 (múihtīn)
daisy	chōgūk	雛菊
dancing	tiumóuh	跳舞
danger	ngàihhím	危險
darkness	hākngam	黑暗
date	yahtkèih	日期
daughter	léui	女兒 (léuihyìh)
daughter (of God)	léuihyìh	女兒
day	yaht	天 (tīn)
deacon	jāpsih	執事
dead	séijó	死了 (séilíuh)
dead (those who have died)	séiyàhn	死人
deaf	lùhng	聾
dealings	gāauwóhngge sih	交往的事 (gāauwóhngdīk sih)
death	séimòhng	死亡
debit card	tàihfúnkāat	提款卡
deceased	séijé	死者
December	Sahpyihyuht	十二月
to decide	kyutdihng	決定
decision	kyutdihng	決定
decorations	jōngsīk	裝飾
deed (actions)	hàhngwàih	行爲
deep	sām	深
degree	hohkwái	學位 (hohkwaih)
to delight	héingoi	喜愛
demands of justice	gūngdouhge yīukàuh	公道的要求 (gūngdouhdīk yīukàuh)
dentist	ngàhyī	牙醫
to deny	fáuyihng	否認
deodorant	jíhohnjāi	體香劑 (táihēungjāi)
to depart	jáau	離開 (lèihhōi)
department	bouh	部門 (bouhmùhn)
to depend	yíkaau	依靠
deposit	chyùhnchín	存款 (chyùhnfún)
depressed	yāuwāt	憂鬱
to describe	yìhngyùhng	形容
desert	sāmohk	沙漠
desire	hotmohng	渴望
to desire	hotmohng	渴望
desk	syūtói	書桌 (syūcheuk)
to destroy	wáimiht	破壞 (po waaih)
to determine	kyutdihng	決定
to develop	pùihyéuhng	培養
dictionary	jihdín	字典
to die	séi	死
different	m̀htùhng	不同 (bāttùhng)
difficult	kwanlàahn	困難
diligently	kàhnfáhngám	勤奮地 (kàhnfáhn-deih)
dining room	faahntēng	餐室 (chāansāt)
dinner	máahnchāan	晚餐
to direct	jísih	指示
direction	jísih	指示
directions	fōngheung	方向
dirt	làih	泥
disappointed	sātmohng	失望
disbelief	bātseun	不信
disciple	mùhntòuh	門徒
to discuss	tóuleuhn	討論
disease	jahtbehng	疾病
dishes	díp	碟子 (dípjí)
dishwasher	sáiwúngēi	洗碗機
disobedience	m̀hhfuhkchùhng	不服從 (bātfuhkchùhng)
to disobey	wàihbui	違背
dispensation	fūkyāmkèih	福音期
distance	kéuihlèih	距離
to distinguish	fānbiht	分辨 (fānbihn)
to distort	láukūk	扭曲
distorted	láukūk	扭曲
district	deihkēui	地區
district leader	deihkēui líhngjauh	地區領袖
district meeting	deihkēui jeuihwuih	地區聚會

district president	kēuiwúi wuihjéung	區會會長
divine	Sàhnsingge	神聖的 (Sàhnsingdīk)
divorced	lèihjófān	離婚 (lèihfān)
dizzy	tàuhwàhn	頭暈
to do	jouh	做
to do laundry	sáisāam	洗衣服 (sáiyīfuhk)
doctor	yīsāng	醫生
doctrine	gaauyih	教義
Doctrine and Cov-enants	Gaauyih wòh Sing yeuk	教義和聖約
dog	gáu	狗
dollar	mān	元 (yùhn)
to donate	gyūn	捐
donation	gyūnhin	捐獻
donation slip	fuhnghindāan	奉獻單
door	mùhn	門
dormitory	sūkse	宿舍
dosage	fuhkyuhngleuhng	服用量
doubt	wàaihyìh	懷疑
downstairs	làuhhah	樓下
dozen	dā	一打 (yāt dā)
to draw attention	yáhnyàhn jyuyi	引人注意
drawer	gwaihtúng	抽屜 (chāutai)
dream	muhng	夢
dress	kwàhn	裙子 (kwàhnjí)
dress (style of cloth-ing and appear-ance)	yījeuk	衣著
dress shoes	pèihhàaih	皮鞋
dresser	yīgwaih	衣櫃
drink	yámbán	飲品
to drink	yám	喝 (hot)
drive	louh	路
to drive a car	jāchē	開車 (hōichē)
driver’s license	gasái jāpjiu	駕駛執照
drop	dihk	滴
drug	yeuhkmaht	藥物
drug store	yeuhkfòhng	藥房
drums	gú	鼓
dry cleaners	gōnyīpóu	乾洗店 (gōnsáidim)
dryer	gōnyīgēi	乾衣機
dryer sheet	yīmaht yàuhseuhnjí	衣物柔順紙
duck	ngaap	鴨
during	dōng…ge sìhhauh	當…的時候 (dōng… dīk sìhhauh)
to dust	maatchàhn	抹塵 (mutchàhn)
duty	jīkjaak	職責
to dwell	jyuh	住

ear	yíhjái	耳朵 (yíhdó)
early	jóu	早
earrings	yíhwáan	耳環
earth	deihkàuh	地球
earthquake	deihjan	地震
east	dūng	東
Easter	Fuhkwuhtjit	復活節
eastside	dūngbihn	東邊 (dūngbīn)
easy	yùhngyih	容易
to eat	sihk	吃 (hek)
edge (i.e edge of a knife)	dōuháu	刀刃 (dōuyahn)
education	gaauyuhk	教育
effort	lóuhlihk	努力
egg	dáan	蛋
eggs	dáan	蛋
eight	baat	八
eighteen	sahpbaat	十八
eighth	daihbaat	第八
eighty	baatsahp	八十
elbow	sáujāang	手肘 (sáujáau)
Elder	Jéunglóuh	長老
electrician	dihngūng	電工
elementary school	síuhohk	小學
elephant	daaihbahnjeuhng	大象 (daaihjeuhng)
eleven	sahpyāt	十一
eleventh	daihsahpyāt	第十一
Elijah	Yíhlòihgā	以來加
to eliminate	míhnchèuih	免除
emergency	gángāp chìhngfong	緊急情況
employee	yùhngūng	員工
employer	gujyú	雇主
empty	hūng	空
to enable	sái	使 (sí)
to encourage	gúlaih	鼓勵
encouragement	gúlaih	鼓勵
to end	gitchūk	結束
end of our lives	sāngmihngge yùhngit	生命的終了 (sāngmihngdīk jūnglíuh)
end of the year	lìhnméih	年終 (lìhnjūng)
to endeavor	lóuhlihk	努力
endowed (with power)	beih chiyúh	被賜予
endowment	yāndouhmùhn	恩道門
to endure	wíhngyúhn chìhjuhk	永遠持續
to endure to the end	chìhsáu doudái	持守到底
enemy	dihkyàhn	敵人
energy	jīngSàhn	精神

engaged	dihngjófān	訂婚 (dihngfān)
engine	yáhnkìhng	引擎
engineer	gūngchìhngsī	工程師
engineering	gūngchìhnghohk	工程學
English	Yīngmàhn	英文
to enjoy	héungsauh	享受
to enjoy (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	héungyáuh	享有
Enoch	Yíhlohk	以諾
Enos	Yíhlòhsī	以挪士
enough	jūkgau	足夠
to ensure	kokbóu	確保
to enter	jeunyahp	進入
to enter God's kingdom	jeunyahp Sàhnge gwokdouh	進入神的國度 (jeunyahp Sàhndīk gwokdouh)
enthusiastic	yihtchìhng	熱情
envelope	seunfūng	信封
equal	pìhngdángge	平等的 (pìhngdángdīk)
eraser	chaatgāau	橡皮擦 (jēungpèihchaat)
essential	bītyiuge	必要的 (bītyiudīk)
to establish	ginlaahp	建立
to establish / set up	chitlaahp	設立 (chitlahp)
eternal	wíhnghàhng	永恆
eternal life	wíhngsāng	永生
eternally	wíhngyúhn	永遠
eternity	wíhngyúhn	永遠
Ether	Yíhtip	以帖
Europe	Aūjāu	歐洲
Evangelical	Fūkyāmpaai	福音派
Eve	Hahwā	夏娃
evening	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)
everlasting	wíhnghàhng	永恆
every other day	múihgaak yātyaht	每隔一天 (múihgaak yāttīn)
everyone	múihgo yàhn	每個人
everywhere	múihgo deihfōng	每個地方
evidence	jinggeui	證據
evil	chèh ngok	邪惡
exact	jéunkok	準確的 (jéunkokdīk)
exaltation	chīusīng	超升
exam	háausíh	考試
example	bóngyeuhng	榜樣
excellent	fēisèuhng hóu	非常好
except	chèuihjó	除了 (chèuihlíuh)
to exchange	wuhn	交換 (gāauwuhn)
excitement	sōuduhng	騷動
exercise	wahnduhng	運動
to exercise	jouh wahnduhng	做運動
to exercise / apply	wahnyuhng	運用
to exercise faith	wahnyuhng seunsām	運用信心
to exert	yuhng	用
exodus	chēutngāaikahpgei	出埃及記
to expect	kèihmohng	期望
expensive	gwai	貴
experience	gīngyihm	經驗
to experience	gīnglihk	經歷
to experience (God's power)	táiyihm	體驗
to explain	gáaisīk	解釋
to express (through action)	bíusih	表示
to express (through words)	bíudaaht	表達
to extend	tàihchēut	提出
extended family	yúhnfòhng chānchīk	遠房親戚
extra large	dahkdaaih	特大
extra large (clothing size)	gādaaihmáh	超大號 (chīudaaihhouh)
eye	ngáahn	眼睛 (ngáahnjīng)
eye shadow	ngáahnyíng	眼影
eyeliner	ngáahnsinbāt	眼線筆
to face	mihndeui	面對
facing	deuijyuh	對著 (deuijeuhk)
to fail	sātbaaih	失敗
faith	seunsām	信心
faithful	jūngseun	忠信
faithfully	jūngseungám	忠信地 (jūngseundeih)
faithfulness	jūngseun	忠信
fall	chāutīn	秋天
Fall	Jeuihlohk	墜落
false (fake)	gá	假
false (incorrect)	cho	錯
family	gātìhng	家庭
family history	gātìhng lihksí	家庭歷史
family home evening	gāyàhn gātìhng máahnwúi	家人家庭晚會
family–centered activities	yíhgātìhng wàih jūngsāmge wuhtduhng	以家庭為中心的活動 (yíhgātìhng wàih jūngsāmdīk wuhtduhng)
far	yúhn	遠
farmer	lùhngfū	農夫
fast	faai	快
to fast	gamsihk	禁食

fast offering	gamsihk gyūnhin	禁食捐獻
fasting	gamsihk	禁食
fat (n.)	fèihyuhk	肥肉
Father	Fuhchān	父親
father (formal)	fuhchān	父親
father (informal)	bàhbā	爸爸 (bābā)
Father in Heaven	hái Tīnseuhngge Fuh	在天上的父 (joih Tīnseuhngdīk Fuh)
Father's Day	Fuhchānjit	父親節
father–in–law (husband's father)	lóuhyèh	公公 (gūnggūng)
father–in–law (wife's father)	ngoihfú	岳父 (ngohkfú)
favorite	jeui jūngyige	最喜歡的 (jeui héifūndīk)
fear	húnggeuih	恐懼
to feast upon the scriptures	yíh gīngmàhnge wah wàih lohksih	以經文的話爲樂事 (yíh gīngmàhndīk wah wàih lohksih)
February	Yihyuht	二月
to feel	gámsauh	感受
to feel (closer to God)	gámgok	感覺
to feel / think	gokdāk	覺得
feeling	gámgok	感覺
feelings	gámgok	感覺
to fellowship	lyùhnyìh	聯誼
female	léuihsing	女性
fence	wàihlàahn	圍欄
fever	faatsīu	發燒
few	hóusíu	很少 (hánsíu)
fidelity	jūngjīng	忠貞
field	tìhndeih	田地
fifteen	sahpnǵh	十五
fifth	daihnǵh	第五
fifty	nǵhsahp	五十
to fill	tìhn	填
film	fēilám	膠卷 (gāaugyún)
finally	jūngyū	終於
financial	chòihmouhge	財務的 (chòihmouhdīk)
to find	wán	找 (jáau)
to find out	wánchēut	找出 (jáauchēut)
to find/ realize	faatgok	發覺
finger	sáují	手指
to fire	cháau...yàuhyú	解雇 (gáaigu)
fireside	lòuhbīn jeuihwuih	爐邊聚會
firm	gīndihng	堅定
first	daihyāt	第一

first (principle of the gospel)	sáuyiu	首要
first floor	yātláu	一樓 (yātlàuh)
First Presidency	Júngwúi Wuihjéung-tyùhn	總會會長團
fish	yú	魚
to fit	ngāamjeuk	合身 (hahpsān)
five	nǵh	五
flag	kèih	旗
flat	pìhng	平
flea	sāt	蚤子 (tiusāt)
flesh	yuhk	肉
flood	séuijam	水災 (séuijōi)
floor	deihhá	地板 (deihbáan)
floss	ngàhsin	牙線
flour	mihnfán	麵粉
flower	fā	花
flu	gámmouh	流行性感冒 (làuh-hàhngsing gám-mouh)
flute	sīu	簫
fly	wūyīng	蒼蠅 (chōngyìhng)
fog	mouh	霧
to fold	jip	摺
to follow	gānchùhng	跟隨 (gānchèuih)
following speaker	jīhauhge góng-douhjé	接著的講道者 (jipjeuhkdīk góng-douhjé)
to follow–up	gānjeun	跟進
food	sihkmaht	食物
foot	geuk	腳
football	méihsīk jūkkàuh	美式足球
forbidden fruit	gamgwó	禁果
forehead	ngaahktàuh	額頭
foreign language	ngoihyúh	外語
forest	sāmlàhm	森林
forever	wíhngyúhn	永遠
to forgive	fūnsyu	寬恕
forgiven	beih fūnsyu	被寬恕
forgiveness	fūnsyu	寬恕
forgotten	beih wàihmòhng	被遺忘
fork	chā	叉子 (chājí)
form	yìhngsīk	形式
forty	seisahp	四十
forward	heungchìhn	向前
foundation	gēichó	基礎
foundation (make-up)	fándái	粉底霜 (fándáisēung)
four	sei	四
fourteen	sahpsei	十四

fourth	daihsei	第四
free	míhnfai	免費
free time	dākhàahnge sìhgaan	空閒的時間 (hūnghàahndīk sìhgaan)
freed from sin	chùhng jeuihge chūkbokjūng dākdou gáaityut	從罪的束縛中得到解脫 (chùhng jeuihdīk chūkbokjūng dākdou gaaityut)
freed from the burden of sin	chùhng jeuihge fuhdāamjūng dākdou gaaityut	從罪的負擔中得到解脫 (chùhng jeuihdīk fuhdāamjūng dākdou gaaityut)
freedom	jihyàuh	自由
freeway	gōuchūk gūnglouh	高速公路
freezer	bīngsēung	冰箱
french fries	syùhtíu	薯條
fresh	sānge	新的 (sāndīk)
Friday	Sīngkèihnǵh	星期五
fried chicken	jagāi	炸雞
friend	pàhngyáuh	朋友
friendly	yáuhsihn	友善
from	yàuh	由
front	chìhnmihn	前面
fruit	sāanggwó	水果 (séuigwó)
frustrated	gīkhei	挫折 (chojit)
fuel	yàuh	油
to fulfill	yùhnsìhng	完成
full name	chyùhnméng	全名
full–time	chyùhnjīk	全職
fulness	fūngmúhn	豐滿
fun	hóuwáan	好玩
funeral	sōngláih	喪禮
furniture	gāsī	傢俱 (gāgeuih)
future	jēunglòih	將來
to gain	dākdou	得到
gallon	gāléun	加侖 (gāleuhn)
game	yàuhhei	遊戲
garage	chēfòhng	車房
garden	fāyún	花園 (fāyùhn)
Garden of Eden	Yīdīnyùhn	伊甸園
garlic	syuntàuh	大蒜 (daaihsyun)
garments	gāmùhn	加門
gas station	yàuhjaahm	油站
gel	dihngyìhng jēléi	定型啫喱
genealogy	gāpóu	家譜
generous	hóngkoi	慷慨
gentle	wānyàuh	溫柔
to get a haircut	jín tàuhfaat	剪頭髮

to get dressed	jeuksāam	穿衣服 (chyūnyīfuhk)
to get to / arrive	dou	到
to get to know	yihngsīk	認識
Gethsemane	Haaksāimáhlèih	客西馬尼
gift	yānchi	恩賜
gift (present)	láihmaht	禮物
gift of the Holy Ghost	Singlìhngge yānchi	聖靈的恩賜 (Singlìhngdīk yānchi)
girl	léuihjái	女孩子 (léuihhàaihjí)
to give	béi	給 (kāp)
to give in	wātfuhk	屈服
to give up	fonghei	放棄
to give up something	fonghei yātdīyéh	放棄一些東西 (fonghei yātsē dūngsāi)
glass	bōlēibūi	玻璃杯
glasses	ngáahngéng	眼鏡
glorified	wìhngyiuh	榮耀
glory	wìhngyiuh	榮耀
gloves	sáutou	手套
to go	heui	去
goal	muhkbīu	目標
goat	sāanyèuhng	山羊
God	Sàhn	神
godly sorrow	suhksàhnge yāusēung	屬神的憂傷 (suhksàhndīk yāusēung)
God’s authorized church leaders	Sàhn só sauhkyùhnge gaauwúi líhngjauh	神所授權的教會領袖 (Sàhn só sauhkyùhndīk gaauwúi líhngjauh)
God–given	Sàhn só chige	神所賜的 (Sàhn só chidīk)
gold plates	gāmyihppín	金頁片
golfing	gōuyíhfūkàuh	高爾夫球
good	hóu	好
good (and evil)	sihn	善
good afternoon	nǵhngōn	午安
good evening	máahnngōn	晚安
good morning	jóusàhn	早安 (jóungōn)
gospel	fūkyām	福音
gospel standards	fūkyām bīujéun	福音標準
government	jingfú	政府
grace	yāndín	恩典
grade	sìhngjīk	成績
grade level	lìhnkāp	年級
grain	gūkleuih	穀類
gram	hāk	克
grammar	màhnfaat	文法

grandchild	syūn	孫
granddaughter	syūnléui	孫女
grandfather (father's father)	a-yèh	爺爺 (yèhyé)
grandfather (mother's father)	gūnggūng	外公 (ngoihgūng)
grandmother (father's mother)	màhmàh	奶奶 (làaihláai)
grandmother (mother's mother)	pòhpó	外婆 (ngoihpòh)
grandparents	jóufuhmóuh	祖父母
grandson (son of one's daughter)	ngoihsyūn	外孫
grandson (son of one's son)	syūn	孫
grapes	tàihjí	葡萄 (pòuhtòuh)
grass	chóu	草
grateful	gámgīk	感激
gratitude	gámgīk	感激
grave	fàhnmouh	墳墓
graven image	dīuhāakge ngáuhjeuhng	雕刻的偶像 (tìuhāakdīk ngáuhjeuhng)
gray	fūisīk	灰色
great	wáihdaaih	偉大
greater	ganggā wáihdaaih	更偉大的 (gang wáihdaaihdīk)
great–grandchild	jāngsyūn	曾孫
great–grandparents	jāngjóufuhmóuh	曾祖父母
green	luhksīk	綠色
grocery shopping	máaihsung	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)
grocery store (supermarket)	chīukāp síhchèuhng	超級市場
ground beef	seui ngàuhyuhk	碎牛肉
ground floor	deihhá	地下 (deihhah)
grove of trees	syuhlàhm	樹林
to grow	sìhngjéung	成長
to grow closer	ganggā jipgahn	更加接近
to grow up	jéungdaaih	長大
growth	sìhngjéung	成長
to guarantee	bóujing	保證
guidance	jíyáhn	指引
to guide	daailíhng	帶領
guilt	loihgau	內疚
guitar	gittā	吉他
gums	ngàhyuhk	牙齦 (ngàhgàhn)
gym	táiyuhkgún	體育館
habit	jaahpgwaan	習慣
hail	bīngbohk	冰雹
hair	tàuhfaat	頭髮

hair brush	sō	梳
hairspray	dihngyìhng pan-mouh	定型噴霧
half	yātbun	一半
hall	jáulóng	走廊 (jáulòhng)
Halloween	Maahnsingjit	萬聖節
ham	fótéui	火腿
hammer	chèuihjái	鎚子 (chèuihjí)
hand	sáu	手
hands	sáu	手
to happen	faatsāang	發生
happiness	faailohk	快樂
happy	hōisām	高興 (gōuhing)
happy lives	hōisāmge sāngwuht	幸福的生活 (hahngfūkdīk sāngwuht)
Happy New Year	Sānlìhn Faailohk	新年快樂
hard	làahn	難
harmful	yáuhhoige	有害的 (yáuhhoidīk)
harmony	wòhhàaih	和諧
hat	móu	帽子 (móují)
to hate	jāng	憎恨 (jānghàhn)
to have	yáuh	有
to have fun	dākdou fūnlohk	得到歡樂
to have to	sēuiyiu	需要
he	kéuih	他 (tā)
head	tàuh	頭
head of the church	gaauwúi líhngjauh	教會領袖
headache	tàuhtung	頭痛
headset	yíhtúng	耳機 (yíhgēi)
to heal	yījih	醫治
healed	yījih	醫治
healing	yījih	醫治
health	gihnhōng	健康
healthy	gihnhōngge	健康的 (gihnhōngdīk)
to hear	tēng	聽 (ting)
hearing	tinggok	聽覺
heart	sām	心
heat	gōuwān	高溫
heaven	tīntòhng	天堂
Heavenly Father	Tīnfuh	天父
heavy	chàhmchúhng	沉重
heel	geukjāang	腳跟 (geukgān)
height	sāngōu	身高
Helaman	Hēilāaimaahn	希拉曼
hell	deihyuhk	地獄
hello	léih hóu	你好
help	bōngjoh	幫助

to help	bōngjoh	幫助
helpful	yáuh bōngjoh	有幫助
her	kéuihge	她的 (tādīk)
here	līdouh	這裡 (jeléuih)
hi	léih hóu	你好
high councilor	gōukāp jīyíhyùhn	高級諮議員
high school	jūnghohk	中學
higher	gōudī	更高的 (gang gōudīk)
higher (rank or level)	gōukāp	高級
highest	jeui gōu	最高
highway	gūnglouh	公路
high–rise	gōulàuh daaihhah	高樓大廈
hiking	hàahngsāan	遠足 (yúhnjūk)
hill	sāanyāu	山丘
to hinder	jójyuh	阻礙 (jó ngoih)
Hindu	Yandouhgaau	印度教
to hire	chéng	請
his	kéuihge	他的 (tādīk)
history	lihksí	歷史
to hit	dá	打
hobby	sihou	嗜好
to hold	jājyuh	握住 (ngāakjyuh)
to hold (the priest-hood)	chìhyáuh	持有
holder	chìhyáuhyàhn	持有人
holiday	gakèih	假期
holy	Sàhnsing	神聖
Holy Bible	Singgīng	聖經
Holy Ghost	Singlìhng	聖靈
holy scripture	sàhnsing gīngmàhn	神聖經文
home	ūkkéi	家 (gā)
home teacher	gātìhng gaaudouh gaausī	家庭教導教師
hometown	ūkkéi	家 (gā)
homosexual	tùhngsinglyún	同性戀
honest	sìhngsahtge	誠實的 (sìhngsahtdīk)
honestly	sìhngsahtgám	誠實地 (sìhngsaht-deih)
honey	mahttòhng	蜂蜜 (fūngmaht)
honor	wìhnghahng	榮幸
to honor	jyūnging	尊敬
to honor (our com-mitments)	jēunsáu	遵守
to honor (parents)	haauging	孝敬
to honor marriage vows	jēunhàhng fānyānge saihyeuk	遵行婚姻的誓約 (jēunhàhng fānyāndīk saihyeuk)

honorable	gōuseuhng	高尚
hope	hēimohng	希望
to hope	hēimohng	希望
horn	houhgok	號角
horse	máh	馬
hospital	yīyún	醫院
hot	yiht	熱
hot dog	yihtgáu	熱狗
hotel	jáudim	酒店
hour	jūngtàuh	小時 (síusìh)
house	ūk kéi	房子 (fòhngjí)
how	dímyéung	怎樣 (jámyeuhng)
how long	géiloih	多久 (dōgáu)
how much	géidō	多少 (dōsíu)
how often	géimaht	多密 (dōmaht)
humanities	yàhnmàhnhohk	人文學
humidity	sāpdouh	濕度
humility	hīmbēi	謙卑
hundred	baak	百
hunger	gēingoh	飢餓
hurricane	geuihfūng	颶風
hurry	gónsìhgaan	趕時間
to hurt	jíngsēung	受傷 (sauhsēung)
husband (formal)	jeuhngfū	丈夫
husband (informal)	sīnsāang	先生
hymn	sīgō	詩歌
I	Ngóh	我
ice cream	syutgōu	冰淇淋 (bīngkèihlàhm)
idea	yigin	意見
ideal	léihséungge	理想的 (léihséungdīk)
if	yùhgwó	如果
to ignore	fātsih	忽視
ill	behng	病
image	yìhngjeuhng	形像
immediate family	jihkhaih chānsuhk	直系親屬
to immerse	jammuht	浸沒
immersion (baptism by immersion)	jammuhtge sáiláih	浸沒的洗禮 (jammuhtdīk sáiláih)
immigrant	yìhmàhn	移民
immortal	bātséi	不死
immortal body	bātséige sāntái	不死的身體 (bātséidīk sāntái)
immortality	bātséi	不死
imperfect	m̀hyùhnméihge	不完美的 (bātyùhnméihdīk)
importance	juhngyiusing	重要性
important	juhngyiu	重要

to improve	góijeun	改進
in	hái	在 (joih)
in front of	chìhnmihn	前面
in the evening	hái yehmáahn	在晚上 (joih máahn-seuhng)
in the morning	hái jīujóu	在早上 (joih jóu-seuhng)
to include	bāaukwut	包括
income	sāuyahp	收入
increase	jāng jéung	增長
Independence Day	Duhklaahpyaht	獨立日
individual	goyàhn	個人
infinite	mòuhhaahn	無限
influence	yínghéung	影響
to influence	yínghéung	影響
ingredient	sìhngfahn	成份
inhabitants	gēuimàhn	居民
innocence	sèuhnjān	純真
insect	kwānchùhng	昆蟲
inside	léuihmihn	裏面
inspiration	lìhnggám	靈感
instruction	jísih	指示
instrument	ngohkhei	樂器
intelligent	chūngmìhng	聰明
intense	kèuhngliht	強烈的 (kēuhnglihtdīk)
intent	jíyi	旨意
interest	hingcheui	興趣
interested	yáuh hingcheui	有興趣
interesting	yáuhcheui	有趣
international	gwokjai	國際
internet	móhnglouh	網路
internship	sahtjaahp	實習
to interpret	gáaisīk	解釋
intersection	louhháu	路口
interview	mihntàahm	面談
interview (job inter-view)	mihnsíh	面試
to introduce	gaaisiuh	介紹
investigator	mouhdouhjé	慕道友 (mouh-douhyáuh)
invitation	yīuchíng	邀請
to invite	yīuchíng	邀請
iron	tongdáu	熨斗
Islamic	Yīsīlàahnggaau	伊斯蘭教
island	dóu	島
Israel	Yíhsīkliht	以色列
it	kéuih	他 (tā)
Jacob	Ngáahgok	雅各

jam	gwójeung	果醬
James	Ngáahgok	雅各
January	Yātyuht	一月
Jarom	Ngáahlùhng	雅龍
jeans	ngàuhjáifu	牛仔褲
Jehovah's Witness	Yèhwòhwàh Gin-jingyàhn	耶和華見證人
Jerusalem	Yèhlouhsaatláahng	耶路撒冷
Jesus Christ	Yèhsōu Gēidūk	耶穌基督
Jewish	Yàuhtaaigaau	猶太教
job	gūngjok	工作
Job	Yeukbaak	約伯
John	Yeukhohn	約翰
John Calvin	Yeukhohn Gāyíhmàhn	約翰加爾文
John the Baptist	Sīsái Yeukhohn	施洗約翰
John Wycliffe	Yeukhohn Wàihhākléihfùh	約翰威克里夫
to join	gāyahp	加入
joint	gwāanjit	關節
joke	siuwá	笑話
Joseph Smith	Yeuksāt Sīmaht	約瑟斯密
journal	yahtgei	日記
joy	héilohk	喜樂
Judas Iscariot	Gāleuhkyàhn Yàuh-daaih	加略人猶大
judge	faatgūn	法官
to judge	sámpun	審判
judged	sámpun	審判
judgment	sámpun	審判
juice	gwójāp	果汁
July	Chātyuht	七月
June	Luhkyuht	六月
justice	gūngdouh	公道
to keep	jēunsáu	遵守
to keep (a copy of something)	bóulàuh	保留
to keep...from be-coming…	sái...m̀hlàhnggau sìhngwàih…	使__不能成爲__ (sí…bātlàhng sìhng-wàih…)
ketchup	kéjāp	蕃茄醬 (fāankéjeung)
keyboard	gihnpúhn	鍵盤
keys	kyùhnyeuhk	權鑰
keystone	gúngsāmsehk	拱心石
to kick	tek	踢
to kill	saat	殺
kilo	gūnggān	公斤
kilometer	gūngléih	公里
kind	yàhnchìh	仁慈

kingdom	gwokdouh	國度
Kingdom of God	Sàhnge Gwokdouh	神的國度 (Sàhndīk Gwokdouh)
to kiss	sek	親 (chān)
kitchen	chyùhfóng	廚房 (chyùhfòhng)
knee	sāttàuh	膝蓋 (sātgoi)
to kneel	gwaihdāi	跪下 (gwaihhah)
knees	sāttàuhgō	膝蓋 (sātkoi)
knife	dōu	刀子 (dōují)
to know	jīdou	知道
to know (someone)	sīk	認識 (yihngsīk)
knowledge	jīsīk	知識
labor	lòuhduhng	勞動
laces	hàaihdáai	鞋帶
ladybug	pīuchùhng	甲蟲
lake	wùh	湖
Lamanites	Lāaimaahnyàhn	拉曼人
lamp	dāng	燈
land	tóudeih	土地
large	daaih	大
large (clothing size)	daaihmáh	大號 (daaihhouh)
larger	daaihdī	更大的 (gang daaihdīk)
lasagna	chīnchàhngmihn	千層麵
last	jeui hauh	最後
last days	hauhkèih	後期
lasting	chèuhnggáu	長久
lasting happiness	wíhnggáuge hahngfūk	永久的幸福 (wíhnggáudīk hahngfūk)
late	chìhdou	遲到
later	chìhdī	以後 (yíhhauh)
Latter–day Saint	Hauhkèih Singtòuh	後期聖徒
to laugh	siu	笑
laundromat	jihjoh sáiyīpóu	自助洗衣店 (jihjoh sáiyīdim)
laundry (the clothing that needs to be washed)	yiu sáige sāam	要洗的衣服 (yiu sáidīk yīfuhk)
laundry room	sáiyīfóng	洗衣房 (sáiyīfòhng)
laundry soap	sáiyīfán	洗衣粉
law	faatleuhthohk	法律學
law (of God)	leuhtfaat	律法
law (of the land)	faatleuht	法律
law of chastity	jīnggit leuhtfaat	貞潔律法
lawn	chóudeih	草地
lawyer	leuhtsī	律師
to lay	fong	放
to lay hands upon…	ngonsáu hái	按手在 (ngonsáu joih)

to lay off	hínsaan	遣散
laying on of hands	ngonsáuláih	按手禮
lazy	láahn	懶惰 (láahndoh)
to lead	daailíhng	帶領
to lead / cause	líhngdouh	領導
leader	líhngjauh	領袖
leaf	yihp	頁
to learn	hohkjaahp	學習
leather	pèih	皮
to leave a message	làuhdāi háuseun	留下口訊 (làuhhah háuseun)
left	jó	左
leg	geuk	腳
legal	hahpfaat	合法
lesbian	tùhngsinglyún	同性戀
less active member	béigaau m̀hjīkgihkge gaauyáuh	較不活躍教友 (gaau bātwuhtyeuhk gaauyáuh)
lesson	fochìhng	課程
letter	seun	信
lettuce	sāangchoi	生菜
library	tòuhsyūgún	圖書館
lice	sāt	蚤子 (tiusāt)
to lie	góngdaaihwah	說謊 (syutfōng)
life	sāngwuht	生活
life (more general, as in the purpose of life)	yàhnsāng	人生
life (this life)	gāmsāng	今生
life / lives	sāngwuht	生活
light	gwōng	光
lightning	símdihn	閃電
to like	jūngyi	喜歡 (héifūn)
lily	baakhahpfā	百合花
to limit	haahnjai	限制
lion	sījí	獅子
lip liner	sèuhnbāt	唇筆
lips	jéuisèuhn	嘴唇
lipstick	sèuhngōu	口紅 (háuhùhng)
to listen	tēng	聽 (ting)
to listen (attentively)	lìhngting	聆聽
to listen (to the spirit)	lìhngting	聆聽
liter	gūngsīng	公升
to live	jyuh	住
to live (his word)	jēunhàhng	遵行
to live (the gospel)	jēunhàhng	遵行
living	wuhtjeuhkge	活著的 (wuhtjeukdīk)

living prophet	wuhtjeuhkge sīnjī	活著的先知 (wuhtjeukdīk sīnjī)
living room	haaktēng	客廳
local	dōngdeih	當地
lock	só	鎖
long	chèuhng	長
to look at	tái	看 (hon)
to look for	wán	找 (jáau)
loose	sūng	鬆
Lord	Jyú	主
to lose	sātheui	失去
lost	sātheui	失去
lotion	yeuhnfūgōu	潤膚膏
loud	daaihsēng	大聲
love	ngoi	愛
to love	ngoi	愛
love one another	béichí sēungngoi	彼此相愛
loving	chìhngoige	慈愛的 (chìhngoidīk)
lower	dāidī	更低的 (gang dāidīk)
lowest	jeui dāi	最低
loyalty	jūngsìhng	忠誠
luck	wahnhei	運氣
Luke	Louhgā	路加
lunch	ngaanjau	下午 (hahnģh)
lung	fai	肺
Lutheran	Louhdākwúi	路德會
machine	gēihei	機器
magazine	jaahpji	雜誌
mail	seun	信
to mail	gei	寄
mailbox	seunsēung	信箱
main	Jyúyiu	主要
to maintain	bóuchìh	保持
to maintain (a building)	wàihwuh	維護
major	Jyúsāu	主修
to make	jíng	做 (jouh)
to make sure	kokdihng	確定
makeup	fajōngbán	化妝品
Malachi	Máhlāaigēi	瑪拉基
male	làahmsing	男性
mall	sēungchèuhng	商場
man (generic for all people)	yàhn	人
man (male)	làahmyán	男人 (làahmyàhn)
mankind	yàhnleuih	人類
many	hóudō	很多 (hándō)
map	deihtòuh	地圖
maple	fūngsyuh	楓樹
March	Sāamyuht	三月
marital	fānyānge	婚姻的 (fānyāndīk)
Mark	Máhhó	馬可
market	gāaisíh	市場 (síhchèuhng)
marriage	fānyān	婚姻
married	gitjófān	已婚 (yíhfān)
Martin Luther	Máhdīng Louhdāk	馬丁路德
Mary	Máhleihnga	馬利亞
mascara	jihtmòuhyihk	睫毛液
mashed potatoes	syùhyùhng	馬鈴薯泥 (máhlìhngsyùhlàih)
master	fūjí	夫子
match	béichoi	比賽
material	mahtjāt	物質
mathematics	souhohk	數學
Matthew	Máhtaaih	馬太
May	Ngh́yuht	五月
mayonnaise	sāléutjeung	美乃滋 (méihláaihjī)
meal	chāan	餐
mean	hākbohk	刻薄
to mean	yisī haih	意思是 (yisī sih)
meaning	yisī	意思
meaningful	yáuhyiyihge	有意義的 (yáuhyiyihdīk)
measles	màhchán	痲疹
measuring cup	lèuhngbūi	量杯
measuring spoon	lèuhnggāng	量匙 (lèuhngsìh)
meat	yuhk	肉
meatloaf	yuhkbéng	肉捲 (yuhkgyún)
mechanic	geihgūng	技工
media	chyùhnmùih	傳媒
medicine	yeuhk	藥
medicine (as a school subject or major)	yīhohk	醫學
medium	jūng	中
medium (clothing size)	jūngmáh	中號 (jūnghouh)
to meet	ginmihn	見面
to meet (their needs)	múhnjūk	滿足
to meet / come to know	yihngsīk	認識
to meet a challenge	mihndeui tīujin	面對挑戰
to meet needs	múhnjūk sēuiyiu	滿足需要
meeting	jeuihwuih	聚會
meetinghouse	gaautóng	教堂(gaautòhng)
Melchizedek	Mahkgēisáidāk	麥基洗德

Melchizedek Priesthood	Mahkgēisáidāk Singjīk	麥基洗德聖職
member	gaauyáuh	教友
membership	gaaujihk	教籍
Memorial Day	Jahnmòhng Jinsih Géilihmyaht	陣亡戰士紀念日
merciful	chìhbēi	慈悲的 (chìhbēidīk)
mercy	chìhbēi	慈悲
Merry Christmas	Singdaan Faailohk	聖誕快樂
message	seunsīk	信息
message (phone message)	háuseun	口訊
messenger	síjé	使者
Messiah	Lèihchoiaa	彌賽亞
meter	máih	米
Methodist	Waihléih Gūngwúi	衛理公會
microphone	māi	麥克風 (mahkhākfūng)
microwave	mèihbōlòuh	微波爐
middle school	jūnghohk	中學
mile	yīngléih	英哩
milk	ngàuhláaih	牛奶
million	baakmaahn	百萬
mind (thoughts)	sīséung	思想
mind / thoughts	sīséung	思想
minister	muhksī	牧師
ministry	chyùhndouh	傳道
minor	fusāu	副修
minute	fānjūng	分鐘
miracle	kèihjīk	奇蹟
mirror	geng	鏡子 (gengjí)
misinformation	gáge seunsīk	假的信息 (gádīk seunsīk)
Miss	Síujé	小姐
to miss	gwajyuh	掛念 (gwalihm)
mission	síhmihng	使命
mission (LDS mission)	chyùhndouh	傳道
mission conference	chyùhndouhbouh daaihwúi	傳道部大會
mission field	chyùhndouh deihkēui	傳道地區
mission president	chyùhndouhbouh wuihjéung	傳道部會長
missionary	chyùhngaausih	傳教士
missionary work	chyùhndouh sihgūng	傳道事工
mistake	cho	錯
to mix	lōu	混合 (wahnhahp)
mobile home	làuhduhngūk	流動屋

modest	dyūnjōng	端莊
Mohammed	Muhkhónmahkdāk	穆罕默德
Monday	Sīngkèihyāt	星期一
money	chín	金錢 (gāmchín)
monkey	máhlāu	猴子 (hàuhjí)
month	yuht	月
moon	yuhtleuhng	月亮
mop	deihtō	拖把 (tōbá)
to mop	tōdeih	拖地
moral	douhdākge	道德的 (douhdākdīk)
more fully	gang chūngfahngám	更充份地 (gang chūngfahndeih)
Mormon	Mōyíhmùhngaau	摩爾門教
Mormon (the prophet–historian)	Mōyíhmùhn	摩爾門
morning	jīutàuhjóu	早上 (jóuseuhng)
Moroni	Mōlòhláaih	摩羅乃
mortal	bītséige	必死的 (bītséidīk)
mortality	bītséi	必死
Moses	Mōsāi	摩西
Mosiah	Mōchoiaa	摩賽亞
mosquito	mān	蚊子 (mān jí)
most	daaihbouhfahn	大部份
mother (formal)	móuhchān	母親
mother (informal)	màhmā	媽媽 (māmā)
Mother's Day	Móuhchānjit	母親節
mother–in–law (husband's mother)	làaihláai	岳母 (ngohkmóuh)
mother–in–law (wife's mother)	ngoihmóuh	外母
motorcycle	dihndāanchē	摩托車 (mōtokchē)
mountain	sāan	山
mouse (computer)	waahtsyú	滑鼠
mouth	háu	嘴 (jéui)
to move	yūk	移動 (yìhduhng)
movie	hei	電影 (dihnyíng)
Mr.	Sīnsāang	先生
Mrs.	Taaitáai	太太
Ms.	Síujé	小姐
MTC president	chyùhngaausih fanlihn jūngsām wuihjéung	傳教士訓練中心會長
much	hóudō	很多 (hándō)
museum	bokmahtgún	博物館
music	yāmngohk	音樂
Muslim	Wùihgaau	回教
mustard	gaailaaht	芥末 (gaaimuht)
nail	dēng	釘子 (dēngjí)
name	méng	名 (mìhng)

name (formal pronunciation)	mìhng	名
narrow	jaak	窄
nationality	gwokjihk	國籍
native	búndeih	本地
nature	búnjāt	本質
nauseated	séung jokngáu	想作嘔
near	fuhgahn	附近
necessary	sēuiyiu	需要
necessities	bītsēuibán	必需品
neck	géng	脖子 (buhtjí)
necklace	génglín	項鍊 (hohnglihn)
need	sēuiyiu	需要
to need	sēuiyiu	需要
needle	jām	針
needs	sēuiyiu	需要
needy	yáuh sēuiyiuge yàhn	有需要的人 (yáuh sēuiyiudīk yàhn)
neighbor	lèuhngēui	鄰居
nephew (older or younger brother's son)	jahtjái	侄兒 (jahtyìh)
nephew (older or younger sister's son)	ngoihsāng	外甥
Nephi	Lèihfēi	尼腓
Nephites	Lèihfēiyàhn	尼腓人
new	sānge	新的 (sāndīk)
new convert	sān gwāiseunjé	新歸信者
new member	sān gaauyáuh	新教友
New Testament	Sānyeuk	新約
New Years	Sānlìhn	新年
newspaper	boují	報紙
next	hahyāt	下一
next to	gaaklèih	旁邊 (pòhngbīn)
next week	hahgo sīngkèih	下個星期
nice	hóu	好
niece (older or younger brother's daughter)	jahtléui	侄女
niece (older or younger sister's daughter)	ngoihsāng léuih	外甥女
night	yehmáahn	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)
nine	gáu	九
nineteen	sahpgáu	十九
ninety	gáusahp	九十
ninth	daihgáu	第九
Noah	Lòhaa	挪亞

nobody	móuhyàhn	沒有人 (muhtyáuh yàhn)
noise	chouyām	噪音
none	móuh	沒有 (muhtyáuh)
non–smoking	fēikāpyīn	非吸煙
noon	jūngngh	中午
normal	jingsèuhng	正常
north	bāk	北
North America	Bākméihjāu	北美洲
northeast	dūngbāk	東北
northside	bākbihn	北邊 (bākbīn)
northwest	sāibāk	西北
nose	beih	鼻子 (beihjí)
notarization	gūngjing	公證
note	yāmfùh	音符
notebook	bātgeibóu	筆記本 (bātgeibún)
to notice	làuhyi	留意
November	Sahpyātyuht	十一月
now	yìhgā	現在 (yihnjoih)
number	soujih	數字
nurse	wuhsih	護士
nurture	yéuhngyuhk	養育
nut (no shell)	gwóyàhn	果仁
nut (with shell)	ngaahnghokgwó	硬殼果
nylons	sīmaht	絲襪
oak	jeuhngsyuh	橡樹
oats	yinmahk	燕麥
obedience	fuhkchùhng	服從
obedient	fuhkchùhng	服從
to obey	fuhkchùhng	服從
obligation	yihmouh	義務
obstacle	jeungngoih	障礙
to obtain	dākdóu	得到 (dākdou)
ocean	hóiyèuhng	海洋
October	Sahpyuht	十月
to offer (a prayer)	jouh	做
to offer / give	béi	給 (kāp)
offering	gyūnhin	捐獻
office	séjihlàuh	辦公室 (baahngūngsāt)
often	gīngsèuhng	經常
oil	yàuh	油
ointment	yeuhkgōu	藥膏
old	gauh	舊
Old Testament	Gauhyeuk	舊約
Oliver Cowdery	Ouleihfaht Háaudākléih	奧利佛考得里
Omni	Oumóuhláaih	奧姆乃
on	hái	在 (joih)

on sale	gáamga	減價
on time	jéunsìh	準時
once a week	múihgo sīngkèih yātchi	每個星期一次
one	yāt	一
one–way	dāanchìhnglouh	單行路 (dāanhàhnglouh)
onion	yèuhngchūng	洋蔥
only	jí	只
to open	hōi	開
to open (the door of revelation)	dáhōi	打開
opening prayer	hōiwúi kèihtóu	開會禱告 (hōiwúi tóugou)
openly	táanbaahkgám	坦誠地 (táanbaahk deih)
opera	gōkehk	歌劇
opportunity	gēiwuih	機會
opposite	sēungfáan	相反
opposition	deuilaahp	對立
or (question form)	dihnghaih	還是 (wàahnsih)
or (statement form)	waahkjé	或者
orange	cháangsīk	橙色
orange (fruit)	cháang	橙
orchestra	gúnyìhn ngohkdéui	管弦樂隊
to ordain	ngonlaahp	按立
ordained	jaidihng	制定
order	dihtjeuih	秩序
ordinance	gaauyìh	教儀
ordination	ngonlaahp	按立
oregano	máhyūklàahn hēungchóu	牛至 (ngàuhji)
organ	gúnfūngkàhm	管風琴
organist	fūngkàhm sīkàhm	風琴司琴
organization	jóujīk	組織
to organize	jóujīk	組織
to organize / clean	jíngléih	整理
other	kèihtā	其他
others (other people)	kèihtā yàhn	其他人
ourselves	jihgéi	自己
outgoing	ngoihheung	外向
outside	ngoihmihn	外面
outward	ngoihjoih	外在
oven	guhklòuh	焗爐
over	gwo	過
to overcome	hākfuhk	克服
to overwhelm	jinsing	戰勝
own	jihgéige	自己的 (jihgéidīk)
package	bāaugwó	包裹

page	yihp	頁
pain	tungfú	痛苦
pair	deui	對
pajamas	seuihyī	睡衣
palm	jūnglèuihsyuh	棕櫚樹
pan	pìhngdáiwohk	平底鍋 (pìhngdái)
pancake	yihthēungbéng	煎餅 (jīnbéng)
pansy	sāamsīkjílòhlàahn	三色紫羅蘭
pants	fu	褲子 (fují)
paper	jí	紙
paradise	lohkyùhn	樂園
parasites	geisāngchùhng	寄生蟲
parent	fuhmóuh	父母
parents	fuhmóuh	父母
park	gūngyún	公園 (gūng yùhn)
parole	gásīk	假釋
part	bouhfahn	部份
to partake	líhngsauh	領受
to participate	chāamyúh	參與
partner	tùhngbuhn	同伴
party	pā-tìh	派對 (paaideui)
part–time	gīmjīk	兼職
to pass	gwo	過
passage	dyuhn	段
passport	wuhjiu	護照
past	gwoheui	以往 (yíhwóhng)
pasta	yifán	意大利麵條 (yidaaihleihmìhntíu)
pastor	muhksī	牧師
path	douhlouh	道路
patience	loihsing	耐性
patient	yáuh loihsing	有耐性
patiently	yáuh loihsinggám	有耐性地 (yáuh loihsingdeih)
patriarch	gaaujéung	教長
pattern	mòuhsīk	模式
pattern of living	sāngwuht mòuhsīk	生活模式
Paul	Bóulòh	保羅
to pay (for sins)	fuhchēut	付出
to pay (tithing)	gíufuh	繳付
payment	chàuhlòuh	酬勞
peace	pìhngngōn	平安
peace of con-science	lèuhngsāmge pìhnngōn	良心的平安 (lèuhngsāmdīk pìhnngōn)
peaceful	pìhngngōnge	平安的 (pìhngngōndīk)
peach	tóu	桃子 (tóují)
peanut butter	fāsāngjeung	花生醬

pear	léi	梨子 (léijí)
Pearl of Great Price	Mòuhga Jānjyū	無價珍珠
peas	chēngdáu	豌豆 (wúndauh)
pedigree	gāpóu	家譜
pen	bāt	筆
penalty	chìhngfaht	懲罰
pencil	yùhnbāt	鉛筆
Pentecostal	Sàhnjiuhwúi	神召會
people	yàhn	人
people (mankind)	saiyàhn	世人
pepper	wùhjīu	胡椒
to perfect	sìhngchyùhn	成全
perfect body	yùhnméihge sāntái	完美的身體 (yùhnméihdīk sāntái)
perfectly	yùhnchyùhn	完全
to perform	jāphàhng	執行
period	sìhkèih	時期
permanently	wíhngyúhn	永遠
permission	héuihó	許可
permit	héuihójing	許可證
persecuted	bīkhoih	迫害
person	yàhn	人
personal	goyàhnge	個人的 (goyàhndīk)
personal study	goyàhn yihnduhk	個人研讀 (goyàhn yìhnduhk)
personal time	goyàhn sìhgaan	個人時間
personality	gosing	個性
personally	goyàhngám	個人地 (goyàhn-deih)
Peter	Béidāk	彼得
pharmacy	yeuhkfòhng	藥房
phrase	dyúngeui	句子 (geuijí)
physical body	gwātyuhkge sāntái	骨肉的身體 (gwātyuhkdīk sāntái)
physical death	yuhktáige séimòhng	肉體的死亡 (yuhktáidīk séi mòhng)
physical needs	mahtjātseuhngge sēuiyiu	物質上的需要 (mahtjātseuhngdīk sēuiyiu)
physically	suhksaiseuhng	屬世上
pianist	sīkàhm	司琴
piano	gongkàhm	鋼琴
picture	séung	相片 (séungpín)
pie	pāi	餡餅 (háahmbéng)
pig	jyū	豬
pill	yeuhkyún	藥丸
pine	chùhngsyuh	松樹
pineapple	bōlòh	鳳梨 (fungléi)

pioneer	sīnkēuijé	先驅者
pizza	pīsá	披薩 (pēisaat)
place	deihfōng	地方
to place	fong	放
to place (in the Garden of Eden)	ngōnji	安置
to place hands	ngonsáu	按手
to place under obligation	sái…yáuh yihmouh	使…有義務 (sí… yáuh yihmouh)
plan	gaiwaahk	計劃
plan of happiness	hahngfūk gaiwaahk	幸福計劃
to plant	jung	種植 (jungjihk)
plate	díp	碟子 (dípjí)
play	wákehk	話劇
to play	wáan	玩
to plead	hánkàuh	懇求
please	chéng	請
pleasure	gōuhing	高興
to plug (nose)	línjyuh	捏 (lihp)
pneumonia	faiyìhm	肺炎
pocket	dói	口袋 (háudói)
to point out	jíchēut	指出
police station	chāaigún	警察局 (gíngchaat-guhk)
policeman	gíngchaat	警察
political process/ political activity	jingjih wuhtduhng	政治活動
pond	séuichìh	水池
to ponder	chàhmsī	沉思
Pontius Pilate	Búntīu Béilāaidō	本丟彼拉多
poor	pàhnkùhngge	貧窮的 (pàhnkùhngdīk)
popcorn	paaugūk	爆玉米花 (paauyuhkmáihfā)
pope	gaaujūng	教宗
pore	mòuhhúng	毛孔
pork	jyūyuhk	豬肉
pornography	sīkchìhng	色情
position	jīkwaih	職位
to possess	yúngyáuh	擁有
possibility	hólàhng	可能
possible	hólàhng	可能
post card	mìhngseunpín	明信片
post office	yàuhgúk	郵局 (yàuhguhk)
postal code	yàuhjing pīnhouh	郵政編號
posterity	hauhyeuih	後裔
to postpone	yihnchih	延遲 (yìhnchìh)
pot	bōu	鍋 (wō)
potato	syùhjái	馬鈴薯 (máhlìhng-syùh)

potato chips	syùhpín	炸馬鈴薯片 (jamáhlìhngsyùh-pín)
pound	bohng	磅
to pour	dóu	倒
power	lihkleuhng	力量
power (priesthood power)	kyùhnlihk	權力
powerful	yáuhlihkge	有力的 (yáuhlihkdīk)
to practice	lihnjaahp	練習
to pray	jouh kèihtóu	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
prayer	kèihtóu	祈禱
to preach	syūngóng	宣講
precious	bóugwai	寶貴
pregnant	yáuhjó	懷孕 (wàaihyahn)
prelude music	wúihchìhn yāmngohk	會前音樂
preparation day	yuhbeihyaht	預備日
to prepare	jéunbeih	準備
Presbyterian	Jéunglóuhwúi	長老會
prescription	yeuhkfōng	處方 (chyúhfong)
presence	mihnchìhn	面前
to preside	Jyúlíhng	主領
president	wuihjéung	會長
presiding	Jyúlíhng	主領
Presiding Bishopric	Júng Jyúgaautyùhn	總主教團
pressure	ngaatlihk	壓力
pre–earth	chìhnsāng	前生
pre–school	yaujihyún	幼兒園 (yauyìhyún)
price	gachìhn	價錢
price (non-monetary)	doihga	代價
pride	gīungouh	驕傲
priest (Catholic)	sàhnfuh	神父
priest (LDS)	jaisī	祭司
priesthood	singjīk	聖職
priesthood authority	singjīk kyùhnbeng	聖職權柄
priesthood holder	singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	聖職持有人
Primary	Yìhtùhngwúi	兒童會
principle	yùhnjāk	原則
priority	yāusīn chijeuih	優先次序
prison	gāamyuhk	監獄
private	sīyàhnge	私人的 (sīyàhndīk)
privately	sīhah	私下
privilege	dahkkyùhn	特權
probably	yīnggōi	應該
probation (legal probation)	wùhnyìhng	緩刑
probation (time of probation)	háauyihmsìhkèih	考驗時期
problem	mahntàih	問題
process	gwochìhng	過程
procreative power	sāngyuhk làhnglihk	生育能力
profession	jīkyihp	職業
program	jitmuhk	節目
program / organization	jóujīk	組織
progress	jeunbouh	進步
to progress	jeunbouh	進步
progression	jeunbouh	進步
to prohibit	gamjí	禁止
promise	yinghéui	應許
to promise	yinghéui	應許
to promise (given by man)	sìhnglohk	承諾
promised	yinghéuige	應許的 (yinghéuidīk)
pronoun	doihmìhngchìh	代名詞
proper	sīkdongge	適當的 (sīkdongdīk)
prophecy	yuhyìhn	預言
prophet	sīnjī	先知
to proselyte	chyùhngaau	傳教
protection	bóuwuh	保護
to protest	kongyíh	抗議
Protestant	Sāngaau	新教
protestant (a member of a protestant faith)	sāngaautòuh	新教徒
to prove	jingmìhng	證明
to provide	tàihgūng	提供
psychology	sāmléihhohk	心理學
pudding	boudīn	布丁 (boudīng)
to pull	lāai	拉
pulpit	góngtòih	講台
punishment	chìhngfaht	懲罰
to purchase	máaih	買
purchased	só máaihge yéh	所購之物 (só kaujī maht)
pure	sèuhngit	純潔
pure religion	sèuhnjingge jūnggaau	純正的宗教 (sèuhnjingdīk jūnggaau)
purity	sèuhngit	純潔
purple	jísīk	紫色
purpose	muhkdīk	目的
purse	sáudói	手提包 (sáutàihbāau)
to put on	jeuk	穿 (chyūn)
to put on makeup	fajōng	化妝

to qualify	fùhhahp jīgaak	符合資格
quality	dahkjāt	特質
quest	jēuikàuh	追求
question	mahntàih	問題
quiet	pìhngjihngge	平靜的 (pìhngjihngdīk)
to quit	fonghei	放棄
to quit / resign	chìhjīk	辭職
quorum	dihngngáakjóu	定額組
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Sahpyih Sitòuh Dihngngáakjóu	十二使徒定額組
rabbi	lāaibéi	拉比
race	choipáau	賽跑
radio	sāuyāmgēi	收音機
rag	bou	抹布 (mutbou)
railroad tracks	louhgwái	路軌
rain	yúh	雨
to rain	lohkyúh	下雨 (hahyúh)
raised	yéuhngdaaih	養育 (yéuhngyuhk)
rarely	hóusíu	很少 (hánsíu)
rat	lóuhsyú	老鼠
rather	lìhngyún	寧願
razor	taidōu	剃刀
to reach	wándoú	找到 (jáaudou)
to reach a goal	daahtdou muhkbīu	達到目標
to read (less formal)	tái	看 (hon)
to read (study)	yìhnduhk	研讀
to read aloud	duhkchēut	讀出
reading	táisyū	看書 (honsyū)
ready	jéunbeihhóu	準備好
real intent	jānsām sìhngyi	真心誠意
to realize	faatgok	發覺
really	jānhaih	真的 (jāndīk)
reason	yùhnyān	原因
rebirth	chùhngsāng	重生
reborn	chùhngsāng	重生
to receive	jipsauh	接受
to receive (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	jipsauh	接受
to receive (a fulness of joy)	dākdou	得到
to receive (a remission of sins)	dākdou	得到
to receive (baptism)	jipsauh	接受
to receive (blessings)	dākdou	得到
to receive (Christ's mercy)	dākdou	得到
to receive (covenants)	jipsauh	接受

to receive (eternal life)	dākdou	得到
to receive (exaltation)	dākdou	得到
to receive (forgiveness)	dākdou	得到
to receive (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	jipsauh	接受
to receive (the gospel)	jipsauh	接受
to receive (the Holy Ghost)	jipsauh	接受
to receive (the ordinances of the gospel)	jipsauh	接受
to receive (the priesthood)	jipsauh	接受
to receive (tithing)	sāudóu	得到 (dākdou)
to recognize	sìhngyihng	承認
to recognize (His influence)	bihnyihng	辨認
to recognize (our sins)	sìhngyihng	承認
to recognize (the truth)	bihnyihng	辨認
to recognize (we are children of God)	yihngchēut	認出
to recognize / realize	faatgok	發覺
recommend	tēuijinsyū	推薦書
to recommit	chùhngsān sìhng lohk	重新承諾
record	geiluhk	記錄
to record	geijoi	記載
recreational pursuits	yùhlohk wuhtduhng	娛樂活動
red	hùhngsīk	紅色
redeemed	gausuhk	救贖
Redeemer	GausuhkJyú	救贖主
redemption	gausuhk	救贖
referral	tēuigaai	回條 (wùihtìuh)
to reflect	fáanyíng	反映
to reform	góigaak	改革
reformer	jūnggaaugóigaakjé	宗教改革者
to refrain	beihmíhn	避免
refrigerator	syutgwaih	冰箱 (bīngsēung)
regularly	dihngkèih	定期地 (dihngkèih-deih)
to reject	kéuihjyuht	拒絕
relations	gwāanhaih	關係
relationship	gwāanhaih	關係
relative	chānchīk	親戚
Relief Society	Fúhléuihwúi	婦女會

religion	jūnggaau	宗教
religious	jūnggaau	宗教
to rely	yíkaau	依靠
to rely on	yíkaau	依靠
to remain	bóuchìh	保持
to remain / stay	làuh	留
to remember	geidāk	記得
to remember (in a command form)	geijyuh	記住
to remind	tàihséng	提醒 (tàihsíng)
reminder	tàihséng	提醒 (tàihsíng)
remission of sins	jeuihge semíhn	罪的赦免 (jeuihdīk semíhn)
remorse	tungfui	痛悔
to render service to the community	waih séhkēui fuhk-mouh	為社區服務
to renew	gāngsān	更新
renewed	gāngsān	更新
to repeat	chùhngfūk	重複
to repent	fuigói	悔改
repentance	fuigói	悔改
to represent	doihbíu	代表
representative	doihbíujé	代表
to require	yīukàuh	要求
to resist	kongkéuih	抗拒
to resolve	gáaikyut	解決
respect	jyūnjuhng	尊重
responsibility	jaakyahm	責任
responsible for	waih…fuhjaak	為...負責
responsible to	yáuh jaakyahm	有責任
to rest	yāusīk	休息
restaurant	chāantēng	餐廳
restitution	bóusèuhng	補償
restoration	fuhkhīng	復興
to restore	fuhkhīng	復興
restored	fuhkhīng	復興
restored church	fuhkhīngge gaauwúi	復興的教會 (fuhkhīngdīk gaau-wúi)
result	gitgwó	結果
resume	léihlihkbíu	履歷表
resurrected	fuhkwuht	復活
resurrection	fuhkwuht	復活
to retain	bóuyáuh	保有
to return	fāandou	回到 (wùihdou)
to return / to come back	fāanlàih	回來 (wùihlòih)
to return / to go back	fāanheui	回去 (wùihheui)
to reunite	chùhngsān githahp	重新結合

reunited	chùhngsān githahp	重新結合
to reveal	káisih	啟示
revealed word	só káisihge wah	所 啟示的話 (só káisihdīk wah)
revelation	káisih	啟示
reverence	kìhnging	虔敬
to review	wānjaahp	複習 (fūkjaahp)
reward	chàuhséung	酬償 (chàuhsèuhng)
to reward	jéungséung	獎賞
rice (cooked)	faahn	飯
rice (uncooked)	máih	米
rich	yáuhchín	富有 (fuyáuh)
to ride	chóh	坐 (joh)
right	yauh	右
right / correct	ngāam	對 (deui)
right / righteous	jingyih	正義
righteous	jingyih	正義
righteousness	jingyih	正義
rightfully	jingdonggám	正當地 (jingdong-deih)
ring	gaaijí	戒指
to rise from the dead	chùhng séiléuih fuhkwuht	從死裡復活
river	hòh	河
road	louh	路
road sign	louhpáai	路牌
to rob	leuhkdyuht	掠奪
rock	sehktàuh	石頭
role	goksīk	角色
role play	sihfaahn	示範
roof	ūkdéng	屋頂
room	fóng	房間 (fòhnggāan)
rope	síng	繩子 (síngjí)
rose	mùihgwai	玫瑰花 (mùihgwaifā)
rough (not smooth)	hàaih	粗 (chōu)
round	yùhn	圓
round trip	lòihwùih	來回
route	louhsin	路線
rule	kwāijāk	規則
to run	páau	跑
running	páaubouh	跑步
runny nose	làuhbeihséui	流鼻水
Sabbath	Ngōnsīkyaht	安息日
Sabbath day	Ngōnsīkyaht	安息日
sacrament	singchāan	聖餐
sacrament meeting	singchāan jeuihwuih	聖餐聚會
sacred	Sàhnsing	神聖
Sacred Grove	Singlàhm	聖林
sacrifice	hēisāng	犧牲

to sacrifice	hēisāng	犧牲
sad	làahngwo	難過
safety	ngōnchyùhn	安全
saint	singtòuh	聖徒
salad	sāléut	沙拉 (sālāai)
salon	faatlòhng	髮廊
salt	yìhm	鹽
salvation	gauyān	救恩
same	yātyeuhng	一樣
to sanctify	singfa	聖化
sand	sā	沙
sandals	lèuhnghàaih	涼鞋
sandwich	sāammàhnjih	三明治 (sāammìhngjih)
Santa Claus	Singdaan Lóuhyàhn	聖誕老人
Satan	Saatdaahn	撒旦
to satisfy	múhnjūk	滿足
Saturday	Sīngkèihluhk	星期六
sausage	hēungchéung	香腸 (hēungchèuhng)
to save	hāanfāan	省下 (sáanghah)
saving	chínggauge	拯救的 (chínggaudīk)
savings	chyúhchūk	儲蓄
Savior	Gaujyú	救主
to say	góng	說 (syut)
scale	bóng	秤 (ching)
scarf	génggān	圍巾 (wàihgān)
schedule	sìhgaanbíu	時間表
school	hohkhaauh	學校
science	fōhohk	科學
scientist	fōhohkgā	科學家
scissors	gaaujín	剪刀 (jíndōu)
screw	lòhsī	螺絲
scripture	gīngmàhn	經文
scriptures	gīngmàhn	經文
sea	hói	海
to seal	yanjing	印證
sealed	beih yanjing	被印證
sealing	yanjing	印證
to search	chàhmkàuh	尋求
to search the scriptures	yìhnduhk gīngmàhn	研讀經文
seasoning	tìuhmeihlíu	調味料
seat	johwái	座位
second	daihyih	第二
Second Coming	Daihyihchi Lòihlàhm	第二次來臨
second floor	yihláu	二樓 (yihlàuh)
secretary	beisyū	秘書
section	bouhfahn	部份
section (Doctrine & Covenants)	pīn	篇
security	ngōnchyùhngám	安全感
to see	tái	看 (hon)
seed	júngjí	種子
to seek	chàhmkàuh	尋求
seer	sīngin	先見
selfish	jihsī	自私
selfless	mòuhsī	無私
self–control	jihjai	自制
to send	chāaihín	差遣
to send (a letter or package)	gei	寄
sense	gámgūn	感官
to separate	fānhōi	分開
separated	gaakjyuht	隔絕
separated (not divorced but not living together)	fānjógēui	分居 (fāngēui)
September	Gáuyuht	九月
serious	yìhmjuhng	嚴重
serious (personality trait)	yìhmsūk	嚴肅
servant	buhkyàhn	僕人
to serve	fuhkmouh	服務
service	fuhkmouh	服務
to set (an example)	syuhlaahp	樹立
set apart	ngonsáu	按手
to set apart	ngonsáu	按手
to set aside	dihngwàih	定為
setting apart	ngonsáu	按手
seven	chāt	七
seventeen	sahpchāt	十七
seventh	daihchāt	第七
Seventh Day Adventist	Gēidūkfuhklàhm ngōnsīkyahtwúi	基督復臨安息日會
seventy	chātsahp	七十
sexual	sing	性
to shake	yìuh	搖
shame	sāuchí	羞恥
shampoo	sáitàuhséui	洗髮露 (sáifaatlouh)
to share	fānhéung	分享
shark	sāyú	鯊魚
sharp	jīm	尖
to shave	tai	刮 (gwaat)
shaving cream	taisōugōu	刮鬍膏 (gwaatwuhgōu)
she	kéuih	她 (tā)
to shed blood for	waih…làuhhyut	為...流血

sheep	yèuhng	羊
shelf	gá	架
ship	syùhn	船
shirt	sēutsāam	襯衫 (chansāam)
shoe	hàaih	鞋子 (hàaihjí)
to shop	máaihyéh	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)
shopping	máaihyéh	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)
short	dyún	短
shorter (height)	ngáidī	更矮的 (gang ngáidīk)
shorter (length)	dyúndī	更短的 (gang dyúndīk)
shorts	dyúnfu	短褲
shot	jām	針
should	yīnggōi	應該
shoulder	boktàuh	肩膀 (gīnbóng)
to shout	ngaai	叫 (giu)
to show (and clarify)	bíumìhng	表明
to show (and confirm)	bíumìhng	表明
to show (through actions)	bíusih	表示
to show (through words)	bíudaaht	表達
to show someone	béi…tái	使…看到 (sí…hondou)
shower	chūnglèuhng	洗澡 (sáichou)
to shower	chūnglèuhng	洗澡 (sáichou)
shrimp	hā	蝦
to shut	sāan	關 (gwāan)
shy	pacháu	害羞 (hoihsāu)
sibling	hīngdaih Jímuih	兄弟姊妹
sick	behng	病
sick (those who are sick)	behng yàhn	病人
sickness	behng	病
side (left or right side)	bihn	邊 (bīn)
sidewalk	hàahngyàhnlouh	行人路
sight	sihlihk	視力
sight (that which we can see)	jihgéi só táidóuge yéh	自己所看見之事 (jihgéi só honginjī sih)
sign	bíujīng	表徵
silk	sī	絲
simple	gáandāan	簡單
sin	jeuih	罪
to sin	faahnjeuih	犯罪
since	jihchùhng	自從
sincere	jānsìhng	真誠

sincerely	jānsìhnggám	真誠地 (jānsìhngdeih)
sinful	chèh ngok	邪惡
to sing	cheung	唱
single	dāansān	單身
sink	sáisáupùhn	洗手台 (sáisáutòih)
sinless (as an adjective describing a person)	móuh faahnjeuih	沒有犯罪 (muhtyáuh faahnjeuih)
Sister	Jímuih	姊妹
sister (generic term for older or younger sister)	jímuih	姊妹
sister (older)	gājē	姊姊 (jíjí)
sister (younger)	mùihmúi	妹妹 (muihmuih)
sister–in–law (husband's older sister)	daaihgū	大姑
sister–in–law (husband's younger sister)	síugū	小姑
sister–in–law (older brother's wife)	sóu	嫂
sister–in–law (wife's older sister)	daaihyìh	姨姐 (yījé)
sister–in–law (wife's younger sister)	yījaí	姨妹 (yīmuih)
sister–in–law (younger brother's wife)	daaihfúh	弟婦
to sit	chóh	坐 (joh)
six	luhk	六
sixteen	sahpluhk	十六
sixth	daihluhk	第六
sixty	luhksahp	六十
size	chekmáh	尺碼
skiing	waahtsyut	滑雪
skill	geihlàhng	技能
skin	pèihfū	皮膚
skirt	dyúnkwàhn	短裙
sky	tīnhūng	天空
slacks	bihnfu	便褲
to sleep	fangaau	睡覺 (seuihgaau)
sleeve	jauh	袖子 (jauhjí)
slip	dáikwàhn	襯裙 (chankwàhn)
slippers	tōháai	拖鞋
slow	maahn	慢
small	sai	小 (síu)
small (clothing size)	saimáh	小號 (síuhouh)
smaller	saidī	更小的 (gang síudīk)
smell	meih	味道 (meihdouh)
to smell	màhn	聞

smile	siuyùhng	笑容
smoking	kāpyīn	吸煙
smooth	waaht	滑
snake	sèh	蛇
to sneeze	dáhātchī	打噴嚏 (dápantai)
snow	syut	雪
to snow	lohksyut	下雪 (hahsyut)
soap	fāangáan	肥皂 (fèihjouh)
soccer	jūkkàuh	足球
society	séhwúi	社會
socks	maht	襪子 (mahtjí)
soda	heiséui	汽水
sofa	sōfá	沙發 (sāfaat)
soft	yúhn	軟
softball	lèuihkàuh	壘球
solemn	jōngyìhm	莊嚴
some	yáuhdī	有些 (yáuhsē)
someday	yáuh yātyaht	有一天 (yáuh yāttīn)
sometimes	yáuhsìh	有時候 (yáuhsìh-hauh)
son	jái	兒子 (Yìhjí)
Son	Yìhjí	兒子
son–in–law	léuihsai	女婿
soon	hóufaai	很快 (hánfaai)
sore	syūntung	酸痛
sore throat	hàuhlùhngtung	喉嚨痛
sorrow	bēisēung	悲傷
sorry (big sorry)	deuim̀hjyuh	對不起 (deuibāthéi)
sorry (small sorry)	m̀hhóuyisī	不好意思 (bāthóuyisī)
sound	sīngyām	聲音
soup	tōng	湯
source	lòihyùhn	來源
south	làahm	南
South America	Làahmméihjāu	南美洲
southeast	dūnglàahm	東南
southside	làahmbihn	南邊 (làahmbīn)
southwest	sāilàahm	西南
space	hūnggāan	空間
spaghetti	yifán	意大利麵條 (yidaaihleihmìhntíu)
to speak	góng	説 (syut)
to speak / give a talk	góngdouh	演講 (yíngóng)
speaker	góngdouhjé	演講者 (yíngóngjé)
special	dahkbiht	特別
specific	dahkdihngge	特定的 (dahkdihngdīk)
specific commandment	máuhyāttìuh gaaimihng	某一條誡命
speech	yìhnyúh	言語
to spend	yuhng chín	花錢 (fāchìhn)
spider	jījyū	蜘蛛
spirit	lìhng	靈
Spirit (Holy Ghost)	Singlìhng	聖靈
spirit of service	fuhkmouhge jīngsàhn	服務的精神 (fuhkmouhdīk jīngsàhn)
spirit of thanksgiving	gámyānge jīngsàhn	感恩的精神 (gámyāndīk jīngsàhn)
Spirit of the Lord	Jyúge Lìhng	主的靈 (Jyúdīk Lìhng)
spirit of worship	sùhngbaaige jīngsàhn	崇拜的精神 (sùhngbaaidīk jīngsàhn)
spirit world	lìhngge saigaai	靈的世界 (lìhngdīk saigaai)
spiritual	lìhngsing	靈性
spiritual needs	lìhngsingseuhngge sēuiyiu	靈性上的需要 (lìhngsingseuhngdīk sēuiyiu)
spiritual truth	suhklìhngge jānleih	屬靈的真理 (suhklìhngdīk jānleih)
spiritually	lìhngsingseuhng	靈性上
sponge	hóimìhn	海棉
spoon	chìhgāng	匙 (chìh)
sport	wahnduhng	運動
sporting activities	táiyuhk wuhtduhng	體育活動
spouse	puingáuh	配偶
spring	chēuntīn	春天
stairs	làuhtāi	樓梯
stake center	jīlyùhnwúi jūngsām	支聯會中心
stake president	jīlyùhnwúi wuihjéung	支聯會會長
stamp	yàuhpiu	郵票
to stand	kéih	站 (jaahm)
standard	bīujéun	標準
standard works	bīujéun gīngmàhn	標準經文
star	sīngsīng	星星
starfish	hóisīng	海星
to start	hōichí	開始
state	johngtaai	狀態
to state	góngchēut	說明 (syutmìhng)
station	jaahm	站
to stay	làuhhái	留在 (làuhjoih)
steak	ngàuhpá	牛排 (ngàuhpàaih)
to steal	tāu	偷
steam	jīnghei	蒸氣

step	bouhjaauh	步驟
step–brother	gaihīngdaih	繼兄弟
step–daughter	gailéuih	繼女
step–father	gaifuh	繼父
step–mother	gaimóuh	繼母
step–sister	gaijímuih	繼姊妹
step–son	gaijái	繼子 (gaijí)
still, small voice	mèihsíuge sīngyām	微小的聲音 (mèihsíudīk sīngyām)
to stir	gáau	攪拌 (gáaubuhn)
stomach	waih	胃
to stop	tìhngjí	停止
stoplight	hùhngluhkdāng	交通燈 (gāautūngdāng)
store	poutáu	店 (dim)
storm	bouhfūng	暴風
story	gusih	故事
stove	lòuh	爐子 (lōuhjí)
straight ahead	chìhnmihn	前面
strainer	gwoleuihhei	過濾器
strait and narrow path	jihkyìhjaakge douhlouh	直而窄的道路 (jihkyìhjaakdīk douhlouh)
strange	kèihgwaai	奇怪
stream	kāi	溪
street	gāai	街
street car	dihnchē	電車
strength	lihkleuhng	力量
to strengthen	gúnggu	鞏固
strengthened	gúnggu	鞏固
strict	yìhmgaak	嚴格
strictly	yìhmgaak	嚴格
to strive	jeuhnlihk	盡力
strong	gīnkèuhng	堅強
stronger	kèuhngdī	更強的 (gang kèuhngdīk)
stronger (spiritually)	ganggā gīnkèuhng	更堅強 (gang gīnkèuhng)
student	hohksāang	學生
to study (a topic in school)	duhk	讀
to study (the scrip-tures)	yìhnduhk	研讀
stuffy nose	beihsāk	鼻塞
subject to	yiu gīnglihk	要經歷
substance	mahtjāt	物質
subway	deihtit	地下鐵路 (deihhah titlouh)
to succeed	dākdou sìhnggūng	得到成功
success	sìhnggūng	成功

successful	sìhnggūng	成功
successor	gaisìhngjé	繼承者
suddenly	dahtyìhn	突然
to suffer	sauhfú	受苦
suffering	sauhfú	受苦
suffering / pain	tungfú	痛苦
sugar	tòhng	糖
suggestion	ginyíh	建議
suit	sāijōng	西裝
suit coat	sāijōnglāu	西裝外套 (sāijōngngoihtou)
summer	hahtīn	夏天
sun	taaiyèuhng	太陽
Sunday	Sīngkèihyaht	星期天 (Sīngkèihtīn)
Sunday School	Jyúyahthohk	主日學
sunflower	heungyahtkwàih	向日葵
sunglasses	taaiyèuhng ngáahn-géng	太陽眼鏡
sunshine	yèuhnggwōng	陽光
supper	máahnchāan	晚餐
support	jīchìh	支持
to support	jīchìh	支持
surgery	sáuseuht	手術
sustained	beih jīchìh	被支持
to swallow	tān	吞
sweat pants	wahnduhngfu	運動褲
sweater	lāangsāam	毛衣 (mòuhyī)
to sweep	sou	掃
sweet	tìhm	甜
swept away	beih souchèuih	被掃除
to swim	yàuhséui	游泳 (yàuhwihng)
swimming	yàuhséui	游泳 (yàuhwihng)
symbol	jeuhngjīng	象徵
symptom	behngjīng	病癥
table	tói	桌子 (cheukjí)
to take (a left or right turn)	jyun	轉
to take (a mode of transportation)	daap	乘搭 (sìhngdaap)
to take (the priest-hood off the earth)	lójáu	取走 (chéuijáu)
to take a bus	daap bāsí	搭公共汽車 (daap gūngguhng heichē)
to take off	chèuih	脫 (tyut)
to take upon	sìhngdāam	承擔
to take upon oneself	sìhngsauh	承受
talent	chòihlàhng	才能
to talk	góng	說 (syut)
tall	gōu	高

taste	meihdouh	味道
to taste	simeih	嚐 (sèuhng)
taxi	dīksí	計程車 (gaichìhngchē)
tea	chàh	茶
to teach	gaaudouh	教導
teacher	lóuhsī	老師
teacher (priesthood office)	gaausī	教師
teaching	gaaudouh	教導
team	déui	隊
technical college	gūngyihp hohkyún	工業學院
teeth	ngàh	牙齒 (ngàhchí)
telephone number	dihnwá houhmáh	電話號碼
telestial	dāiwìhng	低榮
television	dihnsih	電視
to tell	góngbéi…tēng	告訴 (gousou)
temperature	wāndouh	溫度
temperature (body)	táiwān	體溫
temple	singdihn	聖殿
temple work	singdihnge sihgūng	聖殿的事工 (singdihndīk sihgūng)
temporal	suhksaige	屬世的 (suhksaidīk)
to tempt	yáuhwaahk	誘惑
temptation	yáuhwaahk	誘惑
ten	sahp	十
Ten commandments	Sahpgaai	十誡
ten thousand	maahn	萬 (seung)
tennis	móhngkàuh	網球
tennis shoes	bōhàaih	運動鞋 (wahn-duhnghàaih)
tenth	daihsahp	第十
tenth (1/10)	saphfahn jīyāt	十分之一
terrestrial	jūngwìhng	中榮
terrible	húngbou	恐怖
test	háauyihm	考驗
to test (in a medical situation)	gímyihm	檢驗
to test (in an educa-tional setting)	háau	考
testament	yeuksyū	約書
to testify	ginjing	見證
testimony	ginjing	見證
testimony meeting	ginjing jeuihwuih	見證聚會
to thank	gámjeh	感謝
thankful	gámjeh	感謝
thanks	gámjeh	感謝
Thanksgiving	Gámyānjit	感恩節

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Yèhsōu Gēidūk Hauhkèih Singtòuh Gaauwúi	耶穌基督後期聖徒教會
the Lord's house	jyúge ngūkyúh	主的屋宇 (jyúdīk ngūkyúh)
theater	heiyún	電影院 (dihn yíngyún)
there	gódouh	那裡 (láhléuih)
there are	yáuh	有
there is	yáuh	有
they	kéuihdeih	他們 (tāmùhn)
thick	háuh	厚
thin	bohk	薄
to think	lám	想 (séung)
third	daihsāam	第三
thirst	hot	渴
thirteen	sahpsāam	十三
thirty	sāamsahp	三十
this	līgo	這個 (jego)
though	sēuiyìhn	雖然
thought	sīséung	思想
thought / way of thinking	lámfaat	想法 (séungfaat)
thousand	chīn	千
three	sāam	三
throat	hàuhlùhng	喉嚨
through	jihkjyuh	藉著 (jihkjeuhk)
to throw	deng	丟 (dīu)
thumb	sáujígūng	大姆指 (daaih-móuhjí)
thunder	hàahnglèuih	打雷 (dálèuih)
to thunder	hàahnglèuih	打雷 (dálèuih)
thunderstorm	lèuihbouh	雷雨 (lèuihyúh)
Thursday	Sīngkèihsei	星期四
ticket	fēi	票 (piu)
tie	tāai	領帶 (líhngdáai)
tiger	lóuhfú	老虎
tight	gán	緊
time	sìhgaan	時間
tired	guih	累 (lèuih)
tithe	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻
tithing	sahpyāt fuhnghin	什一奉獻
tithing funds	sahpyāt fuhnghinge fúnhohng	什一奉獻的款項 (sahpyāt fuhnghindīk fún-hohng)
tithing settlement	sahpyāt fuhnghin lìhnjūng mihntàahm	什一奉獻年終面談
title	hàahmtàuh	頭銜 (tàuhhàahm)
toast	dōsí	吐司 (tousī)
tobacco	yīnchóu	煙草

today	gāmyaht	今天 (gāmtīn)
toe	geukjí	腳趾
together	yātchàih	一起 (yāthéi)
toilet	chisó	廁所
tomato	fāanké	蕃茄
tomorrow	tīngyaht	明天 (mìhngtīn)
tongue	leih	舌頭 (sittàuh)
tonight	gāmmáahn	今天晚上 (gāmtīn máahnseuhng)
too	taai	太
tool	gūnggeuih	工具
tooth	ngàh	牙齒 (ngàhchí)
toothbrush	ngàhcháat	牙刷
toothpaste	ngàhgōu	牙膏
top	seuhngmihn	上面
tornado	lùhnggyúnfūng	龍捲風
total	júngguhng	總共
to touch	mó	摸
toward	heung	向
town	síhjan	市鎮
town house	ūk	房子 (fòhngjí)
to tract	paakmùhn	敲門 (hāaumùhn)
to trade	gāauyihk	交易
traffic light	hùhngluhkdāng	交通燈 (gāautūngdāng)
train	fóchē	火車
train station	fóchē jaahm	火車站
to transfer	jyunchē	轉乘 (Jyúnsìhng)
transformed	Jyúnbinsìhng	轉變成
transgression	gwocho	過錯
transgressions	gwocho	過錯
to translate	fāanyihk	翻譯
to travel	léuihhàhng	旅行
traveling	léuihhàhng	旅行
to treat	deuidoih	對待
tree	syuh	樹
trial	háauyihm	考驗
trillion	siuh	兆
to trim	sāujín	修剪
trip	hàhngchìhng	行程
to triumph over	jinsing	戰勝
trouble	mahntàih	問題
true	jānsahtge	真實的 (jānsahtdīk)
trumpet	labā	喇叭
to trust	seunlaaih	信賴
trust	seunlaaih	信賴
truth	jānléih	真理
truthfulness	jānsahtsing	真實性

to try	siháh	嘗試 (sèuhngsi)
to try on	sisān	試穿 (sichyūn)
tub	yuhkgōng	浴缸
Tuesday	Sīngkèihyih	星期二
tulip	wātgāmhēung	鬱金香
turkey	fógāi	火雞
to turn	jyun	轉
to turn away	yúhnlèih	遠離
to turn left	jyunjó	轉左
to turn right	jyunyauh	轉右
turtle	wūgwāi	烏龜
twelve	sahpyih	十二
twenty	yihsahp	二十
twice a week	múihgo sīngkèih léuhngchi	每個星期兩次
two	yih	二
to type	dájih	打字
t–shirt	T–sēut	襯衫 (chansāam)
umbrella	jē	雨傘 (yúhsāan)
unchanging	bātbinge	不變的 (bātbindīk)
uncle (father's older brother)	baakfuh	伯父
uncle (father's sis-ter's husband)	gūjéung	姑丈
uncle (father's younger brother)	a-sūk	叔父 (sūkfuh)
uncle (mother's brothers)	káuhfú	舅父
uncle (mother's sister's husband)	yìhjéung	姨丈
unclean	m̀hgitjihng	不潔淨 (bātgitjihng)
under	hahmihn	下面
to understand	mìhngbaahk	明白
to understand / comprehend	líuhgáai	了解
understanding	líuhgáai	了解
unemployment	sātyihp	失業
unhappiness	m̀hfaailohk	不快樂 (bātfaailohk)
unhappy	m̀hhōisām	不高興 (bātgōuhing)
to unite	tyùhngit	團結
United States	Méihgwok	美國
university	daaihhohk	大學
unless	chèuihfēi	除非
until	jihkdou	直到 (jihkdou)
uplifting	tàihsīng	提昇
upstairs	làuhseuhng	樓上
to use	yuhng	用
to use / apply	wahnyuhng	運用
usually	pìhngsìh	平常 (pìhngsèuhng)
vaccination	jipjúng yihkmìuh	接種疫苗

to vacuum	kāpchàhn	吸塵
vacuum	kāpchàhngēi	吸塵器 (kāpchàhnhei)
valid	yáuhhaauh	有效
valley	sāangūk	山谷
values	gajihkgūn	價值觀
van	wēngjái	箱型貨車 (sēungyìhng fochē)
vanilla	wàhnlēilá	香草 (hēungchóu)
vegetable	choi	蔬菜 (sōchoi)
vehicle	chē	汽車 (heichē)
verse	jit	節
very	fēisèuhng	非常
view	táifaat	看法 (honfaat)
village	hēungchyūn	鄉村
violin	síutàihkàhm	小提琴
virtuous	yáuh bándāk	有品德
vision	yihjeuhng	異像
to visit	taamfóng	探訪
visit	baaifóng	拜訪
visiting teacher	taamfóng gaausī	探訪教師
visitors	fónghaak	訪客
visitor's center	fónghaak jūngsām	訪客中心
vitamins	wàihtāmihng	維他命
voice	sīngyām	聲音 (sīngyām)
volleyball	pàaihkàuh	排球
voluntarily	jihyuhngám	自願地 (jihyuhndeih)
voluntary	jihyuhnge	自願的 (jihyuhndīk)
volunteer	yihgūng	義工
to vomit	ngáu	嘔吐 (ngáutou)
to vote	tàuhpiu	投票
vow	saihyeuk	誓約
waffle	gaakjáibéng	格仔餅 (gaakjáibéng)
wage	yàhngūng	工資 (gūngjī)
to wait	dáng	等
to walk	hàahng	走 (jáu)
wall	chèuhng	牆
wallet	ngàhnbāau	錢包 (chìhnbāau)
to want	séung	想
war	jinjāng	戰爭
ward mission leader	jīwúi chyùhndouh líhngjauh	支會傳道領袖
ward missionary	jīwúi chyùhngaausih	支會傳教士
warm	lyúhn	暖
to warn	gínggou	警告
to wash	sái	洗
washer	sáiyīgēi	洗衣機
washing machine	sáiyīgēi	洗衣機

watch	sáubīu	手錶
water	séui	水
way	fōngfaat	方法
we	ngóhdeih	我們 (ngóhmùhn)
weak	yeuhk	弱
weaker	yeuhkdī	更弱的 (gang yeuhkdīk)
weakness	yeuhkdím	軟弱
wealth	chòihfu	財富
to wear	jeuk	穿 (chyūn)
weather	tīnhei	天氣
wedding	fānláih	婚禮
Wednesday	Sīngkèihsāam	星期三
week	sīngkèih	星期
weekly	múihgo sīngkèih	每個星期
to weep	haam	哭 (hūk)
weight	táichúhng	體重
to welcome	fūnyìhng	歡迎
well	hóu	好
west	sāi	西
westside	sāibihn	西邊 (sāibīn)
wet	sāp	濕
whale	kìhngyùh	鯨魚
what	mātyéh	什麼 (sahmmō)
wheat	síumahk	小麥
wheel	lūk	輪胎 (lèuhntōi)
when	géisìh	什麼時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)
where	bīndouh	哪裡 (láhléuih)
which	bīnyātgo	哪一個 (láhyātgo)
while	dōng…ge sìhhauh	當…的時候 (dōng… dīk sìhhauh)
white	baahksīk	白色
who	bīngo	誰 (sèuih)
whole	chyùhnbouh	全部
why	dímgáai	為什麼 (waih sahmmō)
wicked	chèh ngok	邪惡
widow	gwáfúh	寡婦
wife (formal)	chāijí	妻子
wife (informal)	taaitáai	太太
will	jíyi	旨意
William Tyndale	Wāilìhm Dīngdouhyíh	威廉丁道爾
willing	yuhnyi	願意
wind	fūng	風
window	chēung	窗戶 (chēungwuh)
wine	jáu	酒
winter	dūngtīn	冬天

wire whisk	gáaubuhnhei	攪拌機 (gáaubuhngēi)
wisdom	jiwai	智慧
to wish	hēimohng	希望
with	tùhng…yātchàih	和…一起 (wòh… yāthéi)
to withdraw	lójáu	取走 (chéuijáu)
withdrawal	līngchín	領款 (líhngfún)
to withhold	chitwùih	徹回
without	móuh	沒有 (muhtyáuh)
to witness	ginjing	見證
witness (the person)	ginjingyàhn	見證人
woman	léuihyán	女人 (léuihyàhn)
to wonder	séung jīdou	想知道 (séung jīdouh)
wonderful	fēisèuhng hóu	非常好
wood	muhk	木
wool	yèuhngmòuh	羊毛
word	wah	話
word of God	Sàhnge wah	神的話 (Sàhndīk wah)
Word of Wisdom	Jiwaiyúh	智慧語
to work	jouh yéh	工作 (gūngjok)
work	sihgūng	事工
work (in the church)	sihgūng	事工
work (of God)	sihgūng	事工
works (actions)	hàhngwàih	行爲
world	saigaai	世界
worldwide	saigaai singge	世界性的 (saigaai singdīk)
worry	dāamsām	擔心
worse	chādī	更差的 (gang chādīk)
to worship	sùhngbaai	崇拜
worship	sùhngbaai	崇拜
worthiness	puichīng	配稱
worthy	puichīng	配稱
would	wúih	會
wound	sēungháu	傷口
wreck	chēwoh	車禍
wrist	sáuwún	手腕
to write	sé	寫
writings	séjok	寫作
wrong	cho	錯
x–ray	X gwōng	x光
yard	chóudeih	草地
year–end report of donations and offerings	jīnglìhndouhge gyūnhin boubíu	整年度的捐獻報表 (jínglìhndouhdīk gyūnhin boubíu)
yellow	wòhngsīk	黃色
yesterday	kàhmyaht	昨天 (joktīn)
yogurt	yúhlohk	酸乳酪 (syūnyúhlok)
you	léih	你
you all	léihdeih	你們 (léihmùhn)
young	lìhnhēng	年輕 (lìhnhīng)
Young Men	Làahmchīnglìhn	男青年
Young Women	Léuihchīnglìhn	女青年
your	léihge	你的 (léihdīk)
zero	lìhng	零
zone	deihdaai	地帶
zone conference	deihdaai daaihwúi	地帶大會
zone leader	deihdaai líhngjauh	地帶領袖

a-mùhn	amen	阿們
a-sám	aunt (wife of father's younger brothers)	嬸嬸 (sámsám)
a-sūk	uncle (father's younger brother)	叔父 (sūkfuh)
a-yèh	grandfather (father's father)	爺爺 (yèhyé)
a-yī	aunt (mother's younger sisters)	姨母 (yìhmóuh)
Aabaaklaāihón	Abraham	亞伯拉罕
Aadōng	Adam	亞當
Aajāu	Asia	亞洲
Aalèuhn	Aaron	亞倫
Aalèuhn Singjīk	Aaronic Priesthood	亞倫聖職
Aayíhmáh	Alma	阿爾瑪
asīpātlìhng	aspirin	阿斯匹靈
Aūjāu	Europe	歐洲
baahksīk	white	白色
baaifóng	visit	拜訪
baak	hundred	百
baakfuh	uncle (father's older brother)	伯父
baakhahpfā	lily	百合花
Baakleihhàhng	Bethlehem	伯利恆
baaklèuhng	aunt (wife of father's older brothers)	伯母 (baakmóuh)
baakmaahn	million	百萬
bāan	class	班
baat	eight	八
baatsahp	eighty	八十
Baatyuht	August	八月
bāaugwó	package	包裹
bāaukwut	to contain	包括
bāaukwut	to include	包括
bàhbā	father (informal)	爸爸 (bābā)
bāk	north	北
bākbihn	northside	北邊 (bākbīn)
Bākméihjāu	North America	北美洲
bālèuihmóuh	ballet	芭蕾舞
bāngdáai	bandage	繃帶
bāsí	bus	巴 士
bāsí jaahm	bus station	巴 士站
bāt	pen	筆
bātbinge	unchanging	不變的 (bātbindīk)
bātdyuhn	constant / continuous	不斷
bātdyuhn góibinge	changing	不斷改變的 (bātdyuhn góibindīk)
bātgeibóu	notebook	筆記本 (bātgeibún)
bātséi	immortal	不死

bātséi	immortality	不死
bātséige sāntái	immortal body	不死的身體 (bātséidīk sāntái)
bātseun	disbelief	不信
behng	ill	病
behng	sick	病
behng	sickness	病
behng yàhn	sick (those who are sick)	病人
behngjīng	symptom	病癥
béi	to give	給 (kāp)
béi	to offer / give	給 (kāp)
béichí sēungngoi	love one another	彼此相愛
béichoi	match	比賽
Béidāk	Peter	彼得
béigaau m̀hjīkgihkge gaauyáuh	less active member	較不活躍教友 (gaau bātwuhtyeuhk gaauyáuh)
beih	nose	鼻子 (beihjí)
beih chiyúh	endowed (with power)	被賜予
beih fūnsyu	forgiven	被寬恕
beih gáansyúnge	chosen	被揀選的 (beih gáansyúndīk)
beih hyun gou	to be counseled	被勸告
beih jīchìh	sustained	被支持
beih jingsaht	confirmed	被證實
beih jiuhwuhn	called	被召喚
beih souchèuih	swept away	被掃除
beih wahnyuhng	to be used	被運用
beih wàihmòhng	forgotten	被遺忘
beih yanjing	sealed	被印證
beihmíhn	to avoid	避免
beihmíhn	to refrain	避免
beihsāk	stuffy nose	鼻塞
beihyàhn sāuyéuhng	adopted	被人收養 (beihyàhn sāuyéuhng)
béijok	to compare / compared to	比較 (béigaau)
bēisēung	sorrow	悲傷
beisyū	secretary	秘書
béi…tái	to show someone	使…看到 (sí…hondou)
bējáu	beer	啤酒
bénggōn (kūkkèihbéng)	cookie	餅乾
bìhbī	baby	嬰兒 (yīngyìh)
bihn	side (left or right side)	邊 (bīn)
bihnfu	slacks	便褲

bihnyihng	to recognize (His influence)	辨認
bihnyihng	to recognize (the truth)	辨認
bīkhoih	persecuted	迫害
bindāk puichīng	to become worthy	變得配稱
bīndouh	where	哪裡 (láhléuih)
bīngbohk	hail	冰雹
bīngo	who	誰 (sèuih)
bīngsēung	freezer	冰箱
binsìhng	to become (implies a change of state)	變成
bīnyātgo	which	哪一個 (láhyātgo)
bītséi	mortality	必死
bītséige	mortal	必死的 (bītséidīk)
bītsēuibán	necessities	必需品
bītyiuge	essential	必要的 (bītyiudīk)
bíu	chart	表
bíudaaht	to express (through words)	表達
bíudaaht	to show (through words)	表達
bíudái	cousin (younger male on mother's side)	表弟 (bíudaih)
bíugō	cousin (older male on mother's side)	表哥
bíujé	cousin (older female on mother's side)	表姊 (bíují)
bīujéun	standard	標準
bīujéun gīngmàhn	standard works	標準經文
bíujīng	sign	表徵
bíumìhng	to show (and clarify)	表明
bíumìhng	to show (and confirm)	表明
bíumuí	cousin (younger female on mother's side)	表妹
bíusih	to express (through action)	表示
bíusih	to show (through actions)	表示
bō	ball	球 (kàuh)
bōhàaih	tennis shoes	運動鞋 (wahnduhnghàaih)
bohk	thin	薄
bohng	pound	磅
bokmahtgún	museum	博物館
boktàuh	shoulder	肩膀 (gīnbóng)
bōlēibūi	glass	玻璃杯
bōlòh	pineapple	鳳梨 (fungléi)
bóng	scale	秤 (ching)
bōngjoh	help	幫助
bōngjoh	to help	幫助
bóngyeuhng	example	榜樣
bōu	pot	鍋 (wō)
bou	rag	抹布 (mutbou)
bóuchìh	to maintain	保持
bóuchìh	to remain	保持
boudīn	pudding	布丁 (boudīng)
bóugwai	precious	寶貴
bōugwán	to boil	煮沸 (jyúfai)
bouh	department	部門 (bouhmùhn)
bouhfahn	part	部份
bouhfahn	section	部份
bouhfūng	storm	暴風
bouhfūngsyut	blizzard	暴風雪
bouhjaauh	step	步驟
boují	newspaper	報紙
bóujing	assurance	保證
bóujing	to guarantee	保證
bóulàuh	to keep (a copy of something)	保留
Bóulòh	Paul	保羅
bóumahtge	confidential	保密的 (bóumahtdīk)
bóusèuhng	restitution	補償
bóuwuh	protection	保護
bóuyáuh	to retain	保有
buhkyàhn	servant	僕人
buhngaau	apostasy	叛教
būi	cup	杯子 (būijí)
buijek	back	背 (bui)
builòhng	backpack	背包 (buibāau)
búndeih	native	本地
búnjāt	nature	本質
Búntīu Béilāaidō	Pontius Pilate	本丟彼拉多
chā	fork	叉子 (chājí)
cháai dāanchē	biking	騎腳踏車 (kèh geukdaahpchē)
cháai dāanchē	to bike	騎腳踏車 (kèh geukdaahpchē)
chāaigún	police station	警察局 (gíngchaat-guhk)
chāaihín	to send	差遣
chaamfui	confession	懺悔
chāamgā	to attend	參加
chāamyúh	to participate	參與
chāan	meal	餐
cháang	orange (fruit)	橙
cháangsīk	orange	橙色

chāantēng	restaurant	餐廳
cháat	brush	刷
cháat	to brush	刷
chaatgāau	eraser	橡皮擦 (jēungpèihchaat)
cháau...yàuhyú	to fire	解雇 (gáaigu)
chādī	worse	更差的 (gang chādīk)
chàh	tea	茶
chàhmchúhng	heavy	沉重
chàhmkàuh	to search	尋求
chàhmkàuh	to seek	尋求
chàhmsī	to ponder	沉思
chāijí	wife (formal)	妻子
chām̀hdō	almost	差不多 (chābātdō)
chānchīk	relative	親戚
chānngoige	beloved	親愛的 (chānngoidīk)
chāt	seven	七
chātsahp	seventy	七十
Chātyuht	July	七月
chàuhlòuh	payment	酬勞
chàuhséung	reward	酬償 (chàuhsèuhng)
chāutīn	autumn	秋天
chāutīn	fall	秋天
chē	car	汽車 (heichē)
chē	vehicle	汽車 (heichē)
chēfòhng	garage	車房
chèh ngok	evil	邪惡
chèh ngok	sinful	邪惡
chèh ngok	wicked	邪惡
chekmáh	size	尺碼
chéng	please	請
chéng	to hire	請
chēngdáu	peas	豌豆 (wúndauh)
chèuhng	long	長
chèuhng	wall	牆
chèuhnggáu	lasting	長久
chēui	to blow	吹
chèuih	to take off	脫 (tyut)
chèuihfēi	unless	除非
chèuihjái	hammer	鎚子 (chèuihjí)
chèuihjó	besides	除了 (chèuihlíuh)
chèuihjó	except	除了 (chèuihlíuh)
chéuisīu	to cancel	取消
cheung	to sing	唱
chēung	window	窗戶 (chēungwuh)
chēunglím	curtains	窗簾
chēuntīn	spring	春天

chēutjihk sahpyāt fuhnghin lìhnjūng mihntàahm	to attend tithing settlement	出席什一奉獻年終面談
chēutngāaikahpgei	exodus	出埃及記
chēutsai	born	出世
chēutsaijí	birth certificate	出世證明書 (chēutsai jingmìhngsyū)
chēutsāng	birth	出生
chēwoh	wreck	車禍
chìhbēi	merciful	慈悲的 (chìhbēidīk)
chìhbēi	mercy	慈悲
chìhdī	later	以後 (yíhhauh)
chìhdou	late	遲到
chìhgāng	spoon	匙 (chìh)
chìhjīk	to quit / resign	辭職
chìhjuhkgám	consistently	持續地 (chìhjuhk-deih)
chìhngfaht	penalty	懲罰
chìhngfaht	punishment	懲罰
chìhngoige	loving	慈愛的 (chìhngoidīk)
chìhnmihn	front	前面
chìhnmihn	in front of	前面
chìhnmihn	straight ahead	前面
chìhnsāng	pre–earth	前生
chìhsáu doudái	to endure to the end	持守到底
chìhyáuh	to hold (the priest-hood)	持有
chìhyáuhyàhn	holder	持有人
chín	money	金錢 (gāmchín)
chīn	thousand	千
chīnchàhngmihn	lasagna	千層麵
chīngchó	clear	清楚
chīngfū	to address	稱呼
chínggauge	saving	拯救的 (chínggaudīk)
chīnggit	to clean	清潔
chisó	toilet	廁所
chit	to cut (types of food)	切
chitlaahp	to establish / set up	設立 (chitlahp)
chitwùih	to withhold	撤回
chīukāp síhchèuhng	grocery store (su-permarket)	超級市場
chīusīng	exaltation	超升
cho	false (incorrect)	錯
cho	mistake	錯
cho	wrong	錯
chōgūk	daisy	雛菊
chóh	to ride	坐 (joh)

chóh	to sit	坐 (joh)
chòhng	bed	床
choi	vegetable	蔬菜 (sōchoi)
chòihfu	wealth	財富
chòihlàhng	talent	才能
chòihmouhge	financial	財務的 (chòihmouhdīk)
choipáau	race	賽跑
chongjouh	to create	創造
chóu	grass	草
chóudeih	lawn	草地
chóudeih	yard	草地
chouyām	noise	噪音
chùhng jeuihge chūkbokjūng dākdou gáaityut	freed from sin	從罪的束縛中得到解脫 (chùhng jeuihdīk chūkbokjūng dākdou gaaityut)
chùhng jeuihge fuhdāamjūng dākdou gaaityut	freed from the burden of sin	從罪的負擔中得到解脫 (chùhng jeuihdīk fuhdāamjūng dākdou gaaityut)
chùhng séiléuih fuhkwuht	to rise from the dead	從死裡復活
chùhngfūk	to repeat	重複
chùhngsān githahp	reunited	重新結合
chùhngsān githahp	to reunite	重新結合
chùhngsān sìhng lohk	to recommit	重新承諾
chùhngsāng	born again	重生
chùhngsāng	rebirth	重生
chùhngsāng	reborn	重生
chùhngsyuh	pine	松樹
chūnglèuhng	shower	洗澡 (sáichou)
chūnglèuhng	to bathe	洗澡 (sáichou)
chūnglèuhng	to shower	洗澡 (sáichou)
chūngmìhng	intelligent	聰明
chyúhchūk	savings	儲蓄
chyùhfóng	kitchen	廚房 (chyùhfòhng)
chyùhgwaih	cupboard	櫥櫃
chyùhnbouh	all (every one of them)	全部
chyùhnbouh	whole	全部
chyùhnchín	deposit	存款 (chyùhnfún)
chyùhndouh	ministry	傳道
chyùhndouh	mission (LDS mission)	傳道
chyùhndouh deihkēui	mission field	傳道地區
chyùhndouh sihgūng	missionary work	傳道事工
chyùhndouhbouh daaihwúi	mission conference	傳道部大會

chyùhndouhbouh wuihjéung	mission president	傳道部會長
chyùhngaau	to proselyte	傳教
chyùhngaausih	missionary	傳教士
chyùhngaausih fanlihn jūngsām wuihjéung	MTC president	傳教士訓練中心會長
chyùhnjīk	full–time	全職
chyùhnméng	full name	全名
chyùhnmùih	media	傳媒
chyùhnsaigaai	all the world	全世界
dā	dozen	一打 (yāt dā)
dá	to crack	打
dá	to hit	打
dá dihnwá	to call (on the phone)	打電話給 (dá dihnwá kāp)
daahngōu	cake	蛋糕
daahnhaih	but	但是 (daahnsih)
daahtdou	to achieve	達到
daahtdou muhkbīu	to reach a goal	達到目標
daahtsìhng	to accomplish	達成
daaih	big	大
daaih	large	大
daaihbaak	brother–in–law (husband's older brother)	大伯
daaihbahnjeuhng	elephant	大象 (daaihjeuhng)
daaihbouhfahn	most	大部份
daaihdī	bigger	更大的 (gang daaihdīk)
daaihdī	larger	更大的 (gang daaihdīk)
daaihfúh	sister–in–law (younger brother's wife)	弟婦
daaihgāai	avenue	大街
daaihgū	sister–in–law (husband's older sister)	大姑
daaihhah	building	大廈
daaihhohk	college	大學
daaihhohk	university	大學
daaihkáuh	brother–in–law (wife's older brother)	内兄 (loihhīng)
daaihluhk	continent	大陸
daaihmáh	large (clothing size)	大號 (daaihhouh)
daaihmahk	barley	大麥
daaihsēng	loud	大聲
daaihwúi	conference	大會
daaihyàhn	adult	成人 (sìhngyàhn)
daaihyeuk	about (approximately)	大約

daaihyìh	sister–in–law (wife's older sister)	姨姐 (yījé)
daailèih	to bring	帶來 (daailòih)
daailíhng	to guide	帶領
daailíhng	to lead	帶領
dāamsām	worry	擔心
dáan	egg	蛋
dáan	eggs	蛋
dāanchē	bicycle	腳踏車 (geukdaahp chē)
dāanchē	bike	腳踏車 (geukdaahp chē)
dāanchìhnglouh	one–way	單行路 (dāanhàhnglouh)
dāansān	single	單身
dāanwái	apartment	單位
dāanwái	condominium	單位
daap	to take (a mode of transportation)	乘搭 (sìhngdaap)
daap bāsí	to take a bus	搭公共汽車 (daap gūngguhng heichē)
daapfūk	to answer	答覆
daapngon	answer	答案
dáhātchī	to sneeze	打噴嚏 (dápantai)
dahkbiht	special	特別
dahkdaaih	extra large	特大
dahkdihngge	specific	特定的 (dahkdihngdīk)
dahkjāt	quality	特質
dahkkyùhn	privilege	特權
dáhōi	to open (the door of revelation)	打開
dahtyìhn	suddenly	突然
dāidī	lower	更低的 (gang dāidīk)
daihbaat	eighth	第八
daihchāt	seventh	第七
daihgáu	ninth	第九
daihluhk	sixth	第六
daihnǵh	fifth	第五
daihsāam	third	第三
daihsahp	tenth	第十
daihsahpyāt	eleventh	第十一
daihsei	fourth	第四
daihyāt	first	第一
daihyih	second	第二
Daihyihchi Lòihlàhm	Second Coming	第二次來臨
dáikwàhn	slip	襯裙 (chankwàhn)
dāiwìhng	telestial	低榮
dájih	to type	打字

dākdou	to gain	得到
dākdóu	to obtain	得到 (dākdou)
dākdou	to receive (a fulness of joy)	得到
dākdou	to receive (a remission of sins)	得到
dākdou	to receive (blessings)	得到
dākdou	to receive (Christ's mercy)	得到
dākdou	to receive (eternal life)	得到
dākdou	to receive (exaltation)	得到
dākdou	to receive (forgiveness)	得到
dākdou fūnlohk	to have fun	得到歡樂
dākdou jūkfūk	to be blessed	得到祝福
dākdou sìhnggūng	to succeed	得到成功
dākhàahn	available (to have free time)	有空 (yáuh hūng)
dākhàahnge sìhgaan	free time	空閒的時間 (hūnghàahndīk sìhgaan)
dang	chair	椅子 (yíjí)
dāng	lamp	燈
dáng	to wait	等
deihdaai	zone	地帶
deihdaai daaihwúi	zone conference	地帶大會
deihdaai líhngjauh	zone leader	地帶領袖
deihfōng	place	地方
deihhá	floor	地板 (deihbáan)
deihhá	ground floor	地下 (deihhah)
deihjan	earthquake	地震
deihjí	address	地址
deihjīn	carpet	地毯
deihkàuh	earth	地球
deihkēui	area	地區
deihkēui	district	地區
deihkēui jeuihwuih	district meeting	地區聚會
deihkēui líhngjauh	district leader	地區領袖
deihlòuh	basement	地下室 (deihhahsāt)
deihtit	subway	地下鐵路 (deihhah titlouh)
deihtō	mop	拖把 (tōbá)
deihtòuh	map	地圖
deihyuhk	hell	地獄
dēng	nail	釘子 (dēngjí)
deng	to throw	丟 (dīu)

dēngséi hái sahp jihgáseuhng	to crucify (on a cross)	釘死在十字架上 (dēngséi joih sahpjih gaseuhng)
deui	pair	對
déui	team	隊
deui Sàhn tùhng kéuih sihgūngge seunsām	belief in God and his work	對神與祂事工的信心 (deui Sàhn yúh tā sihgūngdīk seunsām)
deuidoih	to treat	對待
deuijyuh	facing	對著 (deuijeuhk)
deuilaahp	opposition	對立
deuimihn	across	對面
deuim̀hjyuh	sorry (big sorry)	對不起 (deuibāthéi)
dihk	drop	滴
dihkyàhn	adversary	敵人
dihkyàhn	enemy	敵人
dihnchē	street car	電車
dihndāanchē	motorcycle	摩托車 (mōtokchē)
dihnghaih	or (question form)	還是 (wàahnsih)
dihngjófān	engaged	訂婚 (dihngfān)
dihngkèih	regularly	定期地 (dihngkèihdeih)
dihngngáakjóu	quorum	定額組
dihngūng	electrician	電工
dihngwàih	to set aside	定為
dihngyìhng jēléi	gel	定型啫喱
dihngyìhng panmouh	hairspray	定型噴霧
dihnlóuh	computer	電腦
dihnlóuh chìhngsīkyùhn	computer programmer	電腦程式員
dihnlóuh fōhohk	computer science	電腦科學
dihnlóuh yàuhhei	computer games	電腦遊戲
dihnsām	battery	電池 (dihnchìh)
dihnsih	television	電視
dihnwá houhmáh	telephone number	電話號碼
dihtjeuih	order	秩序
dīksí	taxi	計程車 (gaichìhngchē)
dímgáai	why	為什麼 (waih sahmmō)
dímgīk waahtsyú	to click the computer mouse	點擊滑鼠
dímyéung	how	怎樣 (jámyeuhng)
dingmàauh	anchor	碇錨
díp	dishes	碟子 (dípjí)
díp	plate	碟子 (dípjí)
dīuhāakge ngáuhjeuhng	graven image	雕刻的偶像 (tìuhāakdīk ngáuhjeuhng)

dohtōi	abortion	墮胎
dói	bag	口袋 (háudói)
dói	pocket	口袋 (háudói)
doihbíu	to represent	代表
doihbíujé	representative	代表
doihga	price (non-monetary)	代價
doihmìhngchìh	pronoun	代名詞
dōngdeih	local	當地
dōng…ge sìhhauh	during	當…的時候 (dōng…dīk sìhhauh)
dōng…ge sìhhauh	while	當…的時候 (dōng…dīk sìhhauh)
dōsí	toast	吐司 (tousī)
dóu	island	島
dōu	knife	刀子 (dōují)
dou	to get to / arrive	到
dóu	to pour	倒
dōuháu	edge (i.e edge of a knife)	刀刃 (dōuyahn)
douhdākge	moral	道德的 (douhdākdīk)
douhhip	to apologize	道歉
douhlouh	path	道路
doujó	to arrive	到達 (doudaaht)
duhk	to study (a topic in school)	讀
duhkchēut	to read aloud	讀出
Duhklaahpyaht	Independence Day	獨立日
duhngmaht	animal	動物
dung	cold (temperature)	冷 (láahng)
dūng	east	東
dūngbāk	northeast	東北
dūngbihn	eastside	東邊 (dūngbīn)
dūnglàahm	southeast	東南
dūngtīn	winter	冬天
dyuhn	passage	段
dyún	short	短
dyúndī	shorter (length)	更短的 (gang dyúndīk)
dyúnfu	shorts	短褲
dyúngeui	phrase	句子 (geuijí)
dyūnjōng	modest	端莊
dyúnkwàhn	skirt	短裙
dyúnsāam	blouse	短衫
fā	flower	花
faahn	rice (cooked)	飯
faahnjeuih	to commit sin	犯罪
faahnjeuih	to sin	犯罪
faahntēng	dining room	餐室 (chāansāt)

faahntòhng	cafeteria	食堂 (sihktòhng)
faai	fast	快
faailohk	happiness	快樂
fáandeui	against	反對
fāandou	to return	回到 (wùihdou)
fāangáan	soap	肥皂 (fèihjouh)
fāanheui	to return / to go back	回去 (wùihheui)
fāanké	tomato	蕃茄
fāanlàih	to come back	回來 (wùihlòih)
fāanlàih	to return / to come back	回來 (wùihlòih)
fāanyihk	to translate	翻譯
fáanyíng	to reflect	反映
faatgok	to find/ realize	發覺
faatgok	to realize	發覺
faatgok	to recognize / realize	發覺
faatgūn	judge	法官
faatleuht	law (of the land)	法律
faatleuhthohk	law	法律學
faatlòhng	salon	髮廊
faatsāang	to happen	發生
faatsīu	fever	發燒
faattìhng	court	法庭
fàhnchèuhng	cemetery	墓地 (mouhdeih)
fàhnmouh	grave	墳墓
Faht	Buddha	佛
Fahtgaau	Buddhist	佛教
fai	lung	肺
faiyìhm	pneumonia	肺炎
faiyuhng	cost	費用
fajōng	to put on makeup	化妝
fajōngbán	makeup	化妝品
fánbāt	chalk	粉筆
fānbihn sihnngok	to choose between good and evil	分辨善惡
fānbiht	to distinguish	分辨 (fānbihn)
fándái	foundation (makeup)	粉底霜 (fándáisēung)
fānfu	to command	吩咐
fangaau	to sleep	睡覺 (seuihgaau)
fānhéung	to share	分享
fānhōi	to separate	分開
fānjógēui	separated (not divorced but not living together)	分居 (fāngēui)
fānjūng	minute	分鐘
fānláih	wedding	婚禮
fānwúi wuihjéung	branch president	分會會長
fānyān	marriage	婚姻
fānyānge	marital	婚姻的 (fānyāndīk)
fāsāngjeung	peanut butter	花生醬
fātsih	to ignore	忽視
fáuyihng	to deny	否認
fāyún	garden	花園 (fāyùhn)
fēi	ticket	票 (piu)
fēifaatpóu	barber shop	理髮店 (léihfaatdim)
fēigēi	airplane	飛機
fèihyuhk	fat (n.)	肥肉
Fēijāu	Africa	非洲
fēikāpyīn	non–smoking	非吸煙
fēilám	film	膠卷 (gāaugyún)
fēisèuhng	very	非常
fēisèuhng hóu	excellent	非常好
fēisèuhng hóu	wonderful	非常好
fēisèuhngjī m̀hhóu	awful	非常不好 (fēisèuhng bāthóu)
fēsīk	brown	啡色
fóchē	train	火車
fóchē jaahm	train station	火車站
fochìhng	lesson	課程
fógāi	turkey	火雞
fòhnggoksehk	cornerstone	房角石
fōhohk	science	科學
fōhohkgā	scientist	科學家
fóng	room	房間 (fòhnggāan)
fong	to lay	放
fong	to place	放
fōngfaat	way	方法
fónghaak	visitors	訪客
fónghaak jūngsām	visitor's center	訪客中心
fonghei	to give up	放棄
fonghei	to quit	放棄
fonghei yātdīyéh	to give up something	放棄一些東西 (fonghei yātsē dūngsāi)
fōngheung	directions	方向
fosāt	classroom	教室 (gaausāt)
fótéui	ham	火腿
fu	pants	褲子 (fují)
fūfúh	couple (two people)	夫婦
fuhbaaih	corrupted	腐敗
Fuhchān	Father	父親
fuhchān	father (formal)	父親
Fuhchānjit	Father's Day	父親節
fuhchēut	to pay (for sins)	付出
fuhdāam	burden	負擔
fuhgahn	near	附近

fùhhahp jīgaak	to qualify	符合資格
fuhjaakge lìhnlìhng	age of accountability	負責的年齡 (fuhjaakdīk lìhnlìhng)
fuhjoh jóujīk	auxiliary	輔助組織
fuhkchùhng	obedience	服從
fuhkchùhng	obedient	服從
fuhkchùhng	to obey	服從
fuhkhīng	restoration	復興
fuhkhīng	restored	復興
fuhkhīng	to restore	復興
fuhkhīngge gaauwúi	restored church	復興的教會 (fuhkhīngdīk gaauwúi)
fuhkmouh	service	服務
fuhkmouh	to serve	服務
fuhkmouhge jīngsàhn	spirit of service	服務的精神 (fuhkmouhdīk jīngsàhn)
fuhkwuht	resurrected	復活
fuhkwuht	resurrection	復活
Fuhkwuhtjit	Easter	復活節
fuhkyuhngleuhng	dosage	服用量
Fúhléuihwúi	Relief Society	婦女會
fuhmóuh	parent	父母
fuhmóuh	parents	父母
fuhnghindāan	donation slip	奉獻單
fuigói	repentance	悔改
fuigói	to repent	悔改
fūisīk	gray	灰色
fūjí	master	夫子
fujyúgaau	counselor (bishopric)	副主教
fūkjaahp	complex	複雜
fūkyām	gospel	福音
fūkyām bīujéun	gospel standards	福音標準
fūkyāmkèih	dispensation	福音期
Fūkyāmpaai	Evangelical	福音派
fūng	wind	風
fūngkàhm sīkàhm	organist	風琴司琴
fūngmúhn	fulness	豐滿
fūngsihnggám	abundantly	豐盛地 (fūngsihngdeih)
fūngsyuh	maple	楓樹
fūnsyu	forgiveness	寬恕
fūnsyu	to forgive	寬恕
fūnyìhng	to welcome	歡迎
fusāu	minor	副修
fuwuihjéung	counselor (presidency)	副會長

gá	false (fake)	假
gá	shelf	架
gaahtjáat	cockroach	蟑螂 (jēunglòhng)
gāai	street	街
gāaiháu	block	街 (gāai)
gaaijí	ring	戒指
gáaikyut	to resolve	解決
gaailaaht	mustard	芥末 (gaaimuht)
gaaimihng	commandment	誡命
gāaisíh	market	市場 (síhchèuhng)
gáaisīk	to explain	解釋
gáaisīk	to interpret	解釋
gaaisiuh	to introduce	介紹
gaakjáibéng	waffle	格 仔 餅 (gaakjáibéng)
gaakjyuht	separated	隔絕
gaaklèih	next to	旁邊 (pòhngbīn)
gáamga	on sale	減價
gāamyuhk	prison	監獄
gáan	to choose / pick	選擇 (syúnjaahk)
gáandāan	simple	簡單
gāanyàhm	adultery	姦淫
gáau	to stir	攪拌 (gáaubuhn)
gáaubuhnhei	wire whisk	攪拌機 (gáaubuhngēi)
gaaudouh	teaching	教導
gaaudouh	to teach	教導
gaaujéung	patriarch	教長
gaaujihk	membership	教籍
gaaujín	scissors	剪刀 (jíndōu)
gaaujūng	pope	教宗
gaausī	teacher (priesthood office)	教師
gaautóng	chapel	教堂 (gaautòhng)
gaautóng	church (building)	教堂 (gaautòhng)
gaautóng	meetinghouse	教堂(gaautòhng)
gāauwóhngge sih	dealings	交往的事 (gāauwóhngdīk sih)
gaauwúi	church	教會
gaauwúi jeuihwuih	church services	教會聚會
Gaauwúi júngbouh	Church headquarters	教會總部
gaauwúi líhngjauh	church leaders	教會領袖
gaauwúi líhngjauh	head of the church	教會領袖
gaauyáuh	church members	教友
gaauyáuh	member	教友
gaauyih	doctrine	教義
gaauyìh	ordinance	教儀

Gaauyih wòh Sing yeuk	Doctrine and Covenants	教義和聖約
gāauyihk	to trade	交易
gaauyuhk	education	教育
gachìhn	price	價錢
gādaaihmáh	extra large (clothing size)	超大號 (chīudaaihhouh)
gafē	coffee	咖啡
gáge seunsīk	misinformation	假的信息 (gádīk seunsīk)
gāi	chicken	雞
gaifuh	step–father	繼父
gaihīngdaih	step–brother	繼兄弟
gaijái	step–son	繼子 (gaijí)
gaijímuih	step–sister	繼姊妹
gaijuhk	to continue	繼續
gailéuih	step–daughter	繼女
gaimóuh	step–mother	繼母
gaisìhngjé	successor	繼承者
gaiwaahk	plan	計劃
gājē	sister (older)	姊姊 (jíjí)
gajihkgūn	values	價值觀
gakèih	holiday	假期
Gāleuhkyàhn Yàuhdaaih	Judas Iscariot	加略人猶大
gāléun	gallon	加侖 (gāleuhn)
gámgīk	grateful	感激
gámgīk	gratitude	感激
gámgok	feeling	感覺
gámgok	feelings	感覺
gámgok	to feel (closer to God)	感覺
gámgūn	sense	感官
gamgwó	forbidden fruit	禁果
gámjeh	thankful	感謝
gámjeh	thanks	感謝
gámjeh	to appreciate	感謝
gámjeh	to thank	感謝
gamjí	to prohibit	禁止
gāmmáahn	tonight	今天晚上 (gāmtīn máahnseuhng)
gámmouh	flu	流行性感冒 (làuhhàhngsing gámmouh)
gāmsāng	life (this life)	今生
gámsauh	to feel	感受
gamsihk	fasting	禁食
gamsihk	to fast	禁食
gamsihk gyūnhin	fast offering	禁食捐獻
gāmùhn	garments	加門
gāmyaht	today	今天 (gāmtīn)
gámyānge jīngsàhn	spirit of thanksgiving	感恩的精神 (gámyāndīk jīngsàhn)
Gámyānjit	Thanksgiving	感恩節
gāmyihppín	gold plates	金頁片
gán	tight	緊
gānchùhng	to follow	跟隨 (gānchèuih)
gang chūngfahngám	more fully	更充份地 (gang chūngfahndeih)
gángāp chìhngfong	emergency	緊急情況
ganggā gīnkèuhng	stronger (spiritually)	更堅強 (gang gīnkèuhng)
ganggā jipgahn	closer	更加接近
ganggā jipgahn	to grow closer	更加接近
ganggā wáihdaaih	greater	更偉大的 (gang wáihdaaihdīk)
gāngsān	renewed	更新
gāngsān	to renew	更新
gānjeun	to follow–up	跟進
gāpóu	genealogy	家譜
gāpóu	pedigree	家譜
gasái jāpjiu	driver’s license	駕駛執照
gāsī	furniture	傢俱 (gāgeuih)
gásīk	parole	假釋
gātìhng	family	家庭
gātìhng gaaudouh gaausī	home teacher	家庭教導教師
gātìhng lihksí	family history	家庭歷史
gáu	dog	狗
gáu	nine	九
gauh	old	舊
Gauhyeuk	Old Testament	舊約
Gaujyú	Savior	救主
gáusahp	ninety	九十
gausuhk	redeemed	救贖
gausuhk	redemption	救贖
GausuhkJyú	Redeemer	救贖主
gauwuhchē	ambulance	救護車
gauyān	salvation	救恩
Gáuyuht	September	九月
gāyàhn gātìhng máahnwúi	family home evening	家人家庭晚會
gāyahp	to join	加入
gei	to mail	寄
gei	to send (a letter or package)	寄
gēichèuhng	airport	機場
gēichó	foundation	基礎
geidāk	to remember	記得

géidō	how much	多少 (dōsíu)
Gēidūk	Christ	基督
Gēidūkbūnge	Christ–like	基督般的 (Gēidūkbūndīk)
Gēidūkfuhklàhm ngōnsīkyahtwúi	Seventh Day Adventist	基督復臨安息日會
Gēidūkgaau	Christian	基督教
gēihei	machine	機器
geihgūng	mechanic	技工
geihlàhng	skill	技能
geihlīm	cream	奶油 (láaihyàuh)
geijoi	account	記載
geijoi	to record	記載
geijyuh	to remember (in a command form)	記住
géiloih	how long	多久 (dōgáu)
geiluhk	record	記錄
géimaht	how often	多密 (dōmaht)
gēingoh	hunger	飢餓
geisāngchùhng	parasites	寄生蟲
géisìh	when	什麼時候 (sahmmō sìhhauh)
gēiwuih	opportunity	機會
gēng	afraid	懼怕 (geuihpa)
geng	mirror	鏡子 (gengjí)
géng	neck	脖子 (buhtjí)
génggān	scarf	圍巾 (wàihgān)
génglín	necklace	項鍊 (hohnglihn)
geuihfūng	hurricane	颶風
gēuimàhn	inhabitants	居民
geuk	foot	腳
geuk	leg	腳
geukjāang	heel	腳跟 (geukgān)
geukjí	toe	腳趾
geukngáahn	ankle	腳踝 (geukwáh)
gihnhōng	health	健康
gihnhōngge	healthy	健康的 (gihnhōngdīk)
gihnpúhn	keyboard	鍵盤
gīkhei	frustrated	挫折 (chojit)
gímchàh	to check	檢查
gīmjīk	part–time	兼職
gímyihm	to test (in a medical situation)	檢驗
gīndihng	firm	堅定
gíngchaat	policeman	警察
gínggou	to warn	警告
gīnglihk	to experience	經歷
gīngmàhn	scripture	經文
gīngmàhn	scriptures	經文
gīngsèuhng	often	經常
gīngyihm	experience	經驗
ginjing	testimony	見證
ginjing	to testify	見證
ginjing	to witness	見證
ginjing jeuihwuih	testimony meeting	見證聚會
ginjingyàhn	witness (the person)	見證人
gīnkèuhng	strong	堅強
ginlaahp	to build / establish	建立
ginlaahp	to establish	建立
ginmihn	to meet	見面
ginyíh	suggestion	建議
gitchūk	to close	結束
gitchūk	to end	結束
gitgwó	result	結果
gitjihng	clean	潔淨
gitjófān	married	已婚 (yíhfān)
gittā	guitar	吉他
gíufuh	to pay (tithing)	繳付
gīungouh	pride	驕傲
gódouh	there	那裡 (láhléuih)
gòhgō	brother (older)	哥哥
gói	to adjust	更改 (gānggói)
góibin	change	改變
góibin	to change	改變
góigaak	to reform	改革
góijeun	to improve	改進
góijing	to correct	改正
gokdāk	to feel / think	覺得
gōkehk	opera	歌劇
gokláu	attic	閣樓
goksīk	role	角色
gónchēut	cast out	趕出
góng	to say	説 (syut)
góng	to speak	説 (syut)
góng	to talk	説 (syut)
góngbéi…tēng	to tell	告訴 (gousou)
góngchēut	to state	說明 (syutmìhng)
góngdaaihwah	to lie	說謊 (syutfōng)
góngdouh	to speak / give a talk	演講 (yíngóng)
góngdouhjé	speaker	演講者 (yíngóngjé)
gongkàhm	piano	鋼琴
góngtòih	pulpit	講台
gónsìhgaan	hurry	趕時間
gōnyīgēi	dryer	乾衣機
gōnyīpóu	dry cleaners	乾洗店 (gōnsáidim)

gosing	personality	個性
gōu	tall	高
gōuchūk gūnglouh	freeway	高速公路
gōudī	higher	更高的 (gang gōudīk)
gōuhing	pleasure	高興
gōukāp	higher (rank or level)	高級
gōukāp jīyíhyùhn	high councilor	高級諮議員
gōulàuh daaihhah	high–rise	高樓大廈
gōumuht	anointing	膏抹 (goumut)
gōumuht	to anoint	膏抹 (goumut)
gōuseuhng	honorable	高尚
gōuwān	heat	高溫
gōuwìhng	celestial	高榮
gōuyíhfūkàuh	golfing	高爾夫球
goyàhn	individual	個人
goyàhn sìhgaan	personal time	個人時間
goyàhn yihnduhk	personal study	個人研讀 (goyàhn yìhnduhk)
goyàhngám	personally	個人地 (goyàhn-deih)
goyàhnge	personal	個人的 (goyàhndīk)
gú	drums	鼓
gūdāan	alone / lonely	孤單
gúdoih	ancient	古代
guhklòuh	oven	焗爐
guih	tired	累 (lèuih)
gūjē	aunt (father's younger sisters)	姑母 (gūmóuh)
gūjéung	uncle (father's sister's husband)	姑丈
gujyú	employer	雇主
gūkleuih	grain	穀類
gúlaih	encouragement	鼓勵
gúlaih	to encourage	鼓勵
gūmā	aunt (father's older sisters)	姑母 (gūmóuh)
gúnfūngkàhm	organ	管風琴
gūngchìhnghohk	engineering	工程學
gūngchìhngsī	engineer	工程師
gūngdouh	justice	公道
gūngdouhge yīukàuh	demands of justice	公道的要求 (gūngdouhdīk yīukàuh)
gūnggān	kilo	公斤
gūnggeuih	tool	工具
gūnggīk	to attack	攻擊
gúnggu	strengthened	鞏固
gúnggu	to strengthen	鞏固
gūnggūng	grandfather (mother's father)	外公 (ngoihgūng)
gūnghéi	congratulations	恭喜
gunghin	contribution	貢獻
gūngjīk	civil	公職
gūngjing	notarization	公證
gūngjok	job	工作
gūngléih	kilometer	公里
gūnglouh	highway	公路
gūngmàhn	citizen	公民
gūngmàhn sānfán	citizenship	公民身份
gúngsāmsehk	keystone	拱心石
gūngsī	company	公司
gūngsihbāau	briefcase	公事包
gūngsīng	liter	公升
gūngyihp hohkyún	technical college	工業學院
gūngyún	park	公園 (gūng yùhn)
guntáu	can	罐頭
guntáudōu	can opener	開罐器 (hōigunhei)
gúnyìhn ngohkdéui	orchestra	管弦樂隊
gusih	story	故事
gwāanhaih	relations	關係
gwāanhaih	relationship	關係
gwāanjit	joint	關節
gwāanyū	about	關於
gwáfúh	widow	寡婦
gwai	expensive	貴
gwaih	cabinet	櫃子 (gwaihjí)
gwaihdāi	to kneel	跪下 (gwaihhah)
gwaihtói	counter	櫃檯
gwaihtúng	drawer	抽屜 (chāutai)
gwāiseun	conversion	歸信
gwāiseunjé	convert	歸信者
gwajyuh	to miss	掛念 (gwalihm)
gwāttàuh	bone	骨頭
gwātyuhkge sāntái	physical body	骨肉的身體 (gwātyuhkdīk sāntái)
gwo	over	過
gwo	to pass	過
gwochìhng	process	過程
gwocho	transgression	過錯
gwocho	transgressions	過錯
gwoheui	past	以往 (yíhwóhng)
gwójāp	juice	果汁
gwójeung	jam	果醬
gwokdouh	kingdom	國度
gwokgā	country	國家
gwokjai	international	國際

gwokjihk	nationality	國籍
gwoleuihhei	strainer	過濾器
gwōng	bright	光
gwōng	light	光
gwóyàhn	nut (no shell)	果仁
gyūn	to donate	捐
gyūnhin	donation	捐獻
gyūnhin	offering	捐獻
hā	shrimp	蝦
hàahmtàuh	title	頭銜 (tàuhhàahm)
hàahng	to walk	走 (jáu)
hàahnglèuih	thunder	打雷 (dálèuih)
hàahnglèuih	to thunder	打雷 (dálèuih)
hàahngsāan	hiking	遠足 (yúhnjūk)
hàahngyàhnlouh	sidewalk	行人路
haahnjai	to limit	限制
háaih	crab	蟹
hàaih	rough (not smooth)	粗 (chōu)
hàaih	shoe	鞋子 (hàaihjí)
hàaihdáai	laces	鞋帶
Haaksāimáhlèih	Gethsemane	客西馬尼
haaktēng	living room	客廳
haam	to cry	哭 (hūk)
haam	to weep	哭 (hūk)
hāanfāan	to save	省下 (sáanghah)
háau	to test (in an educational setting)	考
haauging	to honor (parents)	孝敬
háausíh	exam	考試
háauyihm	test	考驗
háauyihm	trial	考驗
háauyihmsìhkèih	probation (time of probation)	考驗時期
hahgo sīngkèih	next week	下個星期
hahmihn	below	下面
hahmihn	bottom	下面
hahmihn	under	下面
hàhngchìhng	trip	行程
hahngfūk	blessed (adjective)	幸福
hahngfūk gaiwaahk	plan of happiness	幸福計劃
hàhngjing yàhnyùhn	administrator	行政人員
hàhngwàih	act	行爲
hàhngwàih	action	行爲
hàhngwàih	behavior	行爲
hàhngwàih	deed (actions)	行爲
hàhngwàih	works (actions)	行爲
háhp	box	盒
hahpàh	chin	下巴 (hahbā)

hahpfaat	legal	合法
hahpfùh	compatible	合乎
hahtīn	summer	夏天
hahtsām	center	核心
Hahwā	Eve	夏娃
hahyāt	next	下一
hái	at	在 (joih)
hái	in	在 (joih)
hái	on	在 (joih)
hái	to be located	在 (joih)
hái jīujóu	in the morning	在早上 (joih jóu-seuhng)
hái Tīnseuhngge Fuh	Father in Heaven	在天上的父 (joih Tīnseuhngdīk Fuh)
hái yehmáahn	in the evening	在晚上 (joih máahn-seuhng)
hái...jūnggāan	among	在…中間 (joih… jūnggāan)
hāk	gram	克
hākbáan	chalkboard	黑板
hākbohk	mean	刻薄
hākfuhk	to conquer	克服
hākfuhk	to overcome	克服
hākngam	darkness	黑暗
hāksīk	black	黑色
hánkàuh	to plead	懇求
háu	mouth	嘴 (jéui)
háuh	thick	厚
hauhgwó	consequence	後果
hauhkèih	last days	後期
Hauhkèih Singtòuh	Latter–day Saint	後期聖徒
hàuhlùhng	throat	喉嚨
hàuhlùhngtung	sore throat	喉嚨痛
hauhmihn	back (preposition)	後面
hauhmihn	behind	後面
hauhyeuih	posterity	後裔
háuseun	message (phone message)	口訊
hei	movie	電影 (dihnyíng)
héi	to build	建造 (gihnjouh)
Hēilāaimaahn	Helaman	希拉曼
héilohk	joy	喜樂
hēimohng	hope	希望
hēimohng	to hope	希望
hēimohng	to wish	希望
héingoi	to delight	喜愛
hēisāng	sacrifice	犧牲
hēisāng	to sacrifice	犧牲
heiséui	soda	汽水

heiyún	theater	電影院 (dihn yíngyún)
hēu	boots	靴子 (hēují)
heui	to go	去
heui singdihn	to attend the temple	去聖殿
héuihó	permission	許可
héuihójing	permit	許可證
heung	toward	向
hēungchéung	sausage	香腸 (hēungchèuhng)
heungchìhn	forward	向前
hēungchyūn	village	鄉村
hēunghá	countryside	鄉郊 (hēunggāau)
hēungjīu	banana	香蕉
héungsauh	to enjoy	享受
heungyahtkwàih	sunflower	向日葵
héungyáuh	to enjoy (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	享有
hīmbēi	humility	謙卑
hingcheui	interest	興趣
Hīngdaih	Brother	兄弟
hīngdaih	brother (generic term for older or younger brother)	兄弟
hīngdaih Jímuih	sibling	兄弟姊妹
hingjūk	to celebrate	慶祝
hínsaan	to lay off	遣散
hínyihn	appearance	顯現
hínyihn	to appear	顯現
hipdihng	agreement	協定
hipjoh	to assist	協助
hòh	river	河
hohkhaauh	school	學校
hohkjaahp	to learn	學習
hohksāang	student	學生
hohksih hohkwái	bachelor’s degree	學士學位 (hohksih hohkwaih)
hohkwái	degree	學位 (hohkwaih)
hòhn	chills	寒意 (hòhnyi)
hòhng	aisle	行
hói	sea	海
hōi	to open	開
hōichí	to begin	開始
hōichí	to start	開始
hóimìhn	sponge	海棉
hóingohn	coast	海岸
hōisām	happy	高興 (gōuhing)
hōisāmge sāngwuht	happy lives	幸福的生活 (hahngfūkdīk sāngwuht)
hóisīng	starfish	海星
hōiwúi kèihtóu	opening prayer	開會禱告 (hōiwúi tóugou)
hóiyèuhng	ocean	海洋
hólàhng	possibility	可能
hólàhng	possible	可能
hóng	alley	巷子 (hóngjí)
hóngkoi	generous	慷慨
hot	thirst	渴
hotmohng	desire	渴望
hotmohng	to desire	渴望
hóu	good	好
hóu	nice	好
hóu	well	好
hóuchyu	benefit	好處
hóudī	better	更好的 (gang hóudīk)
hóudō	many	很多 (hándō)
hóudō	much	很多 (hándō)
hóufaai	soon	很快 (hánfaai)
houhgok	horn	號角
hóusíu	few	很少 (hánsíu)
hóusíu	rarely	很少 (hánsíu)
hóuwáan	fun	好玩
hóyíh	could	可以
hùhnglòhbaahk	carrot	胡蘿蔔 (wùhlòh-baahk)
hùhngluhkdāng	stoplight	交通燈 (gāautūngdāng)
hùhngluhkdāng	traffic light	交通燈 (gāautūngdāng)
hùhngsīk	red	紅色
hūng	empty	空
húngbou	terrible	恐怖
hūnggāan	space	空間
húnggeuih	fear	恐懼
hūnghei	air	空氣
hungjai	to control	控制
Húngjí	Confucius	孔子
hūngwàih	bra	胸罩 (hūngjaau)
hyut	blood	血
jaahm	station	站
jaahpgwaan	habit	習慣
jaahpji	magazine	雜誌
jaak	narrow	窄
jaakyahm	responsibility	責任
jáau	to depart	離開 (lèihhōi)
jāchē	to drive a car	開車 (hōichē)
jagāi	fried chicken	炸雞

Jahnmòhng Jinsih Géilihmyaht	Memorial Day	陣亡戰士紀念日
jahtbehng	disease	疾病
jahtjái	nephew (older or younger brother's son)	侄兒 (jahtyìh)
jahtléui	niece (older or younger brother's daughter)	侄女
jai	button (machine)	鈕 (láu)
jái	child (male)	兒子 (Yìhjí)
jái	son	兒子 (Yìhjí)
jaidihng	ordained	制定
jáiléuih	children (earthly children)	子女 (jíléuih)
jaisī	priest (LDS)	祭司
jājyuh	to hold	握住 (ngāakjyuh)
jām	needle	針
jām	shot	針
jammuht	to immerse	浸沒
jammuhtge sáiláih	baptism by immersion	浸沒的洗禮 (jammuhtdīk sáiláih)
jammuhtge sáiláih	immersion (baptism by immersion)	浸沒的洗禮 (jammuhtdīk sáiláih)
Jamseunwúi	Baptist	浸信會
jāng	to hate	憎恨 (jānghàhn)
jāng jéung	increase	增長
jāngjóufuhmóuh	great–grandparents	曾祖父母
jāngsyūn	great–grandchild	曾孫
jānhaih	really	真的 (jāndīk)
jānléih	truth	真理
jānsahtge	true	真實的 (jānsahtdīk)
jānsahtsing	truthfulness	真實性
jānsām sìhngyi	real intent	真心誠意
jānsìhng	sincere	真誠
jānsìhnggám	sincerely	真誠地 (jānsìhngdeih)
jāphàhng	to administer (an ordinance)	執行
jāphàhng	to perform	執行
jāpsih	deacon	執事
jáu	alcohol	酒
jáu	wine	酒
jáudim	hotel	酒店
jauh	sleeve	袖子 (jauhjí)
jáulóng	hall	走廊 (jáulòhng)
jāuwàih	around	周圍
jáuyahpkèihtòuh	astray	走入歧途
jē	umbrella	雨傘 (yúhsāan)
jéfū	brother–in–law (older sister's husband)	姊夫 (jífū)
jeuhngfū	husband (formal)	丈夫
jeuhngjīng	symbol	象徵
jeuhngsyuh	oak	橡樹
jeuhnlihk	to strive	盡力
jeui dāi	lowest	最低
jeui gōu	highest	最高
jeui hauh	last	最後
jeui hóu	best	最好
jeui jūngyige	favorite	最喜歡的 (jeui héifūndīk)
jeuih	sin	罪
jeuihge semíhn	remission of sins	罪的赦免 (jeuihdīk semíhn)
jeuihhahng	crime	罪行
Jeuihlohk	Fall	墜落
jeuihwuih	meeting	聚會
jēuikàuh	quest	追求
jéuisèuhn	lips	嘴唇
jeuk	to put on	穿 (chyūn)
jeuk	to wear	穿 (chyūn)
jeukjái	bird	鳥 (líuh)
jeuksāam	to get dressed	穿衣服 (chyūnyīfuhk)
jēun	bottle	瓶子 (pìhngjí)
jéunbeih	to be ready	準備
jéunbeih	to prepare	準備
jéunbeih jipsauh sáiláihge yàhn	baptismal candidates	準備接受洗禮的人 (jéunbeih jipsauh sáiláihdīk yàhn)
jéunbeihhóu	ready	準備好
jeunbouh	progress	進步
jeunbouh	progression	進步
jeunbouh	to progress	進步
jēung	chapter	章
jéungdaaih	to grow up	長大
jeungdāan	bill	帳單
jēunglòih	future	將來
Jéunglóuh	Elder	長老
Jéunglóuhwúi	Presbyterian	長老會
jeungngoih	obstacle	障礙
jéungséung	to reward	獎賞
jēunhàhng	to live (his word)	遵行
jēunhàhng	to live (the gospel)	遵行
jēunhàhng fānyānge saihyeuk	to honor marriage vows	遵行婚姻的誓約 (jēunhàhng fānyāndīk saihyeuk)
jéunkok	exact	準確的 (jéunkokdīk)

jēunsáu	to honor (our commitments)	遵守
jēunsáu	to keep	遵守
jéunsìh	on time	準時
jeunyahp	to enter	進入
jeunyahp Sàhnge gwokdouh	to enter God's kingdom	進入神的國度 (jeunyahp Sàhndīk gwokdouh)
jí	only	只
jí	paper	紙
jíchēut	to point out	指出
jīchìh	support	支持
jīchìh	to support	支持
jīchìhn	before	之前
jīdou	to know	知道
jífāi	chorister	指揮
jígaapkím	clippers	指甲鉗
jīhauh	after	之後
jīhauhge góng-douhjé	following speaker	接著的講道者 (jipjeuhkdīk góng-douhjé)
jihchùhng	since	自從
jihdín	dictionary	字典
jihduhng	automatic	自動
jihgéi	ourselves	自己
jihgéi só táidóuge yéh	sight (that which we can see)	自己所看見之事 (jih-géi só honginjī sih)
jihgéige	own	自己的 (jihgéidīk)
jihjai	self–control	自制
jihjoh sáiyīpóu	laundromat	自助洗衣店 (jihjoh sáiyīdim)
jihkdou	until	直到 (jihkdou)
jihkhaih chānsuhk	immediate family	直系親屬
jihkjyuh	through	藉著 (jihkjeuhk)
jihkyìhjaakge douhlouh	strait and narrow path	直而窄的道路 (jihkyìhjaakdīk douhlouh)
jíhohnjāi	deodorant	體香劑 (táihēungjāi)
jihsī	selfish	自私
jihtmòuhyihk	mascara	睫毛液
jihyàuh	freedom	自由
jihyuhngám	voluntarily	自願地 (jihyuhndeih)
jihyuhnge	voluntary	自願的 (jihyuhndīk)
jījyū	spider	蜘蛛
jīkgihk	active	活躍 (wuhtyeuhk)
jīkgihkge gaauyáuh	active member	積極教友
jīkjaak	duty	職責
jīkwaih	position	職位
jīkyihp	career	職業
jīkyihp	profession	職業

jīlyùhnwúi jūngsām	stake center	支聯會中心
jīlyùhnwúi wuihjéung	stake president	支聯會會長
jīm	sharp	尖
Jímuih	Sister	姊妹
jímuih	sister (generic term for older or younger sister)	姊妹
jín	to cut	剪
jín tàuhfaat	to get a haircut	剪頭髮
jíng	to make	做 (jouh)
jingdonggám	rightfully	正當地 (jingdong-deih)
jingfú	government	政府
jinggeui	evidence	證據
jīnggit	chastity	貞潔
jīnggit leuhtfaat	law of chastity	貞潔律法
jīnghei	steam	蒸氣
jingjih wuhtduhng	political process/ political activity	政治活動
jingkok	correct	正確
jíngléih	to organize / clean	整理
jīnglìhndouhge gyūnhin boubíu	year–end report of donations and offerings	整年度的捐獻報表 (jínglìhndouhdīk gyūnhin boubíu)
jingmìhng	to confirm / prove	證明
jingmìhng	to prove	證明
jīngSàhn	energy	精神
jingsaht	confirmation	證實
jingsaht	to confirm (in a blessing)	證實
jingsaht	to confirm (truth)	證實
jingsaht wàih gaau-wúige gaauyáuh	confirmed a member of the Church	證實為教會的教友 (jingsaht wàih gaauwúidīk gaauyáuh)
jingsèuhng	normal	正常
jíngsēung	to hurt	受傷 (sauhsēung)
jingsyū	certificate	證書
jingyih	right / righteous	正義
jingyih	righteous	正義
jingyih	righteousness	正義
jinjāng	war	戰爭
jinsing	to overwhelm	戰勝
jinsing	to triumph over	戰勝
jip	to fold	摺
jípaai	assignment	指派
jīpiu	check	支票
jipjúng yihkmìuh	vaccination	接種疫苗
jipsauh	to accept	接受
jipsauh	to receive	接受

jipsauh	to receive (baptism)	接受
jipsauh	to receive (covenants)	接受
jipsauh	to receive (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	接受
jipsauh	to receive (the gift of the Holy Ghost)	接受
jipsauh	to receive (the gospel)	接受
jipsauh	to receive (the Holy Ghost)	接受
jipsauh	to receive (the ordinances of the gospel)	接受
jipsauh	to receive (the priesthood)	接受
jipsauh sáiláih	baptized	接受洗禮
jipsauh sáiláih	to be baptized	接受洗禮
jísai	careful	仔細
jīsí	cheese	乳酪 (yúhlok)
jísih	direction	指示
jísih	instruction	指示
jísih	to direct	指示
jīsīk	knowledge	知識
jísīk	purple	紫色
jit	verse	節
jitmuhk	program	節目
jiugu	care	照顧
jiugu	to care	照顧
jiugu	to care for	照顧
jiuh	to chew	咀嚼 (jéuijeuhk)
jiuhwuhn	calling	召喚
jiuhwuhn	to call	召喚
jīutàuhjóu	morning	早上 (jóuseuhng)
jiwai	wisdom	智慧
Jiwaiyúh	Word of Wisdom	智慧語
jīwúi chyùhndouh líhngjauh	ward mission leader	支會傳道領袖
jīwúi chyùhngaausih	ward missionary	支會傳教士
jíyáhn	guidance	指引
jíyi	intent	旨意
jíyi	will	旨意
jó	left	左
johng	to crash	撞
johngtaai	state	狀態
johsáu	assistant	助理 (johléih)
johwái	seat	座位
joi	again	再次 (joichi)
jójyuh	to hinder	阻礙 (jó ngoih)
jok	to bear	作
jok ginjing	to bear testimony	作見證
jokchēut gunghin	to contribute	作出貢獻
jōngsīk	decorations	裝飾
jōngyìhm	solemn	莊嚴
jóu	early	早
jóuchāan	breakfast	早餐
jóufuhmóuh	grandparents	祖父母
jouh	to act	做
jouh	to do	做
jouh	to offer (a prayer)	做
jouh kèihtóu	to pray	祈禱 (kèihtóu)
jouh pàhngyáuh	to befriend	做朋友
jouh wahnduhng	to exercise	做運動
jouh yéh	to work	工作 (gūngjok)
jóujīk	organization	組織
jóujīk	program / organization	組織
jóujīk	to organize	組織
jóusàhn	good morning	早安 (jóungōn)
jóusīn	ancestor	祖先
juhngyiu	important	重要
juhngyiusing	importance	重要性
jūkfūk	blessing	祝福
jūkfūk	to bless	祝福
jūkgau	enough	足夠
jūkkàuh	soccer	足球
jūng	bell	鐘
jūng	clock	鐘
jūng	medium	中
jung	to plant	種植 (jungjihk)
Júng Jyúgaautyùhn	Presiding Bishopric	總主教團
jūnggāan	between	中間
jūnggaau	religion	宗教
jūnggaau	religious	宗教
jūnggaaugóigaakjé	reformer	宗教改革者
jūnggou	counsel	忠告
júngguhng	total	總共
jūnghohk	high school	中學
jūnghohk	middle school	中學
júngjí	seed	種子
jūngjīng	fidelity	忠貞
jūnglèuihsyuh	palm	棕櫚樹
jūngmáh	medium (clothing size)	中號 (jūnghouh)
jūngnǵh	noon	中午
jūngseun	faithful	忠信
jūngseun	faithfulness	忠信
jūngseungám	faithfully	忠信地 (jūngseundeih)

jūngsìhng	loyalty	忠誠
jūngtàuh	hour	小時 (síusìh)
jūngwìhng	terrestrial	中榮
Júngwúi Wuihjéung-tyùhn	First Presidency	總會會長團
jūngyi	to like	喜歡 (héifūn)
jūngyū	finally	終於
Jyú	Lord	主
jyū	pig	豬
jyú	to cook	煮
jyu ngàh	cavity	蛀牙
jyú yéhsihk	cooking	烹飪 (pāangyahm)
Jyúgaau	bishop	主教
Jyúgaautyùhn	bishopric	主教團
Jyúge Lìhng	Spirit of the Lord	主的靈 (Jyúdīk Lìhng)
jyúge ngūkyúh	the Lord's house	主的屋宇 (jyúdīk ngūkyúh)
jyūgūlīk	chocolate	巧克力 (háauhāklihk)
jyuh	to dwell	住
jyuh	to live	住
Jyúléih	to administer (the sacrament)	主理
Jyúlíhng	presiding	主領
Jyúlíhng	to preside	主領
jyun	to take (a left or right turn)	轉
jyun	to turn	轉
jyun fóchē	to change trains	轉乘火車 (Jyún-sìhng fóchē)
Jyúnbinsìhng	transformed	轉變成
jyunchē	to transfer	轉乘 (Jyúnsìhng)
jyūnging	to honor	尊敬
jyunjó	to turn left	轉左
jyūnjuhng	respect	尊重
jyunyauh	to turn right	轉右
Jyúsāu	major	主修
Jyúyahthohk	Sunday School	主日學
Jyúyiu	main	主要
Jyúyiuge muhkdīk	central / main purpose	主要的目的 (Jyúyiudīk muhkdīk)
jyūyuhk	pork	豬肉
kāat	card	卡
kàhmyaht	yesterday	昨天 (joktīn)
káhn	close	近
kàhnfáhngám	diligently	勤奮地 (kàhnfáhn-deih)
kāi	stream	溪
káisih	revelation	啟示

káisih	to reveal	啟示
kám	to cover	蓋 (koi)
kāpchàhn	to vacuum	吸塵
kāpchàhngēi	vacuum	吸塵器 (kāpchàhnhei)
kāpyīn	smoking	吸煙
kāt	cough	咳嗽 (kātsau)
kāt	to cough	咳嗽 (kātsau)
kāttóng	cough drop	咳嗽糖 (kātsautòhng)
káuhfú	uncle (mother's brothers)	舅父
káuhjái	brother–in–law (wife's younger brother)	内弟 (loihdaih)
kàuhmahn	to ask (through prayer)	求問
káuhmóuh	aunt (wife of mother's brothers)	舅母
kāutūng	to communicate	溝通
kèih	flag	旗
kéih	to stand	站 (jaahm)
kèihgwaai	strange	奇怪
kèihjīk	miracle	奇蹟
kèihkàuh	to ask (in a prayer)	祈求
kèihmohng	to expect	期望
kèihtā	other	其他
kèihtā yàhn	others (other people)	其他人
kèihtóu	prayer	祈禱
kéjāp	ketchup	蕃茄醬 (fāankéjeung)
kèuhngdī	stronger	更強的 (gang kèuhngdīk)
kèuhngliht	intense	強烈的 (kēuhnglihtdīk)
kéuih	he	他 (tā)
kéuih	it	他 (tā)
kéuih	she	她 (tā)
kéuihdeih	they	他們 (tāmùhn)
kéuihge	her	她的 (tādīk)
kéuihge	his	他的 (tādīk)
kéuihjyuht	to reject	拒絕
kéuihlèih	distance	距離
kēuiwúi wuihjéung	district president	區會會長
kìhnging	reverence	虔敬
kìhngyùh	whale	鯨魚
kokbóu	to ensure	確保
kokdihng	to confirm / solidify	確定
kokdihng	to make sure	確定
kongkéuih	to resist	抗拒

kongsāngsou	antibiotic	抗生素
kongyíh	to protest	抗議
kwàhn	dress	裙子 (kwàhnjí)
kwāijāk	rule	規則
kwānchùhng	insect	昆蟲
kwanlàahn	difficult	困難
kyùhnbeng	authority	權柄
kyùhnlihk	power (priesthood power)	權力
kyùhnyeuhk	keys	權鑰
kyutdihng	decision	決定
kyutdihng	to decide	決定
kyutdihng	to determine	決定
làahm	south	南
làahmbihn	southside	南邊 (làahmbīn)
Làahmchīnglìhn	Young Men	男青年
Làahmgihkjāu	Antarctica	南極洲
làahmjái	boy	男孩子 (làahm hàaihjí)
làahmkàuh	basketball	籃球
Làahmméihjāu	South America	南美洲
làahmsīk	blue	藍色
làahmsing	male	男性
làahmyán	man (male)	男人 (làahmyàhn)
láahmyuhng	abuse	濫用
làahn	hard	難
láahn	lazy	懶惰 (láahndoh)
láahngjihng	calm	冷靜
làahngwo	sad	難過
laahpyeuk	to covenant	立約
lāai	to pull	拉
lāaibéi	rabbi	拉比
làaihláai	mother–in–law (husband's mother)	岳母 (ngohkmóuh)
Lāaimaahnyàhn	Lamanites	拉曼人
lāangsāam	sweater	毛衣 (mòuhyī)
labā	trumpet	喇叭
làhnggau	to be able to	能夠
làhnglihk	ability	能力
làih	dirt	泥
làih (lèih)	to come	來 (lòih)
láihmaht	gift (present)	禮物
lám	to think	想 (séung)
lámfaat	thought / way of thinking	想法 (séungfaat)
lāu	anger	生氣 (sānghei)
lāu	coat	外套 (ngoihtou)
làuh	to remain / stay	留
làuhbeihséui	runny nose	流鼻水
làuhdāi háuseun	to leave a message	留下口訊 (làuhhah háuseun)
làuhduhngūk	mobile home	流動屋
làuhhah	downstairs	樓下
làuhhái	to stay	留在 (làuhjoih)
làuhhyut	to bleed	流血
làuhseuhng	upstairs	樓上
làuhtāi	stairs	樓梯
làuhyi	to notice	留意
láukūk	distorted	扭曲
láukūk	to distort	扭曲
léhng	collar	領子 (léhngjí)
léi	pear	梨子 (léijí)
leih	tongue	舌頭 (sittàuh)
léih	you	你
léih hóu	hello	你好
léih hóu	hi	你好
Lèihchoiaa	Messiah	彌賽亞
léihdeih	you all	你們 (léihmùhn)
Lèihfēi	Nephi	尼腓
Lèihfēiyàhn	Nephites	尼腓人
léihge	your	你的 (léihdīk)
lèihjófān	divorced	離婚 (lèihfān)
léihlihkbíu	resume	履歷表
léihséungge	ideal	理想的 (léihséungdīk)
leuhkdyuht	to rob	掠奪
lèuhng	cool	涼快 (lèuhngfaai)
lèuhngbūi	measuring cup	量杯
lèuhngēui	neighbor	鄰居
lèuhnggāng	measuring spoon	量匙 (lèuhngsìh)
léuhnggo…dōu	both	兩個…都
lèuhnghàaih	sandals	涼鞋
lèuhngsāmge pìhngōn	peace of con-science	良心的平安 (lèuhngsāmdīk pìhngōn)
leuhtfaat	law (of God)	律法
leuhtsī	lawyer	律師
léui	child (female)	女兒 (léuihyìh)
léui	daughter	女兒 (léuihyìh)
lèuihbouh	thunderstorm	雷雨 (lèuihyúh)
Léuihchīnglìhn	Young Women	女青年
léuihhàhng	to travel	旅行
léuihhàhng	traveling	旅行
léuihjái	girl	女孩子 (léuihhàaihjí)
lèuihkàuh	softball	壘球
léuihmihn	inside	裏面
léuihsai	son–in–law	女婿
léuihsing	female	女性

léuihyán	woman	女人 (léuihyàhn)
léuihyìh	daughter (of God)	女兒
līdouh	here	這裡 (jeléuih)
līgo	this	這個 (jego)
lihkleuhng	power	力量
lihkleuhng	strength	力量
lihksí	history	歷史
lìhng	spirit	靈
lìhng	zero	零
líhngdouh	to lead / cause	領導
lìhnggám	inspiration	靈感
lìhngge saigaai	spirit world	靈的世界 (lìhngdīk saigaai)
líhngjauh	leader	領袖
líhngsauh	to partake	領受
lìhngsing	spiritual	靈性
lìhngsingseuhng	spiritually	靈性上
lìhngsingseuhngge sēuiyiu	spiritual needs	靈性上的需要 (lìhngsingseuhngdīk sēuiyiu)
lìhngting	to listen (attentively)	聆聽
lìhngting	to listen (to the spirit)	聆聽
lihngyātbouh yeuksyū	another testament	另一部約書
lìhngyún	rather	寧願
lìhnhēng	young	年輕 (lìhnhīng)
lihnjaahp	to practice	練習
lìhnjuhk	consecutive	連續
lìhnkāp	grade level	年級
lìhnméih	end of the year	年終 (lìhnjūng)
līngchín	withdrawal	領款 (líhngfún)
línjyuh	to plug (nose)	捏 (lihp)
líuhgáai	to understand / comprehend	了解
líuhgáai	understanding	了解
Lòhaa	Noah	挪亞
lohksyut	to snow	下雪 (hahsyut)
lohkyúh	to rain	下雨 (hahyúh)
lohkyùhn	paradise	樂園
lòhsī	screw	螺絲
loihgau	guilt	內疚
loihsing	patience	耐性
lòihwùih	round trip	來回
lòihyùhn	source	來源
loihyùhng	content	內容
lójáu	to take (the priesthood off the earth)	取走 (chéuijáu)
lójáu	to withdraw	取走 (chéuijáu)
lōu	to mix	混合 (wahnhahp)

lóuh	brain	腦
louh	drive	路
louh	road	路
lòuh	stove	爐子 (lōuhjí)
lòuhbīn jeuihwuih	fireside	爐邊聚會
Louhdākwúi	Lutheran	路德會
lòuhduhng	labor	勞動
lóuhfú	tiger	老虎
Louhgā	Luke	路加
louhgwái	railroad tracks	路軌
louhháu	intersection	路口
lóuhlihk	effort	努力
lóuhlihk	to endeavor	努力
louhpáai	road sign	路牌
lóuhsī	teacher	老師
louhsin	route	路線
lóuhsyú	rat	老鼠
lóuhyèh	father–in–law (husband's father)	公公 (gūnggūng)
louhyìhng	camping	露營
luhk	six	六
luhksahp	sixty	六十
luhksīk	green	綠色
luhkyāmdáai	cassette tape	錄音帶 (luhkyāmdaai)
Luhkyuht	June	六月
lùhng	deaf	聾
lùhngfū	farmer	農夫
lùhnggyúnfūng	tornado	龍捲風
lūk	wheel	輪胎 (lèuhntōi)
lūkkāat	to charge	刷卡 (chaatkāat)
lyúhn	warm	暖
lyùhnlok	contact	聯絡 (lyùhnlohk)
lyùhnlok	to contact	聯絡 (lyùhnlohk)
lyùhnyìh	to fellowship	聯誼
maahn	slow	慢
maahn	ten thousand	萬 (seung)
máahnchāan	dinner	晚餐
máahnchāan	supper	晚餐
màahng	blind	瞎 (haht)
máahnngōn	good evening	晚安
Maahnsingjit	Halloween	萬聖節
máaih	to buy	買
máaih	to purchase	買
màaihchòhngjó	buried	埋藏了 (màaih-chòhnglíuh)
màaihjong	burial	埋葬
máaihsung	grocery shopping	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)

máaihyéh	shopping	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)
máaihyéh	to shop	買東西 (máaih dūngsāi)
maatchàhn	to dust	抹塵 (mutchàhn)
māau	cat	貓
máh	horse	馬
màhchán	measles	痲疹
Máhdīng Louhdāk	Martin Luther	馬丁路德
Máhhó	Mark	馬可
Mahkgēisáidāk	Melchizedek	麥基洗德
Mahkgēisáidāk Singjīk	Melchizedek Priest-hood	麥基洗德聖職
mahkpín	cereal	麥片
Máhlāaigēi	Malachi	瑪拉基
máhlāu	monkey	猴子 (hàuhjí)
Máhleihnga	Mary	馬利亞
màhmā	mother (informal)	媽媽 (māmā)
màhmàh	grandmother (fa-ther's mother)	奶奶 (làaihláai)
mahn	to ask	問
màhn	to smell	聞
máhn gám	allergies	敏感
màhnfa	culture	文化
màhnfaat	grammar	文法
mahnsai	to bring forth	問世
mahntàih	problem	問題
mahntàih	question	問題
mahntàih	trouble	問題
maht	socks	襪子 (mahtjí)
Máhtaaih	Matthew	馬太
mahtfūng	bee	蜜蜂
mahtjāt	material	物質
mahtjāt	substance	物質
mahtjātseuhngge sēuiyiu	physical needs	物質上的需要 (mahtjātseuhngdīk sēuiyiu)
mahttòhng	honey	蜂蜜 (fūngmaht)
máhyūklàahn hēungchóu	oregano	牛至 (ngàuhji)
māi	microphone	麥克風 (mahkhākfūng)
máih	meter	米
máih	rice (uncooked)	米
mān	dollar	元 (yùhn)
mān	mosquito	蚊子 (mān jí)
mātyéh	what	什麼 (sahmmō)
máuhyāttìuh gaaimihng	specific command-ment	某一條誡命
meih	smell	味道 (meihdouh)
mèihbōlòuh	microwave	微波爐
meihdouh	taste	味道
Méihgwok	United States	美國
Méihjāu	America	美洲
méihlaih	beauty	美麗
méihsīk jūkkàuh	football	美式足球
mèihsíuge sīngyām	still, small voice	微小的聲音 (mèihsíudīk sīngyām)
méng	name	名 (mìhng)
mihn	cheek	面頰 (mihngaap)
mìhn	cotton	棉
mihnbāau	bread	麵包
mihnbāaupóu	bakery	麵包店 (mihnbāaudim)
míhnchèuih	to eliminate	免除
mihnchìhn	presence	面前
mihndeui	to face	面對
mihndeui tīujin	to meet a challenge	面對挑戰
míhnfai	free	免費
mihnfán	flour	麵粉
mìhng	name (formal pro-nunciation)	名
mìhngbaahk	to understand	明白
mìhngseunpín	post card	明信片
mihnsíh	interview (job inter-view)	面試
mihntàahm	interview	面談
mó	to touch	摸
Mōchoiaa	Mosiah	摩賽亞
mòhng	busy	忙
móhngkàuh	tennis	網球
móhnglouh	internet	網路
Mōlòhláaih	Moroni	摩羅乃
Mōsāi	Moses	摩西
móu	hat	帽子 (móují)
mouh	fog	霧
móuh	none	沒有 (muhtyáuh)
móuh	without	沒有 (muhtyáuh)
móuh faahnjeuih	sinless (as an adjective describing a person)	沒有犯罪 (muhtyáuh faahnjeuih)
móuhchān	mother (formal)	母親
Móuhchānjit	Mother's Day	母親節
mouhdouhjé	investigator	慕道友 (mouh-douhyáuh)
Mòuhga Jānjyū	Pearl of Great Price	無價珍珠
mòuhhaahn	infinite	無限
mòuhhúng	pore	毛孔
Mòuhsàhnleuhnjé	Atheist	無神論

mòuhsī	selfless	無私
mòuhsīk	pattern	模式
móuhyàhn	nobody	沒有人 (muhtyáuh yàhn)
Mōyíhmùhn	Mormon (the prophet–historian)	摩爾門
Mōyíhmùhngaau	Mormon	摩爾門教
Mōyíhmùhngīng	Book of Mormon	摩爾門經
muhk	wood	木
muhkbīu	goal	目標
muhkdīk	purpose	目的
Muhkhónmahkdāk	Mohammed	穆罕默德
muhksī	minister	牧師
muhksī	pastor	牧師
mùhn	door	門
muhng	dream	夢
mùhng wáipaai	commissioned	蒙委派
mùhngsauh-kyùhnge singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	authorized priest-hood holder	蒙受權的聖職持有人 (mùhngsauh kyùhndīk singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn)
múhnjūk	to meet (their needs)	滿足
múhnjūk	to satisfy	滿足
múhnjūk sēuiyiu	to meet needs	滿足需要
mùhntòuh	disciple	門徒
muihfū	brother–in–law (younger sister's husband)	妹夫
múihgaak yātyaht	every other day	每隔一天 (múihgaak yāttīn)
múihgo deihfōng	everywhere	每個地方
múihgo sīngkèih	weekly	每個星期
múihgo sīngkèih léuhngchi	twice a week	每個星期兩次
múihgo sīngkèih yātchi	once a week	每個星期一次
múihgo yàhn	everyone	每個人
mùihgwai	rose	玫瑰花 (mùihgwaifā)
mùihmúi	sister (younger)	妹妹 (muihmuih)
múihyaht	daily	每天 (múihtīn)
m̀hfaailohk	unhappiness	不快樂 (bātfaailohk)
m̀hgitjihng	unclean	不潔淨 (bātgitjihng)
m̀hhfuhkchùhng	disobedience	不服從 (bātfuhkchùhng)
m̀hhōisām	unhappy	不高興 (bātgōuhing)
m̀hhóu	bad	不好 (bāthóu)
m̀hhóuyisī	sorry (small sorry)	不好意思 (bāthóuyisī)
m̀hsíusām	careless	不小心 (bātsíusām)
m̀htùhng	different	不同 (bāttùhng)

m̀hyùhnméihge	imperfect	不完美的 (bātyùhnméihdīk)
Ngáahgok	Jacob	雅各
Ngáahgok	James	雅各
ngaahktàuh	forehead	額頭
Ngáahlùhng	Jarom	雅龍
ngáahn	eye	眼睛 (ngáahnjīng)
ngáahngéng	glasses	眼鏡
ngaahnghokgwó	nut (with shell)	硬殼果
ngàahnsīk	color	顏色
ngáahnsinbāt	eyeliner	眼線筆
ngáahnyíng	eye shadow	眼影
ngaai	to shout	叫 (giu)
ngāam	right / correct	對 (deui)
ngāamjeuk	to fit	合身 (hahpsān)
ngaanjau	afternoon	下午 (hahńgh)
ngaanjau	lunch	下午 (hahńgh)
ngaap	duck	鴨
ngaatlihk	pressure	壓力
ngáauh	to bite	咬
ngàh	teeth	牙齒 (ngàhchí)
ngàh	tooth	牙齒 (ngàhchí)
ngàhcháat	toothbrush	牙刷
ngàhgōu	toothpaste	牙膏
ngàhnbāau	wallet	錢包 (chìhnbāau)
ngàhnhòhng	bank	銀行
ngàhsin	floss	牙線
ngàhyī	dentist	牙醫
ngàhyuhk	gums	牙齦 (ngàhgàhn)
ngáidī	shorter (height)	更矮的 (gang ngáidīk)
ngáih	ant	螞蟻 (máh ngáih)
ngàihhím	danger	危險
ngaihseuht	art	藝術
ngáu	to vomit	嘔吐 (ngáutou)
ngàuh	cow	牛
ngàuhjáifu	jeans	牛仔褲
ngàuhláaih	milk	牛奶
ngàuhpá	steak	牛排 (ngàuhpàaih)
ngàuhyàuh	butter	奶油 (láaihyàuh)
Ngóh	I	我
ngóhdeih	we	我們 (ngóhmùhn)
ngohkdéui	band	樂隊
ngohkhei	instrument	樂器
ngoi	love	愛
ngoi	to love	愛
ngoihfú	father–in–law (wife's father)	岳父 (ngohkfú)
ngoihheung	outgoing	外向

ngoihjoih	outward	外在
ngoihmihn	outside	外面
ngoihmóuh	mother–in–law (wife's mother)	外母
ngoihsāng	nephew (older or younger sister's son)	外甥
ngoihsāng léuih	niece (older or younger sister's daughter)	外甥女
ngoihsyūn	grandson (son of one's daughter)	外孫
ngoihyúh	foreign language	外語
ngōnchyùhn	safety	安全
ngōnchyùhngám	security	安全感
ngōnji	to place (in the Garden of Eden)	安置
ngonjiu	according to	按照
ngonlaahp	ordination	按立
ngonlaahp	to ordain	按立
ngonsáu	set apart	按手
ngonsáu	setting apart	按手
ngonsáu	to place hands	按手
ngonsáu	to set apart	按手
ngonsáu hái	to lay hands upon…	按手在 (ngonsáu joih)
ngonsáuláih	laying on of hands	按手禮
Ngōnsīkyaht	Sabbath	安息日
Ngōnsīkyaht	Sabbath day	安息日
ngōnwai	comfort	安慰
ngōnwai	to comfort	安慰
ngh	five	五
nghngōn	good afternoon	午安
nghsahp	fifty	五十
Nghyuht	May	五月
Oujāu	Australia	澳洲
Ouleihfaht Háaudākléih	Oliver Cowdery	奧利佛考得里
Oumóuhláaih	Omni	奧姆乃
pā-tìh	party	派對 (paaideui)
páahngkàuh	baseball	棒球
pàaihkàuh	volleyball	排球
paakmùhn	to tract	敲門 (hāaumùhn)
páau	to run	跑
páaubouh	running	跑步
paaugūk	popcorn	爆玉米花 (paauyuhkmáihfā)
pacháu	shy	害羞 (hoihsāu)
pàhngyáuh	friend	朋友
pàhngyáuhge hyūnjí	circle of friends	朋友的圈子 (pàhngyáuhdīk hyūnjí)
pàhnkùhngge	poor	貧窮的 (pàhnkùhngdīk)
pàhsāan	climbing	爬山
pāi	pie	餡餅 (háahmbéng)
pèhng	cheap	便宜 (pìhnyìh)
pèih	leather	皮
pèihdáai	belt	皮帶
pèihfū	skin	皮膚
pèihhàaih	dress shoes	皮鞋
pìhng	flat	平
pìhngdáiwohk	pan	平底鍋 (pìhngdái)
pìhngdángge	equal	平等的 (pìhngdángdīk)
pìhnggwó	apple	蘋果
pìhngjihngge	quiet	平靜的 (pìhngjihngdīk)
pìhngleuhn	comment	評論
pìhngngōn	peace	平安
pìhngngōnge	peaceful	平安的 (pìhngngōndīk)
pìhngsìh	usually	平常 (pìhngsèuhng)
pīn	section (Doctrine & Covenants)	篇
pīsá	pizza	披薩 (pēisaat)
pīuchùhng	ladybug	甲蟲
pòhpó	grandmother (mother's mother)	外婆 (ngoihpòh)
póupingám	commonly	普遍地 (póupindeih)
poutáu	store	店 (dim)
puichīng	worthiness	配稱
puichīng	worthy	配稱
pùihyéuhng	to develop	培養
puingáuh	spouse	配偶
sā	sand	沙
sāam	clothes	衣服 (yīfuhk)
sāam	three	三
sāammàhnjih	sandwich	三明治 (sāammìhngjih)
sāamsahp	thirty	三十
sāamsīkjílòhlàahn	pansy	三色紫羅蘭
Sāamyuht	March	三月
sāan	mountain	山
sāan	to shut	關 (gwāan)
sāangchoi	lettuce	生菜
sāanggwó	fruit	水果 (séuigwó)
sāangūk	valley	山谷
sàangyaht	birthday	生日

sáanngán	coin	硬幣 (ngaahngbaih)
sāanyāu	hill	山丘
sāanyèuhng	goat	山羊
saat	to kill	殺
Saatdaahn	Satan	撒旦
Sàhn	God	神
Sàhn só chige	God–given	神所賜的 (Sàhn só chidīk)
Sàhn só sauh-kyùhnge gaauwúi líhngjauh	God's authorized church leaders	神所授權的教會領袖 (Sàhn só sauhkyùhndīk gaau-wúi líhngjauh)
sàhnfuh	priest (Catholic)	神父
Sàhnge Gwokdouh	Kingdom of God	神的國度 (Sàhndīk Gwokdouh)
Sàhnge wah	word of God	神的話 (Sàhndīk wah)
Sàhnjiuhwúi	Pentecostal	神召會
Sàhnsing	holy	神聖
Sàhnsing	sacred	神聖
sàhnsing gīngmàhn	holy scripture	神聖經文
Sàhnsingge	divine	神聖的 (Sàhnsingdīk)
sahp	ten	十
sahpbaat	eighteen	十八
sahpchāt	seventeen	十七
Sahpgaai	Ten commandments	十誡
sahpgáu	nineteen	十九
sahpjihgá	cross	十字架 (sahpjihga)
sahpluhk	sixteen	十六
sahpnǵh	fifteen	十五
sahpsāam	thirteen	十三
sahpsei	fourteen	十四
sahpyāt	eleven	十一
sahpyāt fuhnghin	tithe	什一奉獻
sahpyāt fuhnghin	tithing	什一奉獻
sahpyāt fuhnghin lìhnjūng mihntàahm	tithing settlement	什一奉獻年終面談
sahpyāt fuhnghinge fúnhohng	tithing funds	什一奉獻的款項 (sahpyāt fuhnghindīk fún-hohng)
Sahpyātyuht	November	十一月
sahpyih	twelve	十二
Sahpyih Sitòuh Dihngngáakjóu	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	十二使徒定額組
Sahpyihyuht	December	十二月
sahpyīk	billion	十億
Sahpyuht	October	十月
sahtjaahp	internship	實習
sai	small	小 (síu)

sái	to cause	使 (sí)
sái	to enable	使 (sí)
sái	to wash	洗
sāi	west	西
sái...m̀hlàhnggau sìhngwàih…	to keep...from be-coming…	使__不能成爲__ (sí…bātlàhng sìhng-wàih…)
sāibāk	northwest	西北
sāibihn	westside	西邊 (sāibīn)
saidī	smaller	更小的 (gang síudīk)
saigaai	world	世界
saigaai singge	worldwide	世界性的 (saigaai singdīk)
saigéi	century	世紀
saihyeuk	vow	誓約
sáijihng	to cleanse	洗清
sāijōng	suit	西裝
sāijōnglāu	suit coat	西裝外套 (sāijōngngoihtou)
sāilàahm	southwest	西南
sāilàahnfā	broccoli	花椰菜 (fāyèhchoi)
sáiláih	baptism	洗禮
sáiláihge singyeuk	baptismal cov-enants	洗禮的聖約 (sáiláihdīk singyeuk)
sáiláihwúi	baptismal service	洗禮會
sailóu (daihdái)	brother (younger)	弟弟 (daihdaih)
saimáh	small (clothing size)	小號 (síuhouh)
sáisāam	to do laundry	洗衣服 (sáiyīfuhk)
sáisáugāan	bathroom	洗手間
sáisáupùhn	sink	洗手台 (sáisáutòih)
sáitàuhséui	shampoo	洗髮露 (sáifaatlouh)
sáiwúngēi	dishwasher	洗碗機
saiyàhn	people (mankind)	世人
sáiyīfán	laundry soap	洗衣粉
sáiyīfóng	laundry room	洗衣房 (sáiyīfòhng)
sáiyīgēi	washer	洗衣機
sáiyīgēi	washing machine	洗衣機
sái…yáuh yihmouh	to place under obligation	使…有義務 (sí…yáuh yihmouh)
sāléut	salad	沙拉 (sālāai)
sāléutjeung	mayonnaise	美乃滋 (méihláaihjī)
sām	deep	深
sām	heart	心
sāmháu	chest	胸部 (hūngbouh)
sāmlàhm	forest	森林
sāmléihhohk	psychology	心理學
sāmohk	desert	沙漠
sámpun	judged	審判
sámpun	judgment	審判

sámpun	to judge	審判
sān gaauyáuh	new member	新教友
sān gwāiseunjé	new convert	新歸信者
sānchíng	application	申請
sānchíng	to apply (for a job or position)	申請
Sāngaau	Protestant	新教
sāngaautòuh	protestant (a member of a protestant faith)	新教徒
sānge	fresh	新的 (sāndīk)
sānge	new	新的 (sāndīk)
sāngmihngge yùhngit	end of our lives	生命的終了 (sāngmihngdīk jūnglíuh)
sāngōu	height	身高
sāngwuht	life	生活
sāngwuht	life / lives	生活
sāngwuht mòuhsīk	pattern of living	生活模式
sāngyuhk làhnglihk	procreative power	生育能力
Sānlìhn	New Years	新年
Sānlìhn Faailohk	Happy New Year	新年快樂
sāntái	body	身體
Sānyeuk	New Testament	新約
sāp	wet	濕
sāpdouh	humidity	濕度
saphfahn jīyāt	tenth (1/10)	十分之一
sāt	flea	蚤子 (tiusāt)
sāt	lice	蚤子 (tiusāt)
sātāan	beach	沙灘
sātbaaih	to fail	失敗
sātheui	lost	失去
sātheui	to lose	失去
sātmohng	disappointed	失望
sāttàuh	knee	膝蓋 (sātgoi)
sāttàuhgō	knees	膝蓋 (sātkoi)
sātyihp	unemployment	失業
sáu	hand	手
sáu	hands	手
sáubei	arm	手臂
sáubīu	watch	手錶
sāuchí	shame	羞恥
sáudói	purse	手提包 (sáutàihbāau)
sāudóu	to receive (tithing)	得到 (dākdou)
sauhfú	suffering	受苦
sauhfú	to suffer	受苦
sauhyúh	to confer	授予
sāujaahp	collecting	收集
sáujāang	elbow	手肘 (sáujáau)
sáují	finger	手指
sáujígūng	thumb	大姆指 (daaih-móuhjí)
sāujín	to trim	修剪
sáulín	bracelet	手鍊 (sáulihn)
sáuseuht	surgery	手術
sáutou	gloves	手套
sáuwún	wrist	手腕
sāuyahp	income	收入
sāuyāmgēi	radio	收音機
sáuyiu	first (principle of the gospel)	首要
sāwōchoi	casserole	砂鍋菜
sāyú	shark	鯊魚
sé	to write	寫
sèh	snake	蛇
séhkēui	community	社區
sehktàuh	rock	石頭
séhwúi	society	社會
sei	four	四
séi	to die	死
séijé	deceased	死者
séijó	dead	死了 (séilíuh)
séimòhng	death	死亡
seisahp	forty	四十
séiyàhn	dead (those who have died)	死人
Seiyuht	April	四月
séjihlàuh	office	辦公室 (baahngūngsāt)
séjok	writings	寫作
sek	to kiss	親 (chān)
sèuhnbāt	lip liner	唇筆
sèuhngit	pure	純潔
sèuhngit	purity	純潔
seuhngmihn	above	上面
seuhngmihn	top	上面
sèuhngōu	lipstick	口紅 (háuhùhng)
sèuhnjān	innocence	純真
sèuhnjingge jūnggaau	pure religion	純正的宗教 (sèuhnjingdīk jūnggaau)
seui	age (years old)	歲
séui	water	水
seui ngàuhyuhk	ground beef	碎牛肉
séuichìh	pond	水池
séuidáu	chicken pox	水痘 (séuidauh)
seuihfóng	bedroom	臥室 (ngohsāt)

seuihyī	pajamas	睡衣
séuijam	flood	水災 (séuijōi)
sēuiyìhn	although	雖然
sēuiyìhn	though	雖然
sēuiyiu	necessary	需要
sēuiyiu	need	需要
sēuiyiu	needs	需要
sēuiyiu	to have to	需要
sēuiyiu	to need	需要
seun	letter	信
seun	mail	信
seunfūng	envelope	信封
séung	picture	相片 (séungpín)
séung	to want	想
séung jīdou	to wonder	想知道 (séung jīdouh)
séung jokngáu	nauseated	想作嘔
sēungchèuhng	mall	商場
sēungfáan	opposite	相反
sēungfō	business	商業學 (sēungyihphohk)
sēungfūng	cold	傷風
séunggēi	camera	照相機 (jiuséunggēi)
sēungháu	wound	傷口
sēungseun	to believe	相信
sēungyàhn	businessman	商人
sēungyihp wuht-duhng	commercial activi-ties	商業活動
seunlaaih	to trust	信賴
seunlaaih	trust	信賴
seunlihm	belief	信念
seunsām	confidence	信心
seunsām	faith	信心
seunsēung	mailbox	信箱
seunsīk	message	信息
seunyéuhng	belief (religious philosophy)	信仰
seunyuhngkāat	credit card	信用卡
sēutsāam	shirt	襯衫 (chansāam)
sī	silk	絲
sīgō	hymn	詩歌
sīgōbāan	choir	詩歌班
sīhah	privately	私下
siháh	to try	嘗試 (sèuhngsi)
sihfaahn	role play	示範
sìhgaan	time	時間
sìhgaanbíu	schedule	時間表
sihgūng	work	事工
sihgūng	work (in the church)	事工
sihgūng	work (of God)	事工
síhjan	town	市鎮
síhjingfú	city hall	市政府
sihk	to eat	吃 (hek)
sìhkèih	period	時期
sihkmaht	food	食物
sihlihk	sight	視力
síhmihng	mission	使命
sihn	good (and evil)	善
sìhngchyùhn	to perfect	成全
sìhngdāam	to take upon	承擔
sìhngfahn	ingredient	成份
sìhnggūng	success	成功
sìhnggūng	successful	成功
sìhngjéung	growth	成長
sìhngjéung	to grow	成長
sìhngjīk	grade	成績
sìhnglohk	commitment	承諾
sìhnglohk	to commit (to some-thing)	承諾
sìhnglohk	to promise (given by man)	承諾
sìhngsahtgám	honestly	誠實地 (sìhngsaht-deih)
sìhngsahtge	honest	誠實的 (sìhngsahtdīk)
sìhngsauh	to take upon oneself	承受
sìhngsíh	city	城市
sìhngwàih	to be	成為
sìhngwàih	to become	成為
sìhngyàhnláih	bar mitzvah	成人禮
sìhngyihng	to acknowledge	承認
sìhngyihng	to confess	承認
sìhngyihng	to recognize	承認
sìhngyihng	to recognize (our sins)	承認
sihou	hobby	嗜好
sìhsìh	always	常常 (sèuhng-sèuhng)
sìhsìh	constant / always	常常 (sèuhng-sèuhng)
síjé	messenger	使者
sījí	lion	獅子
sīk	to know (someone)	認識 (yihngsīk)
sīkàhm	pianist	司琴
sīkchìhng	pornography	色情
sīkdongge	appropriate	適當的 (sīkdongdīk)
sīkdongge	proper	適當的 (sīkdongdīk)
sīkying	to adapt	適應
sīmaht	nylons	絲襪

símdihn	lightning	閃電
simeih	to taste	嚐 (sèuhng)
síng	rope	繩子 (síngjí)
sing	sexual	性
singchāan	sacrament	聖餐
singchāan jeuihwuih	sacrament meeting	聖餐聚會
singchāanláih	communion	聖餐禮
sīngchīng	to claim	聲稱
Singdaan Faailohk	Merry Christmas	聖誕快樂
Singdaan Lóuhyàhn	Santa Claus	聖誕老人
Singdaanjit	Christmas	聖誕節
Singdaansyuh	Christmas tree	聖誕樹
singdihn	temple	聖殿
singdihnge sihgūng	temple work	聖殿的事工 (singdihndīk sihgūng)
singfa	consecrated	聖化
singfa	to sanctify	聖化
singfa gōuyàuh	consecrated oil	聖化膏油
singgaak	character	性格
Singgīng	Bible	聖經
Singgīng	Holy Bible	聖經
sīngin	seer	先見
singjīk	priesthood	聖職
singjīk chìhyáuhyàhn	priesthood holder	聖職持有人
singjīk kyùhnbeng	priesthood authority	聖職權柄
sīngkèih	week	星期
Sīngkèihluhk	Saturday	星期六
Sīngkèihńgh	Friday	星期五
Sīngkèihsāam	Wednesday	星期三
Sīngkèihsei	Thursday	星期四
Sīngkèihyaht	Sunday	星期天 (Sīngkèihtīn)
Sīngkèihyāt	Monday	星期一
Sīngkèihyih	Tuesday	星期二
Singlàhm	Sacred Grove	聖林
Singlìhng	Holy Ghost	聖靈
Singlìhng	Spirit (Holy Ghost)	聖靈
Singlìhngge yānchi	gift of the Holy Ghost	聖靈的恩賜 (Singlìhngdīk yānchi)
sīngsīng	star	星星
singtòuh	saint	聖徒
sīngyām	sound	聲音
sīngyām	voice	聲音 (sīngyām)
singyeuk	covenant	聖約
singyeuk	covenants	聖約
sīnjī	prophet	先知
sīnkēuijé	pioneer	先驅者

sīnsāang	husband (informal)	先生
Sīnsāang	Mr.	先生
Sīsái Yeukhohn	John the Baptist	施洗約翰
sisān	to try on	試穿 (sichyūn)
sīséung	mind (thoughts)	思想
sīséung	mind / thoughts	思想
sīséung	thought	思想
sitòuh	apostle	使徒
sīu	flute	簫
siu	to laugh	笑
síugū	sister–in–law (husband's younger sister)	小姑
siuh	trillion	兆
síuhohk	elementary school	小學
Síujé	Miss	小姐
Síujé	Ms.	小姐
síumahk	wheat	小麥
síupàhngyáuh	children (little children)	小孩子 (síuhàaihjí)
sīusēung	burn	燒傷
síutàihkàhm	violin	小提琴
siuwá	joke	笑話
siuyùhng	smile	笑容
sīyàhnge	private	私人的 (sīyàhndīk)
sō	comb	梳
sō	hair brush	梳
só	lock	鎖
sō	to comb	梳
só káisihge wah	revealed word	所 啟示的話 (só káisihdīk wah)
só máaihge yéh	purchased	所購之物 (só kaujī maht)
só yáuhge	all	所有的 (só yáuhdīk)
sōfá	sofa	沙發 (sāfaat)
sōngláih	funeral	喪禮
sóu	sister–in–law (older brother's wife)	嫂
sou	to sweep	掃
soubá	broom	掃把
sōuduhng	excitement	騷動
sōuhauhséui	after shave	鬚後水
souhohk	mathematics	數學
soujih	number	數字
Suhkjeuih	Atonement	贖罪
suhklìhngge jānleih	spiritual truth	屬靈的真理 (suhklìhngdīk jānleih)
suhksàhnge yāusēung	godly sorrow	屬神的憂傷 (suhksàhndīk yāusēung)

suhksaige	temporal	屬世的 (suhksaidīk)
suhksaiseuhng	physically	屬世上
suhkyū	to belong	屬於
sùhngbaai	to worship	崇拜
sùhngbaai	worship	崇拜
sùhngbaaige jīngsàhn	spirit of worship	崇拜的精神 (sùhngbaaidīk jīngsàhn)
sūkjái	brother–in–law (husband's younger brother)	小叔 (síusūk)
sūkmáih	corn	玉米 (yuhkmáih)
sūkse	dormitory	宿舍
sūng	loose	鬆
syū	book	書
syūgei	clerk	書記
syuh	tree	樹
syùhjái	potato	馬鈴薯 (máhlìhng-syùh)
syuhlaahp	to set (an example)	樹立
syuhlàhm	grove of trees	樹林
syùhn	boat	船
syùhn	ship	船
syùhpín	potato chips	炸馬鈴薯片 (jamáhlìhngsyùh-pín)
syùhtíu	french fries	薯條
syùhyùhng	mashed potatoes	馬鈴薯泥 (máhlìhngsyùhlàih)
syūn	grandchild	孫
syūn	grandson (son of one's son)	孫
syūnbou	to announce	宣佈
syūnbou sihhohng	announcements	宣佈事項
syūngóng	to preach	宣講
syúnjaahk	choice	選擇
syúnjaahk	to choose	選擇
syúnjaahkkyùhn	agency	選擇權
syūnléui	granddaughter	孫女
syuntàuh	garlic	大蒜 (daaihsyun)
syūntung	sore	酸痛
syut	snow	雪
syutgōu	ice cream	冰淇淋 (bīngkèihlàhm)
syutgwaih	refrigerator	冰箱 (bīngsēung)
syūtói	desk	書桌 (syūcheuk)
tāai	tie	領帶 (líhngdáai)
taai	too	太
Taaitáai	Mrs.	太太
taaitáai	wife (informal)	太太
taaiyèuhng	sun	太陽
taaiyèuhng ngáahn-géng	sunglasses	太陽眼鏡
taamfóng	to come by	探訪
taamfóng	to visit	探訪
taamfóng gaausī	visiting teacher	探訪教師
tāamlyún	to covet	貪戀
táanbaahkgám	openly	坦誠地 (táanbaahk deih)
tái	to look at	看 (hon)
tái	to read (less formal)	看 (hon)
tái	to see	看 (hon)
tai	to shave	刮 (gwaat)
táichúhng	weight	體重
taidōu	razor	剃刀
táifaat	view	看法 (honfaat)
tàih fún gēi	ATM	提款機
tàihchēut	to extend	提出
tàihfúnkāat	debit card	提款卡
tàihgūng	to provide	提供
tàihjí	grapes	葡萄 (pòuhtòuh)
tàihséng	reminder	提醒 (tàihsíng)
tàihséng	to remind	提醒 (tàihsíng)
tàihsīng	uplifting	提昇
taisōugōu	shaving cream	刮鬍膏 (gwaatwuhgōu)
táisyū	reading	看書 (honsyū)
táiwān	temperature (body)	體溫
táiyihm	to experience (God's power)	體驗
táiyuhk wuhtduhng	sporting activities	體育活動
táiyuhkgún	gym	體育館
tān	to swallow	吞
tāu	to steal	偷
tàuh	head	頭
tàuhfaat	hair	頭髮
tàuhpiu	to vote	投票
tàuhtung	headache	頭痛
tàuhwàhn	dizzy	頭暈
tek	to kick	踢
tēng	to hear	聽 (ting)
tēng	to listen	聽 (ting)
tēuiduhng	to conduct (the work of the church)	推動
tēuigaai	referral	回條 (wùihtìuh)
tēuijinsyū	recommend	推薦書
tìhm	sweet	甜
tìhn	to fill	填
tìhndeih	field	田地
tìhngjí	to stop	停止

tìhnsé	to complete (a donation slip)	填寫
tīnfābáan	ceiling	天花板
Tīnfuh	Heavenly Father	天父
tinggok	hearing	聽覺
tīngyaht	tomorrow	明天 (mìhngtīn)
tīnhei	weather	天氣
tīnhūng	sky	天空
Tīnjyúgaau	Catholic	天主教
tīnkìuh	bridge	橋 (kìuh)
tīnsi	angel	天使
tīntòhng	heaven	天堂
tìuhmeihlíu	seasoning	調味料
tīujin	challenge	挑戰
tīujin	to challenge	挑戰
tiumóuh	dancing	跳舞
tōdeih	to mop	拖地
tōháai	slippers	拖鞋
tòhng	sugar	糖
tòhng a-gō	cousin (older male on father's side)	堂哥 (tòhnggō)
tòhnggājē	cousin (older female on father's side)	堂姊 (tòhngjí)
tòhngsailóu	cousin (younger male on father's side)	堂弟 (tòhngdaih)
tòhngsaimúi	cousin (younger female on father's side)	堂妹 (tòhngmúi)
tói	table	桌子 (cheukjí)
tóng	candy	糖果 (tónggwó)
tōng	soup	湯
tongdáu	iron	熨斗
tóu	peach	桃子 (tóují)
tóudeih	land	土地
tòuhsyūgún	library	圖書館
tóuleuhn	to discuss	討論
tùhng yihp pín	brass plates	銅葉片
tùhngbuhn	companion	同伴
tùhngbuhn	partner	同伴
tùhngbuhntyùhn	companionship (missionary companionship)	同伴團
tùhngbuhntyùhn yìhnduhk	companionship study	同伴團研讀
tùhngjoih	companionship	同在
tùhngjoih	companionship (of the Holy Ghost)	同在
tùhngmàaih	and	和 (wòh)
tùhngsih	co–worker	同事
tùhngsinglyún	homosexual	同性戀
tùhngsinglyún	lesbian	同性戀
tùhng…yātchàih	with	和…一起 (wòh… yāthéi)
tùhng…yáuh chūngdaht	to conflict with	跟...有衝突 (gān… yáuh chūngdaht)
tung	achy	疼
túng	bucket	水桶 (séuitúng)
tungfú	pain	痛苦
tungfú	suffering / pain	痛苦
tungfui	remorse	痛悔
tungfuige	contrite	痛悔的 (tungfuidīk)
tyùhngit	to unite	團結
T–sēut	t–shirt	襯衫 (chansāam)
ūk	town house	房子 (fòhngjí)
ūk kéi	house	房子 (fòhngjí)
ūkdéng	roof	屋頂
ūkkéi	home	家 (gā)
ūkkéi	hometown	家 (gā)
waahkjé	or (statement form)	或者
wàahngíng	condition	環境
wàahngíng	condition (surroundings)	環境
waaht	smooth	滑
waahtsyú	mouse (computer)	滑鼠
waahtsyut	skiing	滑雪
wàaihyìh	doubt	懷疑
wáan	to play	玩
wāandāi sān	to bend down	彎下身子 (wāanhah sānjí)
wah	word	話
wàhn	cloud	雲
wahnduhng	exercise	運動
wahnduhng	sport	運動
wahnduhngfu	sweat pants	運動褲
wahnhei	luck	運氣
wàhnlēilá	vanilla	香草 (hēungchóu)
wahnlyuhn	confused	混亂
wahnlyuhn	confusion	混亂
wahnyuhng	to apply	運用
wahnyuhng	to exercise / apply	運用
wahnyuhng	to use / apply	運用
wahnyuhng seunsām	to exercise faith	運用信心
waih	stomach	胃
waih séhkēui fuhk-mouh	to render service to the community	為社區服務
waih...sīsái	to baptize	為...施洗
wàihbui	to disobey	違背
wáihdaaih	great	偉大

wàihfáan	to break	違反
wàihlàahn	fence	圍欄
Waihléih Gūngwúi	Methodist	衛理公會
wàihtāmihng	vitamins	維他命
wàihwuh	to maintain (a building)	維護
waih…fuhjaak	responsible for	為...負責
waih…làuhhyut	to shed blood for	為...流血
waih…suhkjeuih	to atone for	為...贖罪
Wāilìhm Dīngdouhyíh	William Tyndale	威廉丁道爾
wáimiht	to destroy	破壞 (po waaih)
wákehk	play	話劇
wán	to find	找 (jáau)
wán	to look for	找 (jáau)
wánchēut	to find out	找出 (jáauchēut)
wándoú	to reach	找到 (jáaudou)
wāndouh	temperature	溫度
wānjaahp	to review	複習 (fūkjaahp)
wānyàuh	gentle	溫柔
wātfuhk	to give in	屈服
wātgāmhēung	tulip	鬱金香
wēngjái	van	箱型貨車 (sēungyìhng fochē)
wíhnggáuge hahngfūk	lasting happiness	永久的幸福 (wíhnggáudīk hahngfūk)
wíhnghàhng	eternal	永恆
wíhnghàhng	everlasting	永恆
wìhnghahng	honor	榮幸
wíhngsāng	eternal life	永生
wìhngyiuh	glorified	榮耀
wìhngyiuh	glory	榮耀
wíhngyúhn	eternally	永遠
wíhngyúhn	eternity	永遠
wíhngyúhn	forever	永遠
wíhngyúhn	permanently	永遠
wíhngyúhn chìhjuhk	to endure	永遠持續
wòhhàaih	harmony	和諧
wòhngsīk	yellow	黃色
wūgwāi	turtle	烏龜
wùh	lake	湖
wùhdíp	butterfly	蝴蝶
wuhfaatsou	conditioner	護髮素
wuhháu	account (bank account)	帳戶 (jeungwuh)
wuhjiu	passport	護照
wùhjīu	pepper	胡椒
wuhn	to exchange	交換 (gāauwuhn)
wuhnsāam	to change clothes	換衣服 (wuhnyīfuhk)
wùhnyìhng	probation (legal probation)	緩刑
wuhsih	nurse	護士
wuhtduhng	activity	活動
wuhtjeuhkge	living	活著的 (wuhtjeukdīk)
wuhtjeuhkge sīnjī	living prophet	活著的先知 (wuhtjeukdīk sīnjī)
wúih	would	會
wúihchìhn yāmngohk	prelude music	會前音樂
Wùihgaau	Muslim	回教
wuihjéung	president	會長
wuihjéung johléih	assistant to the president	會長助理
wuihjung	congregation	會眾
wún	bowl	碗
wūyīng	fly	蒼蠅 (chōngyìhng)
X gwōng	x–ray	x光
yahmhòh	any	任何
yahmhòh deihfōng	any setting	任何地方
yahmhòh júngleuih	any kind	任何種類
yahmhòh sìhgaan	any time	任何時間
yahmhòh sìhhauh	any time (does not refer to a specific time of day)	任何時候
yahmhòh yàhn	anyone	任何人
yàhn	man (generic for all people)	人
yàhn	people	人
yàhn	person	人
yàhnchìh	kind	仁慈
yàhngūng	wage	工資 (gūngjī)
yáhnkìhng	engine	引擎
yàhnkwàhn	crowd	人群
yàhnleuih	mankind	人類
yàhnmàhnhohk	humanities	人文學
yàhnngoi	charity	仁愛
yàhnsāng	life (more general, as in the purpose of life)	人生
yáhnyàhn jyuyi	to draw attention	引人注意
yaht	day	天 (tīn)
yahtgei	journal	日記
yahtkèih	date	日期
yám	to drink	喝 (hot)
yámbán	beverage	飲品
yámbán	drink	飲品
yāmfùh	note	音符

yāmngohk	music	音樂
yānchi	gift	恩賜
yāndín	grace	恩典
Yandouhgaau	Hindu	印度教
yāndouhmùhn	endowment	恩道門
yanjing	sealing	印證
yanjing	to seal	印證
yānwaih	because	因為
yāt	one	一
yāt...	as soon as	一
yātbun	half	一半
yātchàih	together	一起 (yāthéi)
yātdeui	couple (a pair)	一對
yātláu	first floor	一樓 (yātlàuh)
yātyeuhng	same	一樣
Yātyuht	January	一月
yàuh	from	由
yàuh	fuel	油
yàuh	oil	油
yauh	right	右
yáuh	there are	有
yáuh	there is	有
yáuh	to have	有
yáuh bándāk	virtuous	有品德
yáuh bōngjoh	helpful	有幫助
yáuh hingcheui	interested	有興趣
yáuh jaakyahm	responsible to	有責任
yáuh loihsing	patient	有耐性
yáuh loihsinggám	patiently	有耐性地 (yáuh loihsingdeih)
yáuh sēuiyiuge yàhn	needy	有需要的人 (yáuh sēuiyiudīk yàhn)
yáuh yātyaht	someday	有一天 (yáuh yāttīn)
yáuh yeukchūklihkge	binding	有約束力的 (yáuh yeukchūklihkdīk)
yáuhcheui	interesting	有趣
yáuhchín	rich	富有 (fuyáuh)
yáuhdī	some	有些 (yáuhsē)
yàuhgúk	post office	郵局 (yàuhguhk)
yáuhhaauh	valid	有效
yàuhhei	game	遊戲
yáuhhoige	harmful	有害的 (yáuhhoidīk)
yàuhjaahm	gas station	油站
yàuhjing pīnhouh	postal code	郵政編號
yáuhjó	pregnant	懷孕 (wàaihyahn)
yáuhlihkge	powerful	有力的 (yáuhlihkdīk)
yàuhpiu	stamp	郵票
yàuhséui	swimming	游泳 (yàuhwihng)
yàuhséui	to swim	游泳 (yàuhwihng)

yáuhsìh	sometimes	有時候 (yáuhsìh-hauh)
yáuhsihn	friendly	友善
Yàuhtaaigaau	Jewish	猶太教
yáuhwaahk	temptation	誘惑
yáuhwaahk	to tempt	誘惑
yáuhyiyihge	meaningful	有意義的 (yáuhyiyihdīk)
yaujihyún	pre–school	幼兒園 (yauyìhyún)
yāusīk	to rest	休息
yāusīn chijeuih	priority	優先次序
yāuwāt	depressed	憂鬱
Yèhlouhsaatláahng	Jerusalem	耶路撒冷
yehmáahn	evening	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)
yehmáahn	night	晚上 (máahn-seuhng)
Yèhsōu Gēidūk	Jesus Christ	耶穌基督
Yèhsōu Gēidūk Hauhkèih Singtòuh Gaauwúi	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	耶穌基督後期聖徒教會
Yèhwòhwàh Gin-jingyàhn	Jehovah's Witness	耶和華見證人
yeuhk	medicine	藥
yeuhk	weak	弱
yeuhkdī	weaker	更弱的 (gang yeuhkdīk)
yeuhkdím	weakness	軟弱
yeuhkfòhng	drug store	藥房
yeuhkfòhng	pharmacy	藥房
yeuhkfōng	prescription	處方 (chyúhfong)
yeuhkgōu	cream (medicated)	藥膏
yeuhkgōu	ointment	藥膏
yeuhkmaht	drug	藥物
yeuhkyún	pill	藥丸
yeuhnfūgōu	lotion	潤膚膏
yèuhng	sheep	羊
yèuhngchūng	onion	洋蔥
yéuhngdaaih	raised	養育 (yéuhngyuhk)
yèuhnggwōng	sunshine	陽光
yèuhngmòuh	wool	羊毛
yéuhngyuhk	nurture	養育
yeuhnsèuhngōu	chap stick	潤唇膏
Yeukbaak	Job	約伯
Yeukhohn	John	約翰
Yeukhohn Gāyíhmàhn	John Calvin	約翰加爾文
Yeukhohn Waihhāklèihfùh	John Wycliffe	約翰威克里夫
Yeuksāt Sīmaht	Joseph Smith	約瑟斯密
yeuksyū	testament	約書

yeukwuih	appointment	約會
Yīdīnyùhn	Garden of Eden	伊甸園
yifán	pasta	意大利麵條 (yidaaihleihmìhntíu)
yifán	spaghetti	意大利麵條 (yidaaihleihmìhntíu)
yigin	idea	意見
yīgwaih	closet	衣櫃
yīgwaih	dresser	衣櫃
yih	two	二
yíh gīngmàhnge wah wàih lohksih	to feast upon the scriptures	以經文的話爲樂事 (yíh gīngmàhndīk wah wàih lohksih)
yìhgā	now	現在 (yihnjoih)
yíhgātìhng wàih jūngsāmge wuht-duhng	family–centered activities	以家庭為中心的活動 (yíhgātìhng wàih jūngsāmdīk wuhtduhng)
yíhgīng	already	已經
yihgūng	volunteer	義工
yíhjái	ear	耳朵 (yíhdó)
yihjeuhng	vision	異像
yìhjéung	uncle (mother's sister's husband)	姨丈
Yìhjí	Son	兒子
yihláu	second floor	二樓 (yihlàuh)
yìhléuih	children (of God)	兒女
yìhleuih	concern	疑慮
Yíhlohk	Enoch	以諾
Yíhlòhsī	Enos	以挪士
Yíhlòihgā	Elijah	以來加
yìhm	salt	鹽
yìhmā	aunt (mother's older sisters)	姨母 (yìhmóuh)
yìhmàhn	immigrant	移民
yìhmgaak	strict	嚴格
yìhmgaak	strictly	嚴格
yìhmjuhng	serious	嚴重
yihmouh	obligation	義務
yìhmsūk	serious (personality trait)	嚴肅
yihnchih	to postpone	延遲 (yìhnchìh)
yìhnduhk	to read (study)	研讀
yìhnduhk	to study (the scrip-tures)	研讀
yìhnduhk gīngmàhn	to search the scrip-tures	研讀經文
yihngām	cash	現錢 (yihnchìhn)
yihngchēut	to recognize (we are children of God)	認出
yìhngjeuhng	image	形像
yìhngsīk	form	形式
yihngsīk	to get to know	認識
yihngsīk	to meet / come to know	認識
yìhngyùhng	to describe	形容
yìhnjuhk	continuation	延續
yìhnyúh	speech	言語
yīhohk	medicine (as a school subject or major)	醫學
yihp	leaf	頁
yihp	page	頁
yihsahp	twenty	二十
yìhsīk	ceremony	儀式
Yíhsīkliht	Israel	以色列
yiht	hot	熱
yihtchìhng	enthusiastic	熱情
yihtgáu	hot dog	熱狗
yihthēungbéng	pancake	煎餅 (jīnbéng)
Yíhtip	Ether	以帖
Yìhtùhngwúi	Primary	兒童會
yíhtúng	headset	耳機 (yíhgēi)
yíhwáan	earrings	耳環
yíhwúi	council	議會
Yihyuht	February	二月
yījaí	sister–in–law (wife's younger sister)	姨妹 (yīmuih)
yījeuk	dress (style of cloth-ing and appear-ance)	衣著
yījih	healed	醫治
yījih	healing	醫治
yījih	to heal	醫治
yíkaau	to depend	依靠
yíkaau	to rely	依靠
yíkaau	to rely on	依靠
yīmaht yàuhseuhnjí	dryer sheet	衣物柔順紙
yíncheungwúi	concert	演唱會
yīnchóu	tobacco	煙草
yīnggōi	probably	應該
yīnggōi	should	應該
yinghéui	promise	應許
yinghéui	to promise	應許
yinghéuige	promised	應許的 (yinghéuidīk)
yínghéung	influence	影響
yínghéung	to influence	影響
yīngléih	mile	英哩
Yīngmàhn	English	英文
yingoih	accident	意外

yīngtòuh	cherry	櫻桃
yīnjī	blush	姻脂
yinmahk	oats	燕麥
yīnyuhk	bacon	燻肉 (fānyuhk)
yínyùhn	actor	演員
yīsāng	doctor	醫生
yisī	meaning	意思
yisī haih	to mean	意思是 (yisī sih)
Yīsīlàahnggaau	Islamic	伊斯蘭教
yiu gīnglihk	subject to	要經歷
yiu sáige sāam	laundry (the clothing that needs to be washed)	要洗的衣服 (yiu sáidīk yīfuhk)
yīuchíng	invitation	邀請
yīuchíng	to invite	邀請
yìuh	to shake	搖
yīukàuh	to ask (to require)	要求
yīukàuh	to require	要求
yīyún	hospital	醫院
yú	fish	魚
yúh	rain	雨
yuhbeihyaht	preparation day	預備日
yùhgwó	if	如果
yuhk	flesh	肉
yuhk	meat	肉
yuhkbéng	meatloaf	肉捲 (yuhkgyún)
yuhkgōng	tub	浴缸
yuhkgwai	cinnamon	肉桂
yuhktáige séimòhng	physical death	肉體的死亡 (yuhktáidīk séi mòhng)
yúhlohk	yogurt	酸乳酪 (syūnyúhlok)
yùhlohk wuhtduhng	recreational pursuits	娛樂活動
yúhn	far	遠
yùhn	round	圓
yúhn	soft	軟
yùhnbāt	pencil	鉛筆
yùhnchyùhn	perfectly	完全
yùhnchyùhnge	complete	完全的 (yùhnchyùhndīk)
yúhnfòhng chānchīk	extended family	遠房親戚
yuhng	to exert	用
yuhng	to use	用
yuhng chín	to spend	花錢 (fāchìhn)
yúhnghei	courage	勇氣
yùhnghéui	to allow	容許
yùhngūng	employee	員工
yùhngyih	easy	容易
yùhnjāk	principle	原則
yùhnjyuh	along	沿著 (yùhnjeuhk)
yúhnlèih	to turn away	遠離
yùhnméihge sāntái	perfect body	完美的身體 (yùhnméihdīk sāntái)
yùhnsìhng	to complete	完成
yùhnsìhng	to fulfill	完成
yùhnyān	reason	原因
yuhnyi	to be willing	願意
yuhnyi	willing	願意
yuht	month	月
yuhtleuhng	moon	月亮
yuhyìhn	prophecy	預言
yūk	to move	移動 (yìhduhng)
yúngyáuh	to possess	擁有

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

CANTONESE
4 02047 70263 1
04770 263